
Matroid Theory

Release 10.4

The Sage Development Team

Jul 20, 2024

CONTENTS

1	Basics	1
2	Database of matroids	83
3	Concrete implementations	139
4	Abstract matroid classes	201
5	Advanced functionality	213
6	Internals	225
7	Indices and Tables	249
	Python Module Index	251
	Index	253

1.1 Matroid construction

1.1.1 Theory

Matroids are combinatorial structures that capture the abstract properties of (linear/algebraic/...) dependence. Formally, a matroid is a pair $M = (E, I)$ of a finite set E , the *groundset*, and a collection of subsets I , the independent sets, subject to the following axioms:

- I contains the empty set
- If X is a set in I , then each subset of X is in I
- If two subsets X, Y are in I , and $|X| > |Y|$, then there exists $x \in X - Y$ such that $Y + \{x\}$ is in I .

See the [Wikipedia article on matroids](#) for more theory and examples. Matroids can be obtained from many types of mathematical structures, and Sage supports a number of them.

There are two main entry points to Sage's matroid functionality. The object `matroids.` contains a number of constructors for well-known matroids. The function `Matroid()` allows you to define your own matroids from a variety of sources. We briefly introduce both below; follow the links for more comprehensive documentation.

Each matroid object in Sage comes with a number of built-in operations. An overview can be found in the documentation of *the abstract matroid class*.

1.1.2 Built-in matroids

For built-in matroids, do the following:

- Within a Sage session, type `matroids.` (Do not press Enter, and do not forget the final period ".")
- Hit Tab.

You will see a list of methods which will construct matroids. For example:

```
sage: M = matroids.Wheel(4)
sage: M.is_connected()
True
```

or:

```
sage: U36 = matroids.Uniform(3, 6)
sage: U36.equals(U36.dual())
True
```

A number of special matroids are collected under a `catalog` submenu. To see which, type `matroids.catalog.<tab>` as above:

```
sage: F7 = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: len(F7.nonspanning_circuits())
7
```

1.1.3 Constructing matroids

To define your own matroid, use the function `Matroid()`. This function attempts to interpret its arguments to create an appropriate matroid. The input arguments are documented in detail *below*.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: A = Matrix(GF(2), [[1, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1],
.....:                  [0, 1, 0, 1, 0, 1, 1],
.....:                  [0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1]])
sage: M = Matroid(A)
sage: M.is_isomorphic(matroids.catalog.Fano())
True

sage: M = Matroid(graphs.PetersenGraph())
↪ # needs sage.graphs
sage: M.rank()
↪ # needs sage.graphs
9
```

AUTHORS:

- Rudi Pendavingh, Michael Welsh, Stefan van Zwam (2013-04-01): initial version

1.1.4 Functions

`sage.matroids.constructor.Matroid` (*groundset=None, data=None, **kws*)

Construct a matroid.

Matroids are combinatorial structures that capture the abstract properties of (linear/algebraic/...) dependence. Formally, a matroid is a pair $M = (E, I)$ of a finite set E , the *groundset*, and a collection of subsets I , the independent sets, subject to the following axioms:

- I contains the empty set
- If X is a set in I , then each subset of X is in I
- If two subsets X, Y are in I , and $|X| > |Y|$, then there exists $x \in X - Y$ such that $Y + \{x\}$ is in I .

See the [Wikipedia article on matroids](#) for more theory and examples. Matroids can be obtained from many types of mathematical structures, and Sage supports a number of them.

There are two main entry points to Sage's matroid functionality. For built-in matroids, do the following:

- Within a Sage session, type "matroids." (Do not press `Enter`, and do not forget the final period ".")
- Hit `Tab`.

You will see a list of methods which will construct matroids. For example:

```
sage: F7 = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: len(F7.nonspanning_circuits())
7
```

or:

```
sage: U36 = matroids.Uniform(3, 6)
sage: U36.equals(U36.dual())
True
```

To define your own matroid, use the function `Matroid()`. This function attempts to interpret its arguments to create an appropriate matroid. The following named arguments are supported:

INPUT:

- `groundset` – (optional) If provided, the groundset of the matroid. Otherwise, the function attempts to determine a groundset from the data.

Exactly one of the following inputs must be given (where `data` must be a positional argument and anything else must be a keyword argument):

- `data` – a graph or a matrix or a RevLex-Index string or a list of independent sets containing all bases or a matroid.
- `bases` – The list of bases (maximal independent sets) of the matroid.
- `independent_sets` – The list of independent sets of the matroid.
- `circuits` – The list of circuits of the matroid.
- `nonspanning_circuits` – The list of nonspanning circuits of the matroid.
- `flats` – The dictionary, list, or lattice of flats of the matroid.
- `graph` – A graph, whose edges form the elements of the matroid.
- `matrix` – A matrix representation of the matroid.
- `reduced_matrix` – A reduced representation of the matroid: if `reduced_matrix = A` then the matroid is represented by $[I \ A]$ where I is an appropriately sized identity matrix.
- `morphism` – A morphism representation of the matroid.
- `reduced_morphism` – A reduced morphism representation of the matroid.
- `rank_function` – A function that computes the rank of each subset. Can only be provided together with a `groundset`.
- `circuit_closures` – Either a list of tuples (k, C) with C the closure of a circuit, and k the rank of C , or a dictionary D with $D[k]$ the set of closures of rank- k circuits.
- `revlex` – the encoding as a string of 0 and * symbols. Used by [Mat2012] and explained in [MMIB2012].
- `matroid` – An object that is already a matroid. Useful only with the `regular` option.

Further options:

- `regular` – (default: `False`) boolean. If `True`, output a *RegularMatroid* instance such that, if the input defines a valid regular matroid, then the output represents this matroid. Note that this option can be combined with any type of input.
- `ring` – any ring. If provided, and the input is a `matrix` or `reduced_matrix`, output will be a linear matroid over the ring or field `ring`.
- `field` – any field. Same as `ring`, but only fields are allowed.

- `check` – (default: `True`) boolean. If `True` and `regular` is `true`, the output is checked to make sure it is a valid regular matroid.

Warning: Except for regular matroids, the input is not checked for validity. If your data does not correspond to an actual matroid, the behavior of the methods is undefined and may cause strange errors. To ensure you have a matroid, run `M.is_valid()`.

Note: The `Matroid()` method will return instances of type `BasisMatroid`, `CircuitsMatroid`, `FlatsMatroid`, `CircuitClosuresMatroid`, `LinearMatroid`, `BinaryMatroid`, `TernaryMatroid`, `QuaternaryMatroid`, `RegularMatroid`, or `RankMatroid`. To import these classes (and other useful functions) directly into Sage’s main namespace, type:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import *
```

See `sage.matroids.advanced`.

EXAMPLES:

Note that in these examples we will often use the fact that strings are iterable in these examples. So we type `'abcd'` to denote the list `['a', 'b', 'c', 'd']`.

1. List of bases:

All of the following inputs are allowed, and equivalent:

```
sage: M1 = Matroid(groundset='abcd', bases=['ab', 'ac', 'ad',
.....:                                     'bc', 'bd', 'cd'])
sage: M2 = Matroid(bases=['ab', 'ac', 'ad', 'bc', 'bd', 'cd'])
sage: M3 = Matroid(['ab', 'ac', 'ad', 'bc', 'bd', 'cd'])
sage: M4 = Matroid('abcd', ['ab', 'ac', 'ad', 'bc', 'bd', 'cd'])
sage: M5 = Matroid('abcd', bases=[['a', 'b'], ['a', 'c'],
.....:                             ['a', 'd'], ['b', 'c'],
.....:                             ['b', 'd'], ['c', 'd']])
sage: M1 == M2
True
sage: M1 == M3
True
sage: M1 == M4
True
sage: M1 == M5
True
```

We do not check if the provided input forms an actual matroid:

```
sage: M1 = Matroid(groundset='abcd', bases=['ab', 'cd'])
sage: M1.full_rank()
2
sage: M1.is_valid()
False
```

Bases may be repeated:

```
sage: M1 = Matroid(['ab', 'ac'])
sage: M2 = Matroid(['ab', 'ac', 'ab'])
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: M1 == M2
True
```

2. List of independent sets:

```
sage: M1 = Matroid(groundset='abcd',
....:               independent_sets=['', 'a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'ab',
....:                               'ac', 'ad', 'bc', 'bd', 'cd'])
```

We only require that the list of independent sets contains each basis of the matroid; omissions of smaller independent sets and repetitions are allowed:

```
sage: M1 = Matroid(bases=['ab', 'ac'])
sage: M2 = Matroid(independent_sets=['a', 'ab', 'b', 'ab', 'a',
....:                               'b', 'ac'])
sage: M1 == M2
True
```

3. List of circuits:

```
sage: M1 = Matroid(groundset='abc', circuits=['bc'])
```

A matroid specified by a list of circuits gets converted to a *CircuitsMatroid* internally:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.circuits_matroid import CircuitsMatroid
sage: M2 = CircuitsMatroid(Matroid(bases=['ab', 'ac']))
sage: M1 == M2
True

sage: M = Matroid(groundset='abcd', circuits=['abc', 'abd', 'acd',
....:                                       'bcd'])
sage: type(M)
<class 'sage.matroids.circuits_matroid.CircuitsMatroid'>
```

Strange things can happen if the input does not satisfy the circuit axioms, and these can be caught by the *is_valid()* method. So please check that your input makes sense!

```
sage: M = Matroid('abcd', circuits=['ab', 'acd'])
sage: M.is_valid()
False
```

4. Flats:

Given a dictionary of flats indexed by their rank, we get a *FlatsMatroid*:

```
sage: M = Matroid(flats={0: ['', ], 1: ['a', 'b'], 2: ['ab']})
sage: M.is_isomorphic(matroids.Uniform(2, 2)) and M.is_valid()
True
sage: type(M)
<class 'sage.matroids.flats_matroid.FlatsMatroid'>
```

If instead we simply provide a list of flats, then the class computes and stores the lattice of flats upon definition. This can be time-consuming, but after it's done we benefit from some faster methods (e.g., *is_valid()*):

```
sage: M = Matroid(flats=['', 'a', 'b', 'ab'])
sage: for i in range(M.rank() + 1): # print flats by rank
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

....:     print(f'{i}: {sorted([sorted(F) for F in M.flats(i)], key=str)}')
0: [[]]
1: [['a'], ['b']]
2: [['a', 'b']]
sage: M.is_valid()
True
sage: type(M)
<class 'sage.matroids.flats_matroid.FlatsMatroid'>

```

Finally, we can also directly provide a lattice of flats:

```

sage: from sage.combinat.posets.lattices import LatticePoset
sage: flats = [frozenset(F) for F in powerset('ab')]
sage: L_M = LatticePoset((flats, lambda x, y: x < y))
sage: M = Matroid(L_M)
sage: M.is_isomorphic(matroids.Uniform(2, 2)) and M.is_valid()
True
sage: type(M)
<class 'sage.matroids.flats_matroid.FlatsMatroid'>

```

5. Graph:

Sage has great support for graphs, see `sage.graphs.graph`.

```

sage: G = graphs.PetersenGraph() #_
↪needs sage.graphs
sage: Matroid(G) #_
↪needs sage.graphs
Graphic matroid of rank 9 on 15 elements

```

If each edge has a unique label, then those are used as the ground set labels:

```

sage: G = Graph([(0, 1, 'a'), (0, 2, 'b'), (1, 2, 'c')]) #_
↪needs sage.graphs
sage: M = Matroid(G) #_
↪needs sage.graphs
sage: sorted(M.groundset()) #_
↪needs sage.graphs
['a', 'b', 'c']

```

If there are parallel edges, then integers are used for the ground set. If there are no edges in parallel, and is not a complete list of labels, or the labels are not unique, then vertex tuples are used:

```

sage: # needs sage.graphs
sage: G = Graph([(0, 1, 'a'), (0, 2, 'b'), (1, 2, 'b')])
sage: M = Matroid(G)
sage: sorted(M.groundset())
[(0, 1), (0, 2), (1, 2)]
sage: H = Graph([(0, 1, 'a'), (0, 2, 'b'), (1, 2, 'b'), (1, 2, 'c')],
....:             multiedges=True)
sage: N = Matroid(H)
sage: sorted(N.groundset())
[0, 1, 2, 3]

```

The `GraphicMatroid` object forces its graph to be connected. If a disconnected graph is used as input, it will connect the components:

```

sage: # needs sage.graphs
sage: G1 = graphs.CycleGraph(3); G2 = graphs.DiamondGraph()
sage: G = G1.disjoint_union(G2)
sage: M = Matroid(G); M
Graphic matroid of rank 5 on 8 elements
sage: M.graph()
Looped multi-graph on 6 vertices
sage: M.graph().is_connected()
True
sage: M.is_connected()
False

```

If the keyword `regular` is set to `True`, the output will instead be an instance of *RegularMatroid*.

```

sage: G = Graph([(0, 1), (0, 2), (1, 2)]) #_
↪needs sage.graphs
sage: M = Matroid(G, regular=True); M #_
↪needs sage.graphs
Regular matroid of rank 2 on 3 elements with 3 bases

```

Note: if a groundset is specified, we assume it is in the same order as `G.edge_iterator()` provides:

```

sage: G = Graph([(0, 1), (0, 2), (0, 2), (1, 2)], multiedges=True) #_
↪needs sage.graphs
sage: M = Matroid('abcd', G) #_
↪needs sage.graphs
sage: M.rank(['b', 'c']) #_
↪needs sage.graphs
1

```

As before, if no edge labels are present and the graph is simple, we use the tuples (i, j) of endpoints. If that fails, we simply use a list $[0..m-1]$

```

sage: G = Graph([(0, 1), (0, 2), (1, 2)]) #_
↪needs sage.graphs
sage: M = Matroid(G, regular=True) #_
↪needs sage.graphs
sage: sorted(M.groundset()) #_
↪needs sage.graphs
[(0, 1), (0, 2), (1, 2)]

sage: G = Graph([(0, 1), (0, 2), (0, 2), (1, 2)], multiedges=True) #_
↪needs sage.graphs
sage: M = Matroid(G, regular=True) #_
↪needs sage.graphs
sage: sorted(M.groundset()) #_
↪needs sage.graphs
[0, 1, 2, 3]

```

When the `graph` keyword is used, a variety of inputs can be converted to a graph automatically. The following uses a graph6 string (see the `Graph` method's documentation):

```

sage: Matroid(graph=':I`AKGsaOs`cI]Gb~') #_
↪needs sage.graphs
Graphic matroid of rank 9 on 17 elements

```

However, this method is no more clever than `Graph()`:

```
sage: Matroid(graph=41/2) #_
↳needs sage.graphs
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: This input cannot be turned into a graph
```

6. Matrix:

The basic input is a Sage matrix:

```
sage: A = Matrix(GF(2), [[1, 0, 0, 1, 1, 0],
.....:                  [0, 1, 0, 1, 0, 1],
.....:                  [0, 0, 1, 0, 1, 1]])
sage: M = Matroid(matrix=A)
sage: M.is_isomorphic(matroids.CompleteGraphic(4)) #_
↳needs sage.graphs
True
```

Various shortcuts are possible:

```
sage: M1 = Matroid(matrix=[[1, 0, 0, 1, 1, 0],
.....:                  [0, 1, 0, 1, 0, 1],
.....:                  [0, 0, 1, 0, 1, 1]], ring=GF(2))
sage: M2 = Matroid(reduced_matrix=[[1, 1, 0],
.....:                  [1, 0, 1],
.....:                  [0, 1, 1]], ring=GF(2))
sage: M3 = Matroid(groundset=[0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5],
.....:                  matrix=[[1, 1, 0], [1, 0, 1], [0, 1, 1]],
.....:                  ring=GF(2))
sage: A = Matrix(GF(2), [[1, 1, 0], [1, 0, 1], [0, 1, 1]])
sage: M4 = Matroid([0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5], A)
sage: M1 == M2
True
sage: M1 == M3
True
sage: M1 == M4
True
```

However, with unnamed arguments the input has to be a Matrix instance, or the function will try to interpret it as a set of bases:

```
sage: Matroid([0, 1, 2], [[1, 0, 1], [0, 1, 1]])
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: basis has wrong cardinality
```

If the groundset size equals number of rows plus number of columns, an identity matrix is prepended. Otherwise the groundset size must equal the number of columns:

```
sage: A = Matrix(GF(2), [[1, 1, 0], [1, 0, 1], [0, 1, 1]])
sage: M = Matroid([0, 1, 2], A)
sage: N = Matroid([0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5], A)
sage: M.rank()
2
sage: N.rank()
3
```

We automatically create an optimized subclass, if available:

```

sage: Matroid([0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5],
.....:         matrix=[[1, 1, 0], [1, 0, 1], [0, 1, 1]],
.....:         field=GF(2))
Binary matroid of rank 3 on 6 elements, type (2, 7)
sage: Matroid([0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5],
.....:         matrix=[[1, 1, 0], [1, 0, 1], [0, 1, 1]],
.....:         field=GF(3))
Ternary matroid of rank 3 on 6 elements, type 0-
sage: Matroid([0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5],                                     #_
.....:         matrix=[[1, 1, 0], [1, 0, 1], [0, 1, 1]],
.....:         field=GF(4, 'x'))
↳needs sage.rings.finite_rings
Quaternary matroid of rank 3 on 6 elements
sage: Matroid([0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5],                                     #_
.....:         matrix=[[1, 1, 0], [1, 0, 1], [0, 1, 1]],
.....:         field=GF(2), regular=True)
↳needs sage.graphs
Regular matroid of rank 3 on 6 elements with 16 bases

```

Otherwise the generic `LinearMatroid` class is used:

```

sage: Matroid([0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5],
.....:         matrix=[[1, 1, 0], [1, 0, 1], [0, 1, 1]],
.....:         field=GF(83))
Linear matroid of rank 3 on 6 elements represented over the Finite
Field of size 83

```

An integer matrix is automatically converted to a matrix over \mathbf{Q} . If you really want integers, you can specify the ring explicitly:

```

sage: A = Matrix([[1, 1, 0], [1, 0, 1], [0, 1, -1]])
sage: A.base_ring()
Integer Ring
sage: M = Matroid([0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5], A)
sage: M.base_ring()
Rational Field
sage: M = Matroid([0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5], A, ring=ZZ)
sage: M.base_ring()
Integer Ring

```

A morphism representation of a `LinearMatroid` can also be used as input:

```

sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: A = M.representation(order=True); A
Generic morphism:
  From: Free module generated by {'a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e', 'f', 'g'} over
        Finite Field of size 2
  To:   Free module generated by {0, 1, 2} over Finite Field of size 2
sage: A._unicode_art_matrix()
  a b c d e f g
0(1 0 0 0 1 1 1)
1|0 1 0 1 0 1 1|
2(0 0 1 1 1 0 1)
sage: N = Matroid(A); N
Binary matroid of rank 3 on 7 elements, type (3, 0)
sage: N.groundset()
frozenset({'a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e', 'f', 'g'})

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: M == N
True
```

The keywords `morphism` and `reduced_morphism` are also available:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.RelaxedNonFano("abcdefg")
sage: A = M.representation(order=True, reduced=True); A
Generic morphism:
  From: Free module generated by {'d', 'e', 'f', 'g'} over
        Finite Field in w of size 2^2
  To:   Free module generated by {'a', 'b', 'c'} over
        Finite Field in w of size 2^2
sage: A._unicode_art_matrix()
  d e f g
a|1 1 0 1|
b|1 0 1 1|
c|0 1 w 1|
sage: N = Matroid(reduced_morphism=A); N
Quaternary matroid of rank 3 on 7 elements
sage: N.groundset()
frozenset({'a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e', 'f', 'g'})
sage: M == N
True
```

7. Rank function:

Any function mapping subsets to integers can be used as input:

```
sage: def f(X):
.....:     return min(len(X), 2)
sage: M = Matroid('abcd', rank_function=f)
sage: M
Matroid of rank 2 on 4 elements
sage: M.is_isomorphic(matroids.Uniform(2, 4))
True
```

8. Circuit closures:

This is often a really concise way to specify a matroid. The usual way is a dictionary of lists:

```
sage: M = Matroid(circuit_closures={3: ['edfg', 'acd', 'bcfg',
.....:     'cefh', 'afgh', 'abce', 'abdf', 'begh', 'bcdh', 'adeh'],
.....:     4: ['abcdefgh']})
sage: M.equals(matroids.catalog.P8())
True
```

You can also input tuples (k, X) where X is the closure of a circuit, and k the rank of X :

```
sage: M = Matroid(circuit_closures=[(2, 'abd'), (3, 'abcdef'),
.....:     (2, 'bce')])
sage: M.equals(matroids.catalog.Q6()) #_
↪needs sage.rings.finite_rings
True
```

9. RevLex-Index:

This requires the `groundset` to be given and also needs a additional keyword argument `rank` to specify the rank of the matroid:

```
sage: M = Matroid("abcdef", "000000*****0**", rank=4); M
Matroid of rank 4 on 6 elements with 8 bases
sage: list(M.bases())
[frozenset({'a', 'b', 'd', 'f'}),
 frozenset({'a', 'c', 'd', 'f'}),
 frozenset({'b', 'c', 'd', 'f'}),
 frozenset({'a', 'b', 'e', 'f'}),
 frozenset({'a', 'c', 'e', 'f'}),
 frozenset({'b', 'c', 'e', 'f'}),
 frozenset({'b', 'd', 'e', 'f'}),
 frozenset({'c', 'd', 'e', 'f'})]
```

Only the 0 symbols really matter, any symbol can be used instead of *:

```
sage: Matroid("abcdefg", revlex="0+++++++0+++0++++0+-+---+---", rank=4) Matroid
of rank 4 on 7 elements with 31 bases
```

It is checked that the input makes sense (but not that it defines a matroid):

```
sage: Matroid("abcdef", "000000*****0**")
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
TypeError: for RevLex-Index, the rank needs to be specified
sage: Matroid("abcdef", "000000*****0**", rank=3)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: expected string of length 20 (6 choose 3), got 15
sage: M = Matroid("abcdef", "*00000000000000*", rank=4); M
Matroid of rank 4 on 6 elements with 2 bases
sage: M.is_valid()
False
```

10. Matroid:

Most of the time, the matroid itself is returned:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: N = Matroid(M)
sage: N is M
True
```

But it can be useful with the regular option:

```
sage: M = Matroid(circuit_closures={2:['adb', 'bec', 'cfa',
....:                               'def'], 3:['abcdef']})
sage: N = Matroid(M, regular=True); N #_
↪needs sage.graphs
Regular matroid of rank 3 on 6 elements with 16 bases
sage: M == N #_
↪needs sage.graphs
False
sage: M.is_isomorphic(N) #_
↪needs sage.graphs
True
sage: Matrix(N) # random #_
↪needs sage.graphs
[1 0 0 1 1 0]
[0 1 0 1 1 1]
[0 0 1 0 1 1]
```

The regular option:

```
sage: M = Matroid(reduced_matrix=[[1, 1, 0],
↳needs sage.graphs
.....:                [1, 0, 1],
.....:                [0, 1, 1]], regular=True); M
Regular matroid of rank 3 on 6 elements with 16 bases

sage: M.is_isomorphic(matroids.CompleteGraphic(4))
↳needs sage.graphs
True
```

By default we check if the resulting matroid is actually regular. To increase speed, this check can be skipped:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: N = Matroid(M, regular=True)
↳needs sage.graphs
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: input is not a valid regular matroid
sage: N = Matroid(M, regular=True, check=False); N
↳needs sage.graphs
Regular matroid of rank 3 on 7 elements with 32 bases

sage: N.is_valid()
↳needs sage.graphs
False
```

Sometimes the output is regular, but represents a different matroid from the one you intended:

```
sage: M = Matroid(Matrix(GF(3), [[1, 0, 1, 1], [0, 1, 1, 2]]))
sage: N = Matroid(Matrix(GF(3), [[1, 0, 1, 1], [0, 1, 1, 2]]),
↳needs sage.graphs
.....:                regular=True)
sage: N.is_valid()
↳needs sage.graphs
True
sage: N.is_isomorphic(M)
↳needs sage.graphs
False
```

1.2 The abstract Matroid class

Matroids are combinatorial structures that capture the abstract properties of (linear/algebraic/...) dependence. See the [Wikipedia article on matroids](#) for theory and examples. In Sage, various types of matroids are supported: *BasisMatroid*, *CircuitClosuresMatroid*, *LinearMatroid* (and some specialized subclasses), *RankMatroid*. To construct them, use the function *Matroid()*.

All these classes share a common interface, which includes the following methods (organized by category). Note that most subclasses (notably *LinearMatroids*) will implement additional functionality (e.g. linear extensions).

- **Groundset:**
 - *groundset()*
 - *size()*
- **Rank, bases, circuits, closure**

- *rank()*
- *full_rank()*
- *basis()*
- *max_independent()*
- *circuit()*
- *fundamental_circuit()*
- *closure()*
- *augment()*
- *corank()*
- *full_corank()*
- *cobasis()*
- *max_coindependent()*
- *cocircuit()*
- *fundamental_cocircuit()*
- *coclosure()*
- *is_independent()*
- *is_dependent()*
- *is_basis()*
- *is_circuit()*
- *is_closed()*
- *is_coindependent()*
- *is_codependent()*
- *is_cobasis()*
- *is_cocircuit()*
- *is_coclosed()*

- **Verification**

- *is_valid()*

- **Enumeration**

- *circuits()*
 - *nonspanning_circuits()*
 - *cocircuits()*
 - *noncospanning_cocircuits()*
 - *circuit_closures()*
 - *nonspanning_circuit_closures()*
 - *bases()*
 - *independent_sets()*

- *nonbases()*
- *dependent_sets()*
- *flats()*
- *coflats()*
- *hyperplanes()*
- *f_vector()*
- *whitney_numbers()*
- *whitney_numbers2()*
- *broken_circuits()*
- *no_broken_circuits_sets()*

- **Comparison**

- *is_isomorphic()*
- *equals()*
- *is_isomorphism()*

- **Minors, duality, truncation**

- *minor()*
- *contract()*
- *delete()*
- *dual()*
- *truncation()*
- *has_minor()*
- *has_line_minor()*

- **Extension**

- *extension()*
- *coextension()*
- *modular_cut()*
- *linear_subclasses()*
- *extensions()*
- *coextensions()*

- **Connectivity, simplicity**

- *loops()*
- *coloops()*
- *simplify()*
- *cosimplify()*
- *is_simple()*
- *is_cosimple()*

- *components()*
- *is_connected()*
- *is_3connected()*
- *is_4connected()*
- *is_kconnected()*
- *connectivity()*
- *is_paving()*
- *is_sparse_paving()*
- *girth()*
- **Representation**
 - *is_graphic()*
 - *is_regular()*
 - *binary_matroid()*
 - *is_binary()*
 - *ternary_matroid()*
 - *is_ternary()*
 - *relabel()*
- **Optimization**
 - *max_weight_independent()*
 - *max_weight_coindependent()*
 - *is_max_weight_independent_generic()*
 - *intersection()*
 - *intersection_unweighted()*
- **Invariants**
 - *tutte_polynomial()*
 - *characteristic_polynomial()*
 - *flat_cover()*
- **Visualization**
 - *show()*
 - *plot()*
- **Construction**
 - *union()*
 - *direct_sum()*
- **Misc**
 - *automorphism_group()*
 - *broken_circuit_complex()*

```

- chow_ring()
- matroid_polytope()
- independence_matroid_polytope()
- lattice_of_flats()
- orlik_solomon_algebra()
- bergman_complex()
- augmented_bergman_complex()

```

In addition to these, all methods provided by `SageObject` are available, notably `save()` and `rename()`.

1.2.1 Advanced usage

Many methods (such as `M.rank()`) have a companion method whose name starts with an underscore (such as `M._rank()`). The method with the underscore does not do any checks on its input. For instance, it may assume of its input that

- It is a subset of the groundset. The interface is compatible with Python's `frozenset` type.
- It is a list of things, supports iteration, and recursively these rules apply to its members.

Using the underscored version could improve the speed of code a little, but will generate more cryptic error messages when presented with wrong input. In some instances, no error might occur and a nonsensical answer returned.

A subclass should always override the underscored method, if available, and as a rule leave the regular method alone.

These underscored methods are not documented in the reference manual. To see them, within Sage you can create a matroid `M` and type `M._` followed by `Tab`. Then `M._rank?` followed by `Enter` will bring up the documentation string of the `_rank()` method.

1.2.2 Creating new Matroid subclasses

Many mathematical objects give rise to matroids, and not all are available through the provided code. For incidental use, the `RankMatroid` subclass may suffice. If you regularly use matroids based on a new data type, you can write a subclass of `Matroid`. You only need to override the `__init__`, `_rank()` and `groundset()` methods to get a fully working class.

EXAMPLES:

In a partition matroid, a subset is independent if it has at most one element from each partition. The following is a very basic implementation, in which the partition is specified as a list of lists:

```

sage: import sage.matroids.matroid
sage: class PartitionMatroid(sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid):
....:     def __init__(self, partition):
....:         self.partition = partition
....:         E = set()
....:         for P in partition:
....:             E.update(P)
....:         self.E = frozenset(E)
....:     def groundset(self):
....:         return self.E
....:     def _rank(self, X):
....:         X2 = set(X)

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

.....:         used_indices = set()
.....:         r = 0
.....:         while X2:
.....:             e = X2.pop()
.....:             for i in range(len(self.partition)):
.....:                 if e in self.partition[i]:
.....:                     if i not in used_indices:
.....:                         used_indices.add(i)
.....:                         r = r + 1
.....:                     break
.....:         return r
.....:
sage: M = PartitionMatroid([[1, 2], [3, 4, 5], [6, 7]])
sage: M.full_rank()
3
sage: M.tutte_polynomial(var('x'), var('y')) #_
↪needs sage.symbolic
x^2*y^2 + 2*x*y^3 + y^4 + x^3 + 3*x^2*y + 3*x*y^2 + y^3

```

Note: The abstract base class has no idea about the data used to represent the matroid. Hence some methods need to be customized to function properly.

Necessary:

- `def __init__(self, ...)`
- `def groundset(self)`
- `def _rank(self, X)`

Representation:

- `def _repr_(self)`

Comparison:

- `def __hash__(self)`
- `def __eq__(self, other)`
- `def __ne__(self, other)`

In Cythonized classes, use `__richcmp__()` instead of `__eq__()`, `__ne__()`.

Copying, loading, saving:

- `def __copy__(self)`
- `def __deepcopy__(self, memo={})`
- `def __reduce__(self)`

See, for instance, `rank_matroid` or `circuit_closures_matroid` for sample implementations of these.

Note: The example provided does not check its input at all. You may want to make sure the input data are not corrupt.

1.2.3 Some examples

EXAMPLES:

Construction:

```
sage: M = Matroid(Matrix(QQ, [[1, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1],
.....:                      [0, 1, 0, 1, 0, 1, 1],
.....:                      [0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1]]))
sage: sorted(M.groundset())
[0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6]
sage: M.rank([0, 1, 2])
3
sage: M.rank([0, 1, 5])
2
```

Minors:

```
sage: M = Matroid(Matrix(QQ, [[1, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1],
.....:                      [0, 1, 0, 1, 0, 1, 1],
.....:                      [0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1]]))
sage: N = (M / [2]).delete([3, 4])
sage: sorted(N.groundset())
[0, 1, 5, 6]
sage: N.full_rank()
2
```

Testing. Note that the abstract base class does not support pickling:

```
sage: M = sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid()
sage: TestSuite(M).run(skip="_test_pickling")
```

1.2.4 REFERENCES

- [BC1977]
- [Cun1986]
- [CMO2011]
- [CMO2012]
- [GG2012]
- [GR2001]
- [Hli2006]
- [Hoc]
- [Lyo2003]
- [Oxl1992]
- [Oxl2011]
- [Pen2012]
- [PvZ2010]
- [Raj1987]

AUTHORS:

- Rudi Pendavingh, Stefan van Zwam (2013-04-01): initial version
- Michael Welsh (2013-04-01): Added `is_3connected()`, using naive algorithm
- Michael Welsh (2013-04-03): Changed `flats()` to use `SetSystem`
- Giorgos Mousa (2024-02-15): Add Whitney numbers, characteristic polynomial

1.2.5 Methods

class `sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid`

Bases: `SageObject`

The abstract matroid class, from which all matroids are derived. Do not use this class directly!

To implement a subclass, the least you should do is implement the `__init__()`, `_rank()` and `groundset()` methods. See the source of `rank_matroid.py` for a bare-bones example of this.

EXAMPLES:

In a partition matroid, a subset is independent if it has at most one element from each partition. The following is a very basic implementation, in which the partition is specified as a list of lists:

```
sage: class PartitionMatroid(sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid):
.....:     def __init__(self, partition):
.....:         self.partition = partition
.....:         E = set()
.....:         for P in partition:
.....:             E.update(P)
.....:         self.E = frozenset(E)
.....:     def groundset(self):
.....:         return self.E
.....:     def _rank(self, X):
.....:         X2 = set(X)
.....:         used_indices = set()
.....:         r = 0
.....:         while X2:
.....:             e = X2.pop()
.....:             for i in range(len(self.partition)):
.....:                 if e in self.partition[i]:
.....:                     if i not in used_indices:
.....:                         used_indices.add(i)
.....:                         r = r + 1
.....:                     break
.....:         return r
.....:
sage: M = PartitionMatroid([[1, 2], [3, 4, 5], [6, 7]])
sage: M.full_rank()
3
sage: M.tutte_polynomial(var('x'), var('y'))
↪needs sage.symbolic
x^2*y^2 + 2*x*y^3 + y^4 + x^3 + 3*x^2*y + 3*x*y^2 + y^3
```

Note: The abstract base class has no idea about the data used to represent the matroid. Hence some methods need to be customized to function properly.

Necessary:

- `def __init__(self, ...)`
- `def groundset(self)`
- `def _rank(self, X)`

Representation:

- `def _repr_(self)`

Comparison:

- `def __hash__(self)`
- `def __eq__(self, other)`
- `def __ne__(self, other)`

In Cythonized classes, use `__richcmp__()` instead of `__eq__()`, `__ne__()`.

Copying, loading, saving:

- `def __copy__(self)`
- `def __deepcopy__(self, memo={})`
- `def __reduce__(self)`

See, for instance, [rank_matroid.py](#) or [circuit_closures_matroid.pyx](#) for sample implementations of these.

Note: Many methods (such as `M.rank()`) have a companion method whose name starts with an underscore (such as `M._rank()`). The method with the underscore does not do any checks on its input. For instance, it may assume of its input that

- Any input that should be a subset of the groundset, is one. The interface is compatible with Python's `frozenset` type.
- Any input that should be a list of things, supports iteration, and recursively these rules apply to its members.

Using the underscored version could improve the speed of code a little, but will generate more cryptic error messages when presented with wrong input. In some instances, no error might occur and a nonsensical answer returned.

A subclass should always override the underscored method, if available, and as a rule leave the regular method alone.

augment ($X, Y=None$)

Return a maximal subset I of $Y - X$ such that $r(X + I) = r(X) + r(I)$.

INPUT:

- X – a subset (or any iterable) of the groundset
- Y – (default: the groundset) a subset (or any iterable) of the groundset

OUTPUT: a subset of $Y - X$

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Vamos()
sage: X = set(['a']); Y = M.groundset()
sage: Z = M.augment(X, Y)
sage: M.is_independent(Z.union(X))
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
True
sage: W = Z.union(X)
sage: all(M.is_dependent(W.union([y])) for y in Y if y not in W)
True
sage: sorted(M.augment(['x']))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: ['x'] is not a subset of the groundset
sage: sorted(M.augment(['a'], ['x']))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: ['x'] is not a subset of the groundset
```

augmented_bergman_complex()

Return the augmented Bergman complex of self.

Given a matroid M with groundset $E = \{1, 2, \dots, n\}$, the *augmented Bergman complex* can be seen as a hybrid of the complex of independent sets of M and the Bergman complex of M . It is defined as the simplicial complex on vertex set

$$\{y_1, \dots, y_n\} \cup \{x_F : \text{proper flats } F \subsetneq E\},$$

with simplices given by

$$\{y_i\}_{i \in I} \cup \{x_{F_1}, \dots, x_{F_\ell}\},$$

for which I is an independent set and $I \subseteq F_1 \subsetneq F_2 \subsetneq \dots \subsetneq F_\ell$.

OUTPUT: a simplicial complex

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: A = M.augmented_bergman_complex(); A #_
↳needs sage.graphs
Simplicial complex with 22 vertices and 91 facets

sage: M = matroids.Uniform(2, 3)
sage: A = M.augmented_bergman_complex(); A #_
↳needs sage.graphs
Simplicial complex with 7 vertices and 9 facets
```

Both the independent set complex of the matroid and the usual Bergman complex are subcomplexes of the augmented Bergman complex. The vertices of the complex are labeled by L when they belong to the independent set complex and R when they belong to the (cone of) the Bergman complex. The cone point is 'R[]':

```
sage: sorted(A.faces()[0]) #_
↳needs sage.graphs
[('L0',), ('L1',), ('L2',), ('R[0]',), ('R[1]',), ('R[2]',), ('R[]',)]
sage: sorted(map(sorted, A.faces()[1])) #_
↳needs sage.graphs
[['L0', 'L1'],
 ['L0', 'L2'],
 ['L0', 'R[0]'],
 ['L1', 'L2'],
 ['L1', 'R[1]'],
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

['L2', 'R[2]'],
['R[0]', 'R[]'],
['R[1]', 'R[]'],
['R[2]', 'R[]']]

```

See also:

M.bergman_complex()

Todo: It is possible that this method could be optimized by building up the maximal chains using a sort of dynamic programming approach.

REFERENCES:

- [BHMPW20a]
- [BHMPW20b]

automorphism_group()

Return the automorphism group of `self`.

For a matroid M , an automorphism is a permutation σ of $E(M)$ (the groundset) such that $r(X) = r(\sigma(X))$ for all $X \subseteq E(M)$. The set of automorphisms of M forms a group under composition. This automorphism group is transitive if, for every two elements x and y of M , there is an automorphism that maps x to y .

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: G = M.automorphism_group()
sage: G.is_transitive()
True
sage: G.structure_description()
'PSL(3,2)'
sage: M = matroids.catalog.P8pp()
sage: M.automorphism_group().is_transitive()
True
sage: M = matroids.catalog.ExtendedTernaryGolayCode()
sage: G = M.automorphism_group()
sage: G.is_transitive()
True
sage: G.structure_description()
'M12'

```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 189.

bases()

Return the bases of the matroid.

A *basis* is a maximal independent set.

OUTPUT: SetSystem

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: M = matroids.Uniform(2, 4)
sage: sorted([sorted(X) for X in M.bases()])
[[0, 1], [0, 2], [0, 3], [1, 2], [1, 3], [2, 3]]

```

ALGORITHM:

Test all subsets of the groundset of cardinality `self.full_rank()`

See also:

`M.independent_sets()`

bases_iterator()

Return an iterator over the bases of the matroid.

A *basis* is a maximal independent set.

ALGORITHM:

Test all subsets of the groundset of cardinality `self.full_rank()`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.Uniform(2, 4)
sage: sorted([sorted(X) for X in M.bases_iterator()])
[[0, 1], [0, 2], [0, 3], [1, 2], [1, 3], [2, 3]]
```

See also:

`M.independent_sets_iterator()`

basis()

Return an arbitrary basis of the matroid.

A *basis* is an inclusionwise maximal independent set.

Note: The output of this method can change in between calls.

OUTPUT: a set of elements

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Pappus()
sage: B = M.basis()
sage: M.is_basis(B)
True
sage: len(B)
3
sage: M.rank(B)
3
sage: M.full_rank()
3
```

bergman_complex()

Return the Bergman complex of `self`.

Let L be the lattice of flats of a matroid M with the minimum and maximum elements removed. The *Bergman complex* of a matroid M is the order complex of L .

OUTPUT: a simplicial complex

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: B = M.bergman_complex(); B #_
↳needs sage.graphs
Simplicial complex with 14 vertices and 21 facets
```

See also:

M.augmented_bergman_complex()

binary_matroid (*randomized_tests=1, verify=True*)

Return a binary matroid representing *self*, if such a representation exists.

INPUT:

- *randomized_tests* – (default: 1) an integer; the number of times a certain necessary condition for being binary is tested, using randomization
- *verify* – boolean (default: True); if True, any output will be a binary matroid representing *self*; if False, any output will represent *self* if and only if the matroid is binary

OUTPUT: either a BinaryMatroid, or None

ALGORITHM:

First, compare the binary matroids local to two random bases. If these matroids are not isomorphic, return None. This test is performed *randomized_tests* times. Next, if *verify* is True, test if a binary matroid local to some basis is isomorphic to *self*.

See also:

M.local_binary_matroid()

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: M.binary_matroid()
Fano: Binary matroid of rank 3 on 7 elements, type (3, 0)
sage: N = matroids.catalog.NonFano()
sage: N.binary_matroid() is None
True
```

broken_circuit_complex (*ordering=None*)

Return the broken circuit complex of *self*.

The broken circuit complex of a matroid with a total ordering $<$ on the groundset is obtained from the NBC *sets* under subset inclusion.

INPUT:

- *ordering* – list (optional); a total ordering of the groundset

OUTPUT: a simplicial complex of the NBC sets under inclusion

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = Matroid(circuits=[[1,2,3], [3,4,5], [1,2,4,5]])
sage: M.broken_circuit_complex() #_
↳needs sage.graphs
Simplicial complex with vertex set (1, 2, 3, 4, 5)
and facets {(1, 2, 4), (1, 2, 5), (1, 3, 4), (1, 3, 5)}
sage: M.broken_circuit_complex([5,4,3,2,1]) #_
↳needs sage.graphs
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
Simplicial complex with vertex set (1, 2, 3, 4, 5)
and facets {(1, 3, 5), (1, 4, 5), (2, 3, 5), (2, 4, 5)}
```

For a matroid with loops, the broken circuit complex is not defined, and the method yields an error:

```
sage: M = Matroid(flats={0: ['a'], 1: ['ab', 'ac'], 2: ['abc']})
sage: M.broken_circuit_complex()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: broken circuit complex of matroid with loops is not defined
```

broken_circuits (*ordering=None*)

Return the broken circuits of *self*.

Let M be a matroid with groundset E , and let $<$ be a total ordering on E . A *broken circuit* for M means a subset B of E such that there exists a $u \in E$ for which $B \cup \{u\}$ is a circuit of M and $u < b$ for all $b \in B$.

INPUT:

- *ordering* – list (optional); a total ordering of the groundset

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = Matroid(circuits=[[1,2,3], [3,4,5], [1,2,4,5]])
sage: sorted([sorted(X) for X in M.broken_circuits()])
[[2, 3], [2, 4, 5], [4, 5]]
sage: sorted([sorted(X) for X in M.broken_circuits([5,4,3,2,1])])
[[1, 2], [1, 2, 4], [3, 4]]
```

```
sage: M = Matroid(circuits=[[1,2,3], [1,4,5], [2,3,4,5]])
sage: sorted([sorted(X) for X in M.broken_circuits([5,4,3,2,1])])
[[1, 2], [1, 4], [2, 3, 4]]
```

characteristic_polynomial (*la=None*)

Return the characteristic polynomial of the matroid.

The *characteristic polynomial* of a matroid M is the polynomial

$$\chi_M(\lambda) = \sum_{S \subseteq E} (-1)^{|S|} \lambda^{r(E)-r(S)},$$

where E is the groundset and r is the matroid's rank function. The characteristic polynomial is also equal to $\sum_{i=0}^r w_i \lambda^{r-i}$, where $\{w_i\}_{i=0}^r$ are the Whitney numbers of the first kind.

INPUT:

- *la* – a variable or numerical argument (optional)

OUTPUT: the characteristic polynomial, $\chi_M(\lambda)$, where λ is substituted with any value provided as input

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.CompleteGraphic(5)
sage: M.characteristic_polynomial()
1^4 - 10*1^3 + 35*1^2 - 50*1 + 24
sage: M.characteristic_polynomial().factor()
(1 - 4) * (1 - 3) * (1 - 2) * (1 - 1)
sage: M.characteristic_polynomial(5)
24
```

See also:

`whitney_numbers()`

chordality()

Return the minimal k such that the matroid M is k -chordal.

See also:

`M.is_chordal()`

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.Uniform(2, 4)
sage: M.chordality()
4
sage: M = matroids.catalog.NonFano()
sage: M.chordality()
5
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: M.chordality()
4
```

chow_ring($R=None$)

Return the Chow ring of `self` over R .

Let M be a matroid and R be a commutative ring. The *Chow ring* of M is the quotient ring

$$A^*(M)_R := R[x_{F_1}, \dots, x_{F_k}] / (Q_M + L_M),$$

where

- F_1, \dots, F_k are the non-empty proper flats of M ,
- Q_M is the ideal generated by all $x_{F_i}x_{F_j}$ where F_i and F_j are incomparable elements in the lattice of flats, and
- L_M is the ideal generated by all linear forms

$$\sum_{i_1 \in F} x_{F} - \sum_{i_2 \in F} x_{F}$$

for all $i_1 \neq i_2 \in E$.

INPUT:

- R – (default: \mathbf{Z}) the base ring

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.Wheel(2)
sage: A = M.chow_ring(); A
Chow ring of Wheel(2): Regular matroid of rank 2 on 4 elements
with 5 bases over Integer Ring
sage: A.gens() #_
↪needs sage.libs.singular
(A23, A23, A23)
sage: A23 = A.gen(0) #_
↪needs sage.libs.singular
sage: A23*A23 #_
↪needs sage.libs.singular
0
```

We construct a more interesting example using the Fano matroid:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: A = M.chow_ring(QQ); A
Chow ring of Fano: Binary matroid of rank 3 on 7 elements,
type (3, 0) over Rational Field
```

Next we get the non-trivial generators and do some computations:

```
sage: # needs sage.libs.singular sage.rings.finite_rings
sage: G = A.gens()[6:]
sage: Ag, Aabf, Aace, Aadg, Abcd, Abeg, Acfg, Adef = G
sage: Ag * Ag
2*Adef^2
sage: Ag * Abeg
-Adef^2
sage: matrix([[x * y for x in G for y in G])
[2*Adef^2      0      0 -Adef^2      0 -Adef^2 -Adef^2      0]
[      0 Adef^2      0      0      0      0      0      0]
[      0      0 Adef^2      0      0      0      0      0]
[-Adef^2      0      0 Adef^2      0      0      0      0]
[      0      0      0      0 Adef^2      0      0      0]
[-Adef^2      0      0      0      0 Adef^2      0      0]
[-Adef^2      0      0      0      0      0 Adef^2      0]
[      0      0      0      0      0      0      0 Adef^2]
```

REFERENCES:

- [FY2004]
- [AHK2015]

circuit ($X=None$)

Return a circuit.

A *circuit* of a matroid is an inclusionwise minimal dependent subset.

INPUT:

- X – (default: the groundset) a subset (or any iterable) of the groundset

OUTPUT: a set of elements

- If X is not `None`, the output is a circuit contained in X if such a circuit exists. Otherwise an error is raised.
- If X is `None`, the output is a circuit contained in `self.groundset()` if such a circuit exists. Otherwise an error is raised.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Vamos()
sage: sorted(M.circuit(['a', 'c', 'd', 'e', 'f']))
['c', 'd', 'e', 'f']
sage: sorted(M.circuit(['a', 'c', 'd']))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: no circuit in independent set
sage: M.circuit(['x'])
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
ValueError: ['x'] is not a subset of the groundset
sage: C = M.circuit()
sage: sorted(C) # random
['a', 'b', 'c', 'd']
sage: M.is_circuit(C)
True
```

circuit_closures()

Return the closures of circuits of the matroid.

A *circuit closure* is a closed set containing a circuit.

OUTPUT: a dictionary containing the circuit closures of the matroid, indexed by their ranks

See also:

M.circuit(), *M.closure()*

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: CC = M.circuit_closures()
sage: len(CC[2])
7
sage: len(CC[3])
1
sage: len(CC[1])
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
KeyError: 1
sage: [sorted(X) for X in CC[3]]
[['a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e', 'f', 'g']]
```

circuits(k=None)

Return the circuits of the matroid.

INPUT:

- *k* – integer (optional); if provided, return only circuits of length *k*

OUTPUT: SetSystem

See also:

M.circuit()

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: sorted([sorted(C) for C in M.circuits()])
[['a', 'b', 'c', 'g'], ['a', 'b', 'd', 'e'], ['a', 'b', 'f'],
 ['a', 'c', 'd', 'f'], ['a', 'c', 'e'], ['a', 'd', 'g'],
 ['a', 'e', 'f', 'g'], ['b', 'c', 'd'], ['b', 'c', 'e', 'f'],
 ['b', 'd', 'f', 'g'], ['b', 'e', 'g'], ['c', 'd', 'e', 'g'],
 ['c', 'f', 'g'], ['d', 'e', 'f']]
```

circuits_iterator(k=None)

Return an iterator over the circuits of the matroid.

See also:`circuit()`**EXAMPLES:**

```

sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: sorted([sorted(C) for C in M.circuits_iterator()])
[['a', 'b', 'c', 'g'], ['a', 'b', 'd', 'e'], ['a', 'b', 'f'],
 ['a', 'c', 'd', 'f'], ['a', 'c', 'e'], ['a', 'd', 'g'],
 ['a', 'e', 'f', 'g'], ['b', 'c', 'd'], ['b', 'c', 'e', 'f'],
 ['b', 'd', 'f', 'g'], ['b', 'e', 'g'], ['c', 'd', 'e', 'g'],
 ['c', 'f', 'g'], ['d', 'e', 'f']]

```

closure (X)

Return the closure of a set X.

A set is *closed* if adding any extra element to it will increase the rank of the set. The *closure* of a set is the smallest closed set containing it.

INPUT:

- X – a subset (or any iterable) of the groundset

OUTPUT: superset of X

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: M = matroids.catalog.Vamos()
sage: sorted(M.closure(set(['a', 'b', 'c'])))
['a', 'b', 'c', 'd']
sage: M.closure(['x'])
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: ['x'] is not a subset of the groundset

```

cobasis ()

Return an arbitrary cobasis of the matroid.

A *cobasis* is the complement of a basis. A cobasis is a basis of the dual matroid.

Note: Output can change between calls.

OUTPUT: a set of elements

See also:`M.dual()`, `M.full_rank()`**EXAMPLES:**

```

sage: M = matroids.catalog.Pappus()
sage: B = M.cobasis()
sage: M.is_cobasis(B)
True
sage: len(B)
6
sage: M.corank(B)
6

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: M.full_corank()
6
```

cocircuit ($X=None$)

Return a cocircuit.

A *cocircuit* is an inclusionwise minimal subset that is dependent in the dual matroid.

INPUT:

- X – (default: the groundset) a subset (or any iterable) of the groundset

OUTPUT: a set of elements

- If X is not `None`, the output is a cocircuit contained in X if such a cocircuit exists. Otherwise an error is raised.
- If X is `None`, the output is a cocircuit contained in `self.groundset()` if such a cocircuit exists. Otherwise an error is raised.

See also:

`M.dual()`, `M.circuit()`

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Vamos()
sage: sorted(M.cocircuit(['a', 'c', 'd', 'e', 'f']))
['c', 'd', 'e', 'f']
sage: sorted(M.cocircuit(['a', 'c', 'd']))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: no cocircuit in coindependent set.
sage: M.cocircuit(['x'])
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: ['x'] is not a subset of the groundset
sage: C = M.cocircuit()
sage: sorted(C) # random
['e', 'f', 'g', 'h']
sage: M.is_cocircuit(C)
True
```

cocircuits ()

Return the cocircuits of the matroid.

OUTPUT: `SetSystem`

See also:

`M.cocircuit()`

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: sorted([sorted(C) for C in M.cocircuits()])
[['a', 'b', 'c', 'g'], ['a', 'b', 'd', 'e'], ['a', 'c', 'd', 'f'],
 ['a', 'e', 'f', 'g'], ['b', 'c', 'e', 'f'], ['b', 'd', 'f', 'g'],
 ['c', 'd', 'e', 'g']]
```

cocircuits_iterator()

Return an iterator over the cocircuits of the matroid.

See also:

M.cocircuit()

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: sorted([sorted(C) for C in M.cocircuits_iterator()])
[['a', 'b', 'c', 'g'], ['a', 'b', 'd', 'e'], ['a', 'c', 'd', 'f'],
 ['a', 'e', 'f', 'g'], ['b', 'c', 'e', 'f'], ['b', 'd', 'f', 'g'],
 ['c', 'd', 'e', 'g']]
```

coclosure(X)

Return the coclosure of a set X .

A set is *coclosed* if it is closed in the dual matroid. The *coclosure* of X is the smallest coclosed set containing X .

INPUT:

- X – a subset (or any iterable) of the groundset

OUTPUT: superset of X

See also:

M.dual(), *M.closure()*

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Vamos()
sage: sorted(M.coclosure(set(['a', 'b', 'c'])))
['a', 'b', 'c', 'd']
sage: M.coclosure(['x'])
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: ['x'] is not a subset of the groundset
```

coextension(element=None, subsets=None)

Return a coextension of the matroid.

A *coextension* of M by an element e is a matroid M' such that $M'/e = M$. The element `element` is placed such that it lies in the *coclosure* of each set in `subsets`, and otherwise as freely as possible.

This is the dual method of *M.extension()*. See the documentation there for more details.

INPUT:

- `element` – (default: `None`) the label of the new element. If not specified, a new label will be generated automatically.
- `subsets` – (default: `None`) a set of subsets of the matroid. The coextension should be such that the new element is in the cospan of each of these. If not specified, the element is assumed to be in the cospan of the full groundset.

OUTPUT: matroid

See also:

M.dual(), *M.coextensions()*, *M.modular_cut()*, *M.extension()*, *M.linear_subclasses()*, *sage.matroids.extension*

EXAMPLES:

Add an element in general position:

```
sage: M = matroids.Uniform(3, 6)
sage: N = M.coextension(6)
sage: N.is_isomorphic(matroids.Uniform(4, 7))
True
```

Add one inside the span of a specified hyperplane:

```
sage: M = matroids.Uniform(3, 6)
sage: H = [frozenset([0, 1])]
sage: N = M.coextension(6, H)
sage: N
Matroid of rank 4 on 7 elements with 34 bases
sage: [sorted(C) for C in N.cocircuits() if len(C) == 3]
[[0, 1, 6]]
```

Put an element in series with another:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: N = M.coextension('z', ['c'])
sage: N.corank('cz')
1
```

coextensions (*element=None, coline_length=None, subsets=None*)

Return an iterable set of single-element coextensions of the matroid.

A *coextension* of a matroid M by element e is a matroid M' such that $M'/e = M$. By default, this method returns an iterable containing all coextensions, but it can be restricted in two ways. If `coline_length` is specified, the output is restricted to those matroids not containing a coline minor of length k greater than `coline_length`. If `subsets` is specified, then the output is restricted to those matroids for which the new element lies in the *coclosure* of each member of `subsets`.

This method is dual to `M.extensions()`.

INPUT:

- `element` – (optional) the name of the newly added element in each coextension.
- `coline_length` – (optional) a natural number. If given, restricts the output to coextensions that do not contain a $U_{k-2,k}$ minor where $k > coline_length$.
- `subsets` – (optional) a collection of subsets of the groundset. If given, restricts the output to extensions where the new element is contained in all cohyperplanes that contain an element of `subsets`.

OUTPUT: an iterable containing matroids

Note: The coextension by a coloop will always occur. The extension by a loop will never occur.

See also:

`M.coextension()`, `M.modular_cut()`, `M.linear_subclasses()`, `sage.matroids.extension`, `M.extensions()`, `M.dual()`

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: M = matroids.catalog.P8()
sage: len(list(M.coextensions()))
1705
sage: len(list(M.coextensions(coline_length=4)))
41
sage: sorted(M.groundset())
['a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e', 'f', 'g', 'h']
sage: len(list(M.coextensions(subsets=[{'a', 'b'}], coline_length=4)))
5

```

coflats (*k*)

Return the collection of coflats of the matroid of specified corank.

A *coflat* is a coclosed set.

INPUT:

- *k* – integer

OUTPUT: SetSystem

See also:

M.coclosure()

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: M = matroids.catalog.Q6() #_
↪needs sage.rings.finite_rings
sage: sorted([sorted(F) for F in M.coflats(2)]) #_
↪needs sage.rings.finite_rings
[['a', 'b'], ['a', 'c'], ['a', 'd', 'f'], ['a', 'e'], ['b', 'c'],
 ['b', 'd'], ['b', 'e'], ['b', 'f'], ['c', 'd'], ['c', 'e', 'f'],
 ['d', 'e']]

```

coloops ()

Return the set of coloops of the matroid.

A *coloop* is an element u of the groundset such that the one-element set $\{u\}$ is a cocircuit. In other words, a coloop is a loop of the dual of the matroid.

OUTPUT: a set of elements

See also:

M.dual(), *M.loops()*

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano().dual()
sage: M.coloops()
frozenset()
sage: (M.delete(['a', 'b'])).coloops()
frozenset({'f'})

```

components ()

Return a list of the components of the matroid.

A *component* is an inclusionwise maximal connected subset of the matroid. A subset is *connected* if the matroid resulting from deleting the complement of that subset is *connected*.

OUTPUT: a list of subsets

See also:

`M.is_connected()`, `M.delete()`

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import setprint
sage: M = Matroid(ring=QQ, matrix=[[1, 0, 0, 1, 1, 0],
....:                               [0, 1, 0, 1, 2, 0],
....:                               [0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1]])
sage: setprint(M.components())
[0, 1, 3, 4], {2, 5}]
```

connectivity ($S, T=None$)

Evaluate the connectivity function of the matroid.

If the input is a single subset S of the groundset E , then the output is $r(S) + r(E \setminus S) - r(E)$.

If the input are disjoint subsets S, T of the groundset, then the output is

$$\min\{r(X) + r(Y) - r(E) \mid X \subseteq S, Y \subseteq T, X, Y \text{ a partition of } E\}.$$

INPUT:

- S – a subset (or any iterable) of the groundset
- T – (optional) a subset (or any iterable) of the groundset disjoint from S

OUTPUT: integer

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.BetsyRoss()
sage: M.connectivity('ab')
2
sage: M.connectivity('ab', 'cd')
2
```

contract (X)

Contract elements.

If e is a non-loop element, then the matroid M/e is a matroid on groundset $E(M) - e$. A set X is independent in M/e if and only if $X \cup e$ is independent in M . If e is a loop then contracting e is the same as deleting e . We say that M/e is the matroid obtained from M by *contracting* e . Contracting an element in M is the same as deleting an element in the dual of M .

When contracting a set, the elements of that set are contracted one by one. It can be shown that the resulting matroid does not depend on the order of the contractions.

Sage supports the shortcut notation M / X for `M.contract(X)`.

INPUT:

- X – Either a single element of the groundset, or a collection of elements

OUTPUT: the matroid obtained by contracting the element(s) in X

See also:

`M.delete()` `M.dual()` `M.minor()`

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: sorted(M.groundset())
['a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e', 'f', 'g']
sage: M.contract(['a', 'c'])
Binary matroid of rank 1 on 5 elements, type (1, 0)
sage: M.contract(['a']) == M / ['a']
True

```

One can use a single element, rather than a set:

```

sage: M = matroids.CompleteGraphic(4) #_
↪needs sage.graphs
sage: M.contract(1) == M.contract([1]) #_
↪needs sage.graphs
True
sage: M / 1 #_
↪needs sage.graphs
Graphic matroid of rank 2 on 5 elements

```

Note that one can iterate over strings:

```

sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: M / 'abc'
Binary matroid of rank 0 on 4 elements, type (0, 0)

```

The following is therefore ambiguous. Sage will contract the single element:

```

sage: M = Matroid(groundset=['a', 'b', 'c', 'abc'],
....:             bases=[['a', 'b', 'c'], ['a', 'b', 'abc']])
sage: sorted((M / 'abc').groundset())
['a', 'b', 'c']

```

corank ($X=None$)

Return the corank of X , or the corank of the groundset if X is `None`.

The *corank* of a set X is the rank of X in the dual matroid.

If X is `None`, the corank of the groundset is returned.

INPUT:

- X – (default: the groundset) a subset (or any iterable) of the groundset

OUTPUT: integer

See also:

`M.dual()`, `M.rank()`

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: M.corank()
4
sage: M.corank('cdeg')
3
sage: M.rank(['a', 'b', 'x'])
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: ['a', 'b', 'x'] is not a subset of the groundset

```

cosimplify()

Return the cosimplification of the matroid.

A matroid is *cosimple* if it contains no cocircuits of length 1 or 2. The *cosimplification* of a matroid is obtained by contracting all coloops (cocircuits of length 1) and contracting all but one element from each series class (a coclosed set of rank 1, that is, each pair in it forms a cocircuit of length 2).

OUTPUT: matroid

See also:

M.is_cosimple(), *M.coloops()*, *M.cocircuit()*, *M.simplify()*

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano().dual().delete('a')
sage: M.cosimplify().size()
3
```

delete(X)

Delete elements.

If e is an element, then the matroid $M \setminus e$ is a matroid on groundset $E(M) - e$. A set X is independent in $M \setminus e$ if and only if X is independent in M . We say that $M \setminus e$ is the matroid obtained from M by *deleting* e .

When deleting a set, the elements of that set are deleted one by one. It can be shown that the resulting matroid does not depend on the order of the deletions.

DEPRECATED: Sage supports the shortcut notation $M \setminus X$ for $M.delete(X)$.

INPUT:

- X – Either a single element of the groundset, or a collection of elements

OUTPUT: the matroid obtained by deleting the element(s) in X

See also:

M.contract() *M.minor()*

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: sorted(M.groundset())
['a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e', 'f', 'g']
sage: M.delete(['a', 'c'])
Binary matroid of rank 3 on 5 elements, type (1, 6)
sage: M.delete(['a']) == M.delete(['a'])
True
```

One can use a single element, rather than a set:

```
sage: M = matroids.CompleteGraphic(4) #_
↪needs sage.graphs
sage: M.delete(1) == M.delete([1]) #_
↪needs sage.graphs
True
sage: M.delete(1) #_
↪needs sage.graphs
Graphic matroid of rank 3 on 5 elements
```

Note that one can iterate over strings:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: M.delete('abc')
Binary matroid of rank 3 on 4 elements, type (0, 5)
```

The following is therefore ambiguous. Sage will delete the single element:

```
sage: M = Matroid(groundset=['a', 'b', 'c', 'abc'],
....:             bases=[['a', 'b', 'c'], ['a', 'b', 'abc']])
sage: sorted((M.delete('abc')).groundset())
['a', 'b', 'c']
```

dependent_r_sets (*args, **kws)

Deprecated: Use `dependent_sets()` instead. See [Issue #38057](#) for details.

dependent_sets (k)

Return the dependent sets of fixed size.

INPUT:

- k – integer

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Vamos()
sage: M.dependent_sets(3)
SetSystem of 0 sets over 8 elements
sage: sorted([sorted(X) for X in
....: matroids.catalog.Vamos().dependent_sets(4)])
[['a', 'b', 'c', 'd'], ['a', 'b', 'e', 'f'], ['a', 'b', 'g', 'h'],
['c', 'd', 'e', 'f'], ['e', 'f', 'g', 'h']]
```

ALGORITHM:

Test all subsets of the groundset of cardinality k .

dependent_sets_iterator (k)

Return an iterator over the dependent sets of fixed size.

INPUT:

- k – integer

ALGORITHM:

Test all subsets of the groundset of cardinality k .

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Vamos()
sage: list(M.dependent_sets_iterator(3))
[]
sage: sorted([sorted(X) for X in
....: matroids.catalog.Vamos().dependent_sets_iterator(4)])
[['a', 'b', 'c', 'd'], ['a', 'b', 'e', 'f'], ['a', 'b', 'g', 'h'],
['c', 'd', 'e', 'f'], ['e', 'f', 'g', 'h']]
```

direct_sum (matroids)

Return the matroid direct sum with another matroid or list of matroids.

Let (M_1, M_2, \dots, M_k) be a list of matroids where each M_i has groundset E_i . The matroid sum of $(E_1, I_1), \dots, (E_n, I_n)$ is a matroid (E, I) where $E = \bigsqcup_{i=1}^n E_i$ and $I = \bigsqcup_{i=1}^n I_i$.

INPUT:

- `matroids` – a matroid or list of matroids

OUTPUT: an instance of `MatroidSum`

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Pappus()
sage: N = matroids.catalog.Fano().direct_sum(M); N
Matroid of rank 6 on 16 elements as matroid sum of
Binary matroid of rank 3 on 7 elements, type (3, 0)
Matroid of rank 3 on 9 elements with 9 nonspanning circuits
sage: len(N.independent_sets())
6897
sage: len(N.bases())
2100
```

dual()

Return the dual of the matroid.

Let M be a matroid with groundset E . If B is the set of bases of M , then the set $\{E - b : b \in B\}$ is the set of bases of another matroid, the *dual* of M .

Note: This function wraps `self` in a `DualMatroid` object. For more efficiency, subclasses that can, should override this method.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Pappus()
sage: N = M.dual()
sage: N.rank()
6
sage: N
Dual of 'Pappus: Matroid of rank 3 on 9 elements with 9 nonspanning circuits'
```

equals(*other*)

Test for matroid equality.

Two matroids M and N are *equal* if they have the same groundset and a subset X is independent in M if and only if it is independent in N .

INPUT:

- `other` – matroid

OUTPUT: boolean

Note: This method tests abstract matroid equality. The `==` operator takes a more restricted view: `M == N` returns `True` only if

1. the internal representations are of the same type,
 2. those representations are equivalent (for an appropriate meaning of “equivalent” in that class), and
 3. `M.equals(N)`.
-

EXAMPLES:

A *BinaryMatroid* and *BasisMatroid* use different representations of the matroid internally, so `==` yields `False`, even if the matroids are equal:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import *
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano(); M
Fano: Binary matroid of rank 3 on 7 elements, type (3, 0)
sage: M1 = BasisMatroid(M)
sage: M2 = Matroid(groundset='abcdefg', reduced_matrix=[
....:      [0, 1, 1, 1], [1, 0, 1, 1], [1, 1, 0, 1]], field=GF(2))
sage: M.equals(M1)
True
sage: M.equals(M2)
True
sage: M == M1
False
sage: M == M2
True
```

LinearMatroid instances `M` and `N` satisfy `M == N` if the representations are equivalent up to row operations and column scaling:

```
sage: M1 = LinearMatroid(groundset='abcd', matrix=Matrix(GF(7),
....:      [[1, 0, 1, 1], [0, 1, 1, 2]]))
sage: M2 = LinearMatroid(groundset='abcd', matrix=Matrix(GF(7),
....:      [[1, 0, 1, 1], [0, 1, 1, 3]]))
sage: M3 = LinearMatroid(groundset='abcd', matrix=Matrix(GF(7),
....:      [[2, 6, 1, 0], [6, 1, 0, 1]]))
sage: M1.equals(M2)
True
sage: M1.equals(M3)
True
sage: M1 == M2
False
sage: M1 == M3
True
```

extension (*element=None, subsets=None*)

Return an extension of the matroid.

An *extension* of M by an element e is a matroid M' such that $M' \setminus e = M$. The element `element` is placed such that it lies in the *closure* of each set in `subsets`, and otherwise as freely as possible. More precisely, the extension is defined by the *modular cut* generated by the sets in `subsets`.

INPUT:

- `element` – (default: `None`) the label of the new element. If not specified, a new label will be generated automatically.
- `subsets` – (default: `None`) a set of subsets of the matroid. The extension should be such that the new element is in the span of each of these. If not specified, the element is assumed to be in the span of the full groundset.

OUTPUT: matroid

Note: Internally, sage uses the notion of a *linear subclass* for matroid extension. If `subsets` already consists of a linear subclass (i.e. the set of hyperplanes of a modular cut) then the faster method `M._extension()` can be used.

See also:

`M.extensions()`, `M.modular_cut()`, `M.coextension()`, `M.linear_subclasses()`, `sage.matroids.extension`

EXAMPLES:

First we add an element in general position:

```
sage: M = matroids.Uniform(3, 6)
sage: N = M.extension(6)
sage: N.is_isomorphic(matroids.Uniform(3, 7))
True
```

Next we add one inside the span of a specified hyperplane:

```
sage: M = matroids.Uniform(3, 6)
sage: H = [frozenset([0, 1])]
sage: N = M.extension(6, H)
sage: N
Matroid of rank 3 on 7 elements with 34 bases
sage: [sorted(C) for C in N.circuits() if len(C) == 3]
[[0, 1, 6]]
```

Putting an element in parallel with another:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: N = M.extension('z', ['c'])
sage: N.rank('cz')
1
```

extensions (*element=None, line_length=None, subsets=None*)

Return an iterable set of single-element extensions of the matroid.

An *extension* of a matroid M by element e is a matroid M' such that $M' \setminus e = M$. By default, this method returns an iterable containing all extensions, but it can be restricted in two ways. If `line_length` is specified, the output is restricted to those matroids not containing a line minor of length k greater than `line_length`. If `subsets` is specified, then the output is restricted to those matroids for which the new element lies in the *closure* of each member of `subsets`.

INPUT:

- `element` – (optional) the name of the newly added element in each extension.
- `line_length` – (optional) a natural number. If given, restricts the output to extensions that do not contain a $U_{2,k}$ minor where $k > \text{line_length}$.
- `subsets` – (optional) a collection of subsets of the groundset. If given, restricts the output to extensions where the new element is contained in all hyperplanes that contain an element of `subsets`.

OUTPUT: an iterable containing matroids

Note: The extension by a loop will always occur. The extension by a coloop will never occur.

See also:

`M.extension()`, `M.modular_cut()`, `M.linear_subclasses()`, `sage.matroids.extension`, `M.coextensions()`

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: M = matroids.catalog.P8()
sage: len(list(M.extensions()))
1705
sage: len(list(M.extensions(line_length=4)))
41
sage: sorted(M.groundset())
['a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e', 'f', 'g', 'h']
sage: len(list(M.extensions(subsets=[{'a', 'b'}], line_length=4)))
5

```

f_vector()

Return the f -vector of the matroid.

The f -vector is a vector (f_0, \dots, f_r) , where f_i is the number of independent sets of rank i , and r is the rank of the matroid.

OUTPUT: list of integers

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: M = matroids.catalog.Vamos()
sage: M.f_vector()
[1, 8, 28, 56, 65]

```

flat_cover (*solver=None, verbose=0, integrality_tolerance=0.001*)

Return a minimum-size cover of the nonbases by nonspanning flats.

A *nonbasis* is a subset that has the size of a basis, yet is dependent. A *flat* is a closed set.

INPUT:

- `solver` – (default: `None`) Specify a Linear Program (LP) solver to be used. If set to `None`, the default one is used. For more information on LP solvers and which default solver is used, see the method `solve()` of the class `MixedIntegerLinearProgram`.
- `verbose` – integer (default: 0). Sets the level of verbosity of the LP solver. Set to 0 by default, which means quiet.

See also:

`M.nonbases()`, `M.flats()`

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import setprint
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: setprint(M.flat_cover()) #_
↪needs sage.rings.finite_rings
[{'a', 'b', 'f'}, {'a', 'c', 'e'}, {'a', 'd', 'g'},
 {'b', 'c', 'd'}, {'b', 'e', 'g'}, {'c', 'f', 'g'},
 {'d', 'e', 'f'}]

```

flats (k)

Return the collection of flats of the matroid of specified rank.

A *flat* is a closed set.

INPUT:

- k – integer

OUTPUT: SetSystem

See also:

`M.closure()`

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: sorted([sorted(F) for F in M.flats(2)])
[['a', 'b', 'f'], ['a', 'c', 'e'], ['a', 'd', 'g'],
 ['b', 'c', 'd'], ['b', 'e', 'g'], ['c', 'f', 'g'],
 ['d', 'e', 'f']]
```

full_corank()

Return the corank of the matroid.

The *corank* of the matroid equals the rank of the dual matroid. It is given by `M.size() - M.full_rank()`.

OUTPUT: integer

See also:

`M.dual()`, `M.full_rank()`

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Vamos()
sage: M.full_corank()
4
```

full_rank()

Return the rank of the matroid.

The *rank* of the matroid is the size of the largest independent subset of the groundset.

OUTPUT: integer

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Vamos()
sage: M.full_rank()
4
sage: M.dual().full_rank()
4
```

fundamental_circuit(B, e)

Return the *B*-fundamental circuit using *e*.

If *B* is a basis, and *e* an element not in *B*, then the *B*-fundamental circuit using *e* is the unique matroid circuit contained in $B \cup e$.

INPUT:

- *B* – a basis of the matroid.
- *e* – an element not in *B*.

OUTPUT: a set of elements

See also:

`M.circuit()`, `M.basis()`

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Vamos()
sage: sorted(M.fundamental_circuit('defg', 'c'))
['c', 'd', 'e', 'f']
```

fundamental_cocircuit (B, e)

Return the B -fundamental cocircuit using e .

If B is a basis, and e an element of B , then the B -fundamental cocircuit using e is the unique matroid cocircuit that intersects B only in e .

This is equal to `M.dual().fundamental_circuit(M.groundset().difference(B), e)`.

INPUT:

- B – a basis of the matroid.
- e – an element of B .

OUTPUT: a set of elements

See also:

`M.cocircuit()`, `M.basis()`, `M.fundamental_circuit()`

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Vamos()
sage: sorted(M.fundamental_cocircuit('abch', 'c'))
['c', 'd', 'e', 'f']
```

girth ()

Return the girth of the matroid.

The girth is the size of the smallest circuit. In case the matroid has no circuits the girth is ∞ .

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: matroids.Uniform(5, 5).girth()
+Infinity
sage: matroids.catalog.K4().girth()
3
sage: matroids.catalog.Vamos().girth()
4
```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 327.

groundset ()

Return the groundset of the matroid.

The groundset is the set of elements that comprise the matroid.

OUTPUT: frozenset

Note: Subclasses should implement this method. The return type should be frozenset or any type with compatible interface.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid()
sage: M.groundset()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError: subclasses need to implement this
```

has_line_minor (*k*, *hyperlines=None*, *certificate=False*)

Test if the matroid has a $U_{2,k}$ -minor.

The matroid $U_{2,k}$ is a matroid on k elements in which every subset of at most 2 elements is independent, and every subset of more than two elements is dependent.

The optional argument *hyperlines* restricts the search space: this method returns True if $si(M/F)$ is isomorphic to $U_{2,l}$ with $l \geq k$ for some F in *hyperlines*, and False otherwise.

INPUT:

- *k* – the length of the line minor
- *hyperlines* – (default: None) a set of flats of codimension 2. Defaults to the set of all flats of codimension 2.
- *certificate* – (default: False) if True returns (True, F), where F is a flat and $self.minor(contractions=F)$ has a $U_{2,k}$ restriction or (False, None).

OUTPUT: boolean or tuple

See also:

Matroid.has_minor()

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.N1()
sage: M.has_line_minor(4)
True
sage: M.has_line_minor(5)
False
sage: M.has_line_minor(k=4, hyperlines=[['a', 'b', 'c']])
False
sage: M.has_line_minor(k=4, hyperlines=[['a', 'b', 'c'],
....:                                     ['a', 'b', 'd']])
True
sage: M.has_line_minor(4, certificate=True)
(True, frozenset({'a', 'b', 'd'}))
sage: M.has_line_minor(5, certificate=True)
(False, None)
sage: M.has_line_minor(k=4, hyperlines=[['a', 'b', 'c'],
....:                                     ['a', 'b', 'd']], certificate=True)
(True, frozenset({'a', 'b', 'd'}))
```

has_minor (*N*, *certificate=False*)

Check if *self* has a minor isomorphic to *N*, and optionally return frozensets *X* and *Y* so that *N* is isomorphic to $self.minor(X, Y)$.

INPUT:

- *N* – an instance of a *Matroid* object
- *certificate* – boolean (default: False); if True, returns True, (*X*, *Y*, *dic*) where *N* is isomorphic to $self.minor(X, Y)$, and *dic* is an isomorphism between *N* and $self.minor(X, Y)$

OUTPUT: boolean or tuple

See also:

`M.minor()`, `M.is_isomorphic()`

Todo: This important method can (and should) be optimized considerably. See [Hli2006] p.1219 for hints to that end.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.Whirl(3)
sage: matroids.catalog.Fano().has_minor(M)
False
sage: matroids.catalog.NonFano().has_minor(M)
True
sage: matroids.catalog.NonFano().has_minor(M, certificate=True)
(True, (frozenset(), frozenset {...}), {...})
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: M.has_minor(M, True)
(True,
 (frozenset(),
  frozenset(),
  {'a': 'a', 'b': 'b', 'c': 'c', 'd': 'd', 'e': 'e', 'f': 'f', 'g': 'g'}))
```

hyperplanes()

Return the hyperplanes of the matroid.

A *hyperplane* is a flat of rank `self.full_rank() - 1`. A *flat* is a closed set.

OUTPUT: SetSystem

See also:

`M.flats()`

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.Uniform(2, 3)
sage: sorted([sorted(F) for F in M.hyperplanes()])
[[0], [1], [2]]
```

independence_matroid_polytope()

Return the independence matroid polytope of `self`.

This is defined as the convex hull of the vertices

$$\sum_{i \in I} e_i$$

over all independent sets I of the matroid. Here e_i are the standard basis vectors of \mathbf{R}^n . An arbitrary labelling of the groundset by $\{0, \dots, n-1\}$ is chosen.

See also:

`matroid_polytope()`

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: M = matroids.Whirl(4)
sage: M.independence_matroid_polytope() #_
↳needs sage.geometry.polyhedron sage.rings.finite_rings
A 8-dimensional polyhedron in ZZ^8 defined as the convex hull
of 135 vertices

sage: M = matroids.catalog.NonFano()
sage: M.independence_matroid_polytope() #_
↳needs sage.geometry.polyhedron sage.rings.finite_rings
A 7-dimensional polyhedron in ZZ^7 defined as the convex hull
of 58 vertices

```

REFERENCES:

[DLHK2007]

independent_r_sets (*args, **kws)

Deprecated: Use *independent_sets* () instead. See Issue #38057 for details.

independent_sets (k=-1)

Return the independent sets of the matroid.

INPUT:

- k – integer (optional); if specified, return the size-*k* independent sets of the matroid

OUTPUT: SetSystem

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: M = matroids.catalog.Pappus()
sage: I = M.independent_sets()
sage: len(I)
121
sage: M.independent_sets(4)
SetSystem of 0 sets over 9 elements
sage: S = M.independent_sets(3); S
SetSystem of 75 sets over 9 elements
sage: frozenset({'a', 'c', 'e'}) in S
True

```

See also:

M.bases ()

independent_sets_iterator (k=None)

Return an iterator over the independent sets of the matroid.

INPUT:

- k – integer (optional); if specified, return an iterator over the size-*k* independent sets of the matroid

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: M = matroids.catalog.Pappus()
sage: I = list(M.independent_sets_iterator())
sage: len(I)
121
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Pappus()
sage: list(M.independent_sets_iterator(4))
[]

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: S = list(M.independent_sets_iterator(3))
sage: len(S)
75
sage: frozenset({'a', 'c', 'e'}) in S
True
```

See also:*M.bases_iterator()***intersection** (*other*, *weights=None*)

Return a maximum-weight common independent set.

A *common independent set* of matroids M and N with the same groundset E is a subset of E that is independent both in M and N . The *weight* of a subset S is $\text{sum}(\text{weights}(e) \text{ for } e \text{ in } S)$.

INPUT:

- *other* – a second matroid with the same groundset as this matroid
- *weights* – (default: `None`) a dictionary which specifies a weight for each element of the common groundset; defaults to the all-1 weight function

OUTPUT: a subset of the groundset

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.T12()
sage: N = matroids.catalog.ExtendedTernaryGolayCode()
sage: w = {'a':30, 'b':10, 'c':11, 'd':20, 'e':70, 'f':21, 'g':90,
....:      'h':12, 'i':80, 'j':13, 'k':40, 'l':21}
sage: Y = M.intersection(N, w)
sage: sorted(Y)
['a', 'd', 'e', 'g', 'i', 'k']
sage: sum([w[y] for y in Y])
330
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: N = matroids.Uniform(4, 7)
sage: M.intersection(N)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: matroid intersection requires equal groundsets.
```

intersection_unweighted (*other*)

Return a maximum-cardinality common independent set.

A *common independent set* of matroids M and N with the same groundset E is a subset of E that is independent both in M and N .

INPUT:

- *other* – a second matroid with the same groundset as this matroid

OUTPUT: subset of the groundset

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.T12()
sage: N = matroids.catalog.ExtendedTernaryGolayCode()
sage: len(M.intersection_unweighted(N))
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

6
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: N = matroids.Uniform(4, 7)
sage: M.intersection_unweighted(N)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: matroid intersection requires equal groundsets.

```

is_3connected (*certificate=False, algorithm=None*)

Return True if the matroid is 3-connected, False otherwise. It can optionally return a separator as a witness.

A k -separation in a matroid is a partition (X, Y) of the groundset with $|X| \geq k$, $|Y| \geq k$ and $r(X) + r(Y) - r(M) < k$. A matroid is k -connected if it has no l -separations for $l < k$.

INPUT:

- *certificate* – (default: False) boolean; if True, then return True, None if the matroid is 3-connected, and False, X otherwise, where X is a < 3 -separation
- *algorithm* – (default: None); specify which algorithm to compute 3-connectivity:
 - None – The most appropriate algorithm is chosen automatically.
 - "bridges" – Bixby and Cunningham's algorithm, based on bridges [BC1977]. Note that this cannot return a separator.
 - "intersection" – An algorithm based on matroid intersection.
 - "shifting" – An algorithm based on the shifting algorithm [Raj1987].

OUTPUT: boolean, or a tuple (boolean, frozenset)

See also:

`M.is_connected()` `M.is_4connected()` `M.is_kconnected()`

ALGORITHM:

- Bridges based: The 3-connectivity algorithm from [BC1977] which runs in $O((r(E))^2|E|)$ time.
- Matroid intersection based: Evaluates the connectivity between $O(|E|^2)$ pairs of disjoint sets S, T with $|S| = |T| = 2$.
- Shifting algorithm: The shifting algorithm from [Raj1987] which runs in $O((r(E))^2|E|)$ time.

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: matroids.Uniform(2, 3).is_3connected()
True
sage: M = Matroid(ring=QQ, matrix=[[1, 0, 0, 1, 1, 0],
...:                               [0, 1, 0, 1, 2, 0],
...:                               [0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1]])
sage: M.is_3connected()
False
sage: M.is_3connected() == M.is_3connected(algorithm="bridges")
True
sage: M.is_3connected() == M.is_3connected(algorithm="intersection")
True
sage: N = Matroid(circuit_closures={2: ['abc', 'cdef'],
...:                                   3: ['abcdef']},
...:               groundset='abcdef')

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: N.is_3connected()
False
sage: matroids.catalog.BetsyRoss().is_3connected() #_
↪needs sage.graphs
True
sage: M = matroids.catalog.R6()
sage: M.is_3connected() #_
↪needs sage.graphs
False
sage: B, X = M.is_3connected(True)
sage: M.connectivity(X)
1
```

is_4connected (*certificate=False, algorithm=None*)

Return True if the matroid is 4-connected, False otherwise. It can optionally return a separator as a witness.

INPUT:

- *certificate* – boolean (default: False); if True, then return True, None if the matroid is 4-connected, and False, *X* otherwise, where *X* is a < 4-separation
- *algorithm* – (default: None); specify which algorithm to compute 4-connectivity:
 - None – The most appropriate algorithm is chosen automatically.
 - "intersection" – an algorithm based on matroid intersection, equivalent to calling `is_kconnected(4, certificate)`.
 - "shifting" – an algorithm based on the shifting algorithm [Raj1987].

OUTPUT: boolean, or a tuple (boolean, frozenset)

See also:

`M.is_connected()` `M.is_3connected()` `M.is_kconnected()`

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.Uniform(2, 6)
sage: B, X = M.is_4connected(True)
sage: (B, M.connectivity(X) <= 3)
(False, True)
sage: matroids.Uniform(4, 8).is_4connected()
True
sage: M = Matroid(field=GF(2), matrix=[[1,0,0,1,0,1,1,0,0,1,1,1],
....:                                [0,1,0,1,0,1,0,1,0,0,0,1],
....:                                [0,0,1,1,0,0,1,1,0,1,0,1],
....:                                [0,0,0,0,1,1,1,1,0,0,1,1],
....:                                [0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,1,1,1]])
sage: M.is_4connected() == M.is_4connected(algorithm="shifting") #_
↪needs sage.graphs
True
sage: M.is_4connected() == M.is_4connected(algorithm="intersection")
True
```

is_basis (*X*)

Check if a subset is a basis of the matroid.

INPUT:

- X – a subset (or any iterable) of the groundset

OUTPUT: boolean

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Vamos()
sage: M.is_basis('abc')
False
sage: M.is_basis('abce')
True
sage: M.is_basis('abcx')
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: 'abcx' is not a subset of the groundset
```

is_binary (*randomized_tests=1*)

Decide if `self` is a binary matroid.

INPUT:

- `randomized_tests` – (default: 1) an integer; the number of times a certain necessary condition for being binary is tested, using randomization

OUTPUT: boolean

ALGORITHM:

First, compare the binary matroids local to two random bases. If these matroids are not isomorphic, return `False`. This test is performed `randomized_tests` times. Next, test if a binary matroid local to some basis is isomorphic to `self`.

See also:

M.binary_matroid()

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: N = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: N.is_binary()
True
sage: N = matroids.catalog.NonFano()
sage: N.is_binary()
False
```

is_chordal (*k1=4, k2=None, certificate=False*)

Return if a matroid is $[k_1, k_2]$ -chordal.

A matroid M is $[k_1, k_2]$ -chordal if every circuit of length ℓ with $k_1 \leq \ell \leq k_2$ has a *chord*. We say M is k -chordal if $k_1 = k$ and $k_2 = \infty$. We call M *chordal* if it is 4-chordal.

INPUT:

- k_1 – (optional) the integer k_1
- k_2 – (optional) the integer k_2 ; if not specified, then this method returns if `self` is k_1 -chordal
- `certificate` – (default: `False`) boolean; if `True` return `True, C`, where C is a non $k_1 k_2$ circuit

OUTPUT: boolean or tuple

See also:

M.chordality()

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: M = matroids.Uniform(2,4)
sage: [M.is_chordal(i) for i in range(4, 8)]
[True, True, True, True]
sage: M = matroids.catalog.NonFano()
sage: [M.is_chordal(i) for i in range(4, 8)]
[False, True, True, True]
sage: M = matroids.catalog.N2()
sage: [M.is_chordal(i) for i in range(4, 10)]
[False, False, False, False, True, True]
sage: M.is_chordal(4, 5)
False
sage: M.is_chordal(4, 5, certificate=True)
(False, frozenset({...}))

```

is_circuit(X)

Test if a subset is a circuit of the matroid.

A *circuit* is an inclusionwise minimal dependent subset.

INPUT:

- X – a subset (or any iterable) of the groundset

OUTPUT: boolean

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: M = matroids.catalog.Vamos()
sage: M.is_circuit('abc')
False
sage: M.is_circuit('abcd')
True
sage: M.is_circuit('abcx')
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: 'abcx' is not a subset of the groundset

```

is_circuit_chordal(C , *certificate=False*)

Check if the circuit C has a chord.

A circuit C in a matroid M has a *chord* $x \in E$ if there exists sets A, B such that $C = A \sqcup B$ and $A + x$ and $B + x$ are circuits.

INPUT:

- C – a circuit
- *certificate* – boolean (default: `False`), if `True` return `True`, (x, A_x, B_x) , where x is a chord and A_x and B_x are circuits whose union is the elements of C together with x , if `False` return `False`, `None`

OUTPUT: boolean or tuple

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: M.is_circuit_chordal(['b', 'c', 'd'])
False
sage: M.is_circuit_chordal(['b', 'c', 'd'], certificate=True)

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
(False, None)
sage: M.is_circuit_chordal(['a', 'b', 'd', 'e'])
True
sage: X = M.is_circuit_chordal(frozenset(['a', 'b', 'd', 'e']),
....:                          certificate=True)[1]
sage: X # random
('c', frozenset({'b', 'c', 'd'}), frozenset({'a', 'c', 'e'}))
sage: M.is_circuit(X[1]) and M.is_circuit(X[2])
True
sage: X[1].intersection(X[2]) == frozenset([X[0]])
True
```

is_closed(X)

Test if a subset is a closed set of the matroid.

A set is *closed* if adding any element to it will increase the rank of the set.

INPUT:

- X – a subset (or any iterable) of the groundset

OUTPUT: boolean

See also:

M.closure()

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Vamos()
sage: M.is_closed('abc')
False
sage: M.is_closed('abcd')
True
sage: M.is_closed('abcx')
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: 'abcx' is not a subset of the groundset
```

is_cobasis(X)

Check if a subset is a cobasis of the matroid.

A *cobasis* is the complement of a basis. It is a basis of the dual matroid.

INPUT:

- X – a subset (or any iterable) of the groundset

OUTPUT: boolean

See also:

M.dual(), *M.is_basis()*

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Vamos()
sage: M.is_cobasis('abc')
False
sage: M.is_cobasis('abce')
True
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: M.is_cobasis('abcx')
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: 'abcx' is not a subset of the groundset
```

is_cocircuit (X)

Test if a subset is a cocircuit of the matroid.

A *cocircuit* is an inclusionwise minimal subset that is dependent in the dual matroid.

INPUT:

- X – a subset (or any iterable) of the groundset

OUTPUT: boolean

See also:

M.dual(), *M.is_circuit()*

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Vamos()
sage: M.is_cocircuit('abc')
False
sage: M.is_cocircuit('abcd')
True
sage: M.is_cocircuit('abcx')
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: 'abcx' is not a subset of the groundset
```

is_coclosed (X)

Test if a subset is a coclosed set of the matroid.

A set is *coclosed* if it is a closed set of the dual matroid.

INPUT:

- X – a subset (or any iterable) of the groundset

OUTPUT: boolean

See also:

M.dual(), *M.is_closed()*

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Vamos()
sage: M.is_coclosed('abc')
False
sage: M.is_coclosed('abcd')
True
sage: M.is_coclosed('abcx')
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: 'abcx' is not a subset of the groundset
```

is_codependent (X)

Check if a subset is codependent in the matroid.

A set is *codependent* if it is dependent in the dual of the matroid.

INPUT:

- X – a subset (or any iterable) of the groundset

OUTPUT: boolean

See also:

M.dual(), *M.is_dependent()*

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Vamos()
sage: M.is_codependent('abc')
False
sage: M.is_codependent('abcd')
True
sage: M.is_codependent('abcx')
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: 'abcx' is not a subset of the groundset
```

is_coindependent (X)

Check if a subset is coindependent in the matroid.

A set is *coindependent* if it is independent in the dual matroid.

INPUT:

- X – a subset (or any iterable) of the groundset

OUTPUT: boolean

See also:

M.dual(), *M.is_independent()*

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Vamos()
sage: M.is_coindependent('abc')
True
sage: M.is_coindependent('abcd')
False
sage: M.is_coindependent('abcx')
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: 'abcx' is not a subset of the groundset
```

is_connected (*certificate=False*)

Test if the matroid is connected.

A *separation* in a matroid is a partition (X, Y) of the groundset with X, Y nonempty and $r(X) + r(Y) = r(X \cup Y)$. A matroid is *connected* if it has no separations.

OUTPUT: boolean

See also:

`M.components()`, `M.is_3connected()`

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = Matroid(ring=QQ, matrix=[[1, 0, 0, 1, 1, 0],
....:                               [0, 1, 0, 1, 2, 0],
....:                               [0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1]])
sage: M.is_connected()
False
sage: matroids.catalog.Pappus().is_connected()
True
```

is_cosimple()

Test if the matroid is cosimple.

A matroid is *cosimple* if it contains no cocircuits of length 1 or 2.

Dual method of `M.is_simple()`.

OUTPUT: boolean

See also:

`M.is_simple()`, `M.coloops()`, `M.cocircuit()`, `M.cosimplify()`

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano().dual()
sage: M.is_cosimple()
True
sage: N = M.delete('a')
sage: N.is_cosimple()
False
```

is_dependent(X)

Check if a subset X is dependent in the matroid.

INPUT:

- X – a subset (or any iterable) of the groundset

OUTPUT: boolean

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Vamos()
sage: M.is_dependent('abc')
False
sage: M.is_dependent('abcd')
True
sage: M.is_dependent('abcx')
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: 'abcx' is not a subset of the groundset
```

is_graphic()

Return if self is graphic.

A matroid is graphic if and only if it has no minor isomorphic to any of the matroids $U_{2,4}$, F_7 , F_7^* , $M^*(K_5)$, and $M^*(K_{3,3})$.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Wheel4()
sage: M.is_graphic()
True
sage: M = matroids.catalog.U24()
sage: M.is_graphic()
False
```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 385.

is_independent (X)

Check if a subset X is independent in the matroid.

INPUT:

- X – a subset (or any iterable) of the groundset

OUTPUT: boolean

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Vamos()
sage: M.is_independent('abc')
True
sage: M.is_independent('abcd')
False
sage: M.is_independent('abcx')
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: 'abcx' is not a subset of the groundset
```

is_isomorphic ($other$, $certificate=False$)

Test matroid isomorphism.

Two matroids M and N are *isomorphic* if there is a bijection f from the groundset of M to the groundset of N such that a subset X is independent in M if and only if $f(X)$ is independent in N .

INPUT:

- $other$ – matroid
- $certificate$ – boolean (default: False)

OUTPUT: boolean, and, if $certificate=True$, a dictionary or None

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M1 = matroids.Wheel(3)
sage: M2 = matroids.CompleteGraphic(4) #_
↪needs sage.graphs
sage: M1.is_isomorphic(M2) #_
↪needs sage.graphs
True
sage: M1.is_isomorphic(M2, certificate=True) #_
↪needs sage.graphs
(True, {0: 0, 1: 1, 2: 2, 3: 3, 4: 5, 5: 4})
sage: G3 = graphs.CompleteGraph(4) #_
↪needs sage.graphs
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

sage: M1.is_isomorphic(G3) #_
↪needs sage.graphs
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
TypeError: can only test for isomorphism between matroids.

sage: M1 = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: M2 = matroids.catalog.NonFano()
sage: M1.is_isomorphic(M2)
False
sage: M1.is_isomorphic(M2, certificate=True)
(False, None)

```

is_isomorphism (*other, morphism*)

Test if a provided morphism induces a matroid isomorphism.

A *morphism* is a map from the groundset of *self* to the groundset of *other*.

INPUT:

- *other* – matroid
- *morphism* – a map; can be, for instance, a dictionary, function, or permutation

OUTPUT: boolean

See also:

M.is_isomorphism()

Note: If you know the input is valid, consider using the faster method `self._is_isomorphism`.

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: M = matroids.catalog.Pappus()
sage: N = matroids.catalog.NonPappus()
sage: N.is_isomorphism(M, {e:e for e in M.groundset()})
False

sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano().delete(['g'])
sage: N = matroids.Wheel(3)
sage: morphism = {'a':0, 'b':1, 'c': 2, 'd':4, 'e':5, 'f':3}
sage: M.is_isomorphism(N, morphism)
True

```

A morphism can be specified as a dictionary (above), a permutation, a function, and many other types of maps:

```

sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: P = PermutationGroup([[('a', 'b'), ('c', #_
↪needs sage.rings.finite_rings
...: ('d', 'e'), ('f'), ('g')]]) .gen() #_
sage: M.is_isomorphism(M, P) #_
↪needs sage.rings.finite_rings
True

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

sage: M = matroids.catalog.Pappus()
sage: N = matroids.catalog.NonPappus()
sage: def f(x):
.....:     return x
.....:
sage: N.is_isomorphism(M, f)
False
sage: N.is_isomorphism(N, f)
True

```

There is extensive checking for inappropriate input:

```

sage: # needs sage.graphs
sage: M = matroids.CompleteGraphic(4)
sage: M.is_isomorphism(graphs.CompleteGraph(4), lambda x: x)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
TypeError: can only test for isomorphism between matroids.

sage: # needs sage.graphs
sage: M = matroids.CompleteGraphic(4)
sage: sorted(M.groundset())
[0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5]
sage: M.is_isomorphism(M, {0: 1, 1: 2, 2: 3})
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: domain of morphism does not contain groundset of this
matroid.

sage: # needs sage.graphs
sage: M = matroids.CompleteGraphic(4)
sage: sorted(M.groundset())
[0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5]
sage: M.is_isomorphism(M, {0: 1, 1: 1, 2: 1, 3: 1, 4: 1, 5: 1})
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: range of morphism does not contain groundset of other
matroid.

sage: # needs sage.graphs
sage: M = matroids.CompleteGraphic(3)
sage: N = Matroid(bases=['ab', 'ac', 'bc'])
sage: f = [0, 1, 2]
sage: g = {'a': 0, 'b': 1, 'c': 2}
sage: N.is_isomorphism(M, f)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: the morphism argument does not seem to be an
isomorphism.

sage: # needs sage.graphs
sage: N.is_isomorphism(M, g)
True

```

is_k_closed(k)

Return if self is a k-closed matroid.

We say a matroid is k -closed if all k -closed subsets are closed in M .

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: # needs sage.combinat
sage: PR = RootSystem(['A',4]).root_lattice().positive_roots()
sage: m = matrix([x.to_vector() for x in PR]).transpose()
sage: M = Matroid(m)
sage: M.is_k_closed(3)
True
sage: M.is_k_closed(4)
True

sage: # needs sage.combinat
sage: PR = RootSystem(['D',4]).root_lattice().positive_roots()
sage: m = matrix([x.to_vector() for x in PR]).transpose()
sage: M = Matroid(m)
sage: M.is_k_closed(3)
False
sage: M.is_k_closed(4)
True
```

is_kconnected (k , *certificate=False*)

Return True if the matroid is k -connected, False otherwise. It can optionally return a separator as a witness.

INPUT:

- k – integer greater or equal to 1
- *certificate* – (default: False) boolean; if True, then return True, None if the matroid is k -connected, and False, X otherwise, where X is a $< k$ -separation

OUTPUT: boolean, or a tuple (boolean, frozenset)

See also:

M.is_connected() *M.is_3connected()* *M.is_4connected()*

ALGORITHM:

Apply linking algorithm to find small separator.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: matroids.Uniform(2, 3).is_kconnected(3)
True
sage: M = Matroid(ring=QQ, matrix=[[1, 0, 0, 1, 1, 0],
....:                               [0, 1, 0, 1, 2, 0],
....:                               [0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1]])
sage: M.is_kconnected(3)
False
sage: N = Matroid(circuit_closures={2: ['abc', 'cdef'],
....:                               3: ['abcdef']},
....:               groundset='abcdef')
sage: N.is_kconnected(3)
False
sage: matroids.catalog.BetsyRoss().is_kconnected(3) #_
↔needs sage.graphs
True
sage: matroids.AG(5,2).is_kconnected(4)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

True
sage: M = matroids.catalog.R6()
sage: M.is_kconnected(3)
↪needs sage.graphs
False
sage: B, X = M.is_kconnected(3, True)
sage: M.connectivity(X) < 3
True

```

is_max_weight_coindependent_generic ($X=None$, $weights=None$)

Test if only one cobasis of the subset X has maximal weight.

The *weight* of a subset S is $\text{sum}(\text{weights}(e) \text{ for } e \text{ in } S)$.

INPUT:

- X – (default: the groundset) a subset (or any iterable) of the groundset
- $weights$ – a dictionary or function mapping the elements of X to nonnegative weights

OUTPUT: boolean

ALGORITHM:

The greedy algorithm. If a weight function is given, then sort the elements of X by increasing weight, and otherwise use the ordering in which X lists its elements. Then greedily select elements if they are coindependent of all that was selected before. If an element is not coindependent of the previously selected elements, then we check if it is coindependent with the previously selected elements with higher weight.

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import setprint
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: M.is_max_weight_coindependent_generic()
False

sage: def wt(x):
....:     return x
....:
sage: M = matroids.Uniform(2, 8)
sage: M.is_max_weight_coindependent_generic(weights=wt)
True
sage: M.is_max_weight_coindependent_generic(weights={x: x for x in M.
↪groundset()})
True
sage: M.is_max_weight_coindependent_generic()
False

sage: M = matroids.Uniform(2, 5)
sage: wt = {0: 1, 1: 1, 2: 1, 3: 2, 4: 2}
sage: M.is_max_weight_independent_generic(weights=wt)
True
sage: M.dual().is_max_weight_coindependent_generic(weights=wt)
True

```

Here is an example from [GriRei18] (Example 7.4.12 in v6):

```

sage: A = Matrix(QQ, [[ 1, 1, 0, 0],
....:                 [-1, 0, 1, 1],

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

.....:          [ 0, -1, -1, -1]])
sage: M = Matroid(A)
sage: M.is_max_weight_coindependent_generic()
False
sage: M.is_max_weight_coindependent_generic(weights={0: 1, 1: 3, 2: 3, 3: 2})
True
sage: M.is_max_weight_coindependent_generic(weights={0: 1, 1: 3, 2: 2, 3: 2})
False
sage: M.is_max_weight_coindependent_generic(weights={0: 2, 1: 3, 2: 1, 3: 1})
False

sage: M.is_max_weight_coindependent_generic(weights={0: 2, 1: 3, 2: -1, 3: 1})
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: nonnegative weights were expected.

```

is_max_weight_independent_generic ($X=None$, $weights=None$)

Test if only one basis of the subset X has maximal weight.

The *weight* of a subset S is $\sum(\text{weights}(e) \text{ for } e \text{ in } S)$.

INPUT:

- X – (default: the groundset) a subset (or any iterable) of the groundset
- $weights$ – a dictionary or function mapping the elements of X to nonnegative weights

OUTPUT: boolean

ALGORITHM:

The greedy algorithm. If a weight function is given, then sort the elements of X by decreasing weight, and otherwise use the ordering in which X lists its elements. Then greedily select elements if they are independent of all that was selected before. If an element is not independent of the previously selected elements, then we check if it is independent with the previously selected elements with higher weight.

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import setprint
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: M.is_max_weight_independent_generic()
False

sage: def wt(x):
.....:     return x
.....:
sage: M = matroids.Uniform(2, 8)
sage: M.is_max_weight_independent_generic(weights=wt)
True
sage: M.is_max_weight_independent_generic(weights={x: x for x in M.
↳groundset()})
True
sage: M.is_max_weight_independent_generic()
False

```

Here is an example from [GriRei18] (Example 7.4.12 in v6):

```

sage: A = Matrix(QQ, [[ 1,  1,  0,  0],
.....:                [-1,  0,  1,  1],

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

.....:          [ 0, -1, -1, -1]])
sage: M = Matroid(A)
sage: M.is_max_weight_independent_generic()
False
sage: M.is_max_weight_independent_generic(weights={0: 1, 1: 3, 2: 3, 3: 2})
True
sage: M.is_max_weight_independent_generic(weights={0: 1, 1: 3, 2: 2, 3: 2})
False
sage: M.is_max_weight_independent_generic(weights={0: 2, 1: 3, 2: 1, 3: 1})
True

sage: M.is_max_weight_independent_generic(weights={0: 2, 1: 3, 2: -1, 3: 1})
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: nonnegative weights were expected.

```

is_paving()

Return if `self` is paving.

A matroid is paving if each of its circuits has size r or $r + 1$.

OUTPUT: boolean

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: M = matroids.catalog.Vamos()
sage: M.is_paving()
True
sage: M = matroids.Theta(4)
sage: M.is_paving()
False

```

is_regular()

Return if `self` is regular.

A regular matroid is one that can be represented by a totally unimodular matrix, the latter being a matrix over \mathbb{R} for which every square submatrix has determinant in $\{0, 1, -1\}$. A matroid is regular if and only if it is representable over every field. Alternatively, a matroid is regular if and only if it has no minor isomorphic to $U_{2,4}$, F_7 , or F_7^* .

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: M = matroids.catalog.Wheel4()
sage: M.is_regular()
True
sage: M = matroids.catalog.R9()
sage: M.is_regular()
False

```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 373.

is_simple()

Test if the matroid is simple.

A matroid is *simple* if it contains no circuits of length 1 or 2.

OUTPUT: boolean

See also:

M.is_cosimple(), *M.loops()*, *M.circuit()*, *M.simplify()*

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: M.is_simple()
True
sage: N = M / 'a'
sage: N.is_simple()
False
```

is_sparse_paving()

Return if *self* is sparse-paving.

A matroid is sparse-paving if the symmetric difference of every pair of circuits is greater than 2.

OUTPUT: boolean

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Vamos()
sage: M.is_sparse_paving()
False
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: M.is_sparse_paving()
True
```

is_subset_k_closed(X, k)

Test if *X* is a *k*-closed set of the matroid.

A set *S* is *k*-closed if the closure of any *k* element subsets is contained in *S*.

INPUT:

- *X* – a subset (or any iterable) of the groundset
- *k* – a positive integer

OUTPUT: boolean

See also:

M.k_closure()

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: m = matrix([[1,2,5,2], [0,2,1,0]])
sage: M = Matroid(m)
sage: M.is_subset_k_closed({1,3}, 2)
False
sage: M.is_subset_k_closed({0,1}, 1)
False
sage: M.is_subset_k_closed({1,2}, 1)
True

sage: m = matrix([[1, 0, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1],
.....:             [0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 2],
.....:             [0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1],
.....:             [0, 0, 0, 1, 0, 1, 0, 1, 0, 1, 1, 1]])
sage: M = Matroid(m)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

sage: M.is_subset_k_closed({0,2,3,11}, 3)
True
sage: M.is_subset_k_closed({0,2,3,11}, 4)
False
sage: M.is_subset_k_closed({0,1}, 4)
False
sage: M.is_subset_k_closed({0,1,4}, 4)
True

```

is_ternary (*randomized_tests=1*)Decide if `self` is a ternary matroid.

INPUT:

- `randomized_tests` – (default: 1) an integer; the number of times a certain necessary condition for being ternary is tested, using randomization

OUTPUT: boolean

ALGORITHM:

First, compare the ternary matroids local to two random bases. If these matroids are not isomorphic, return `False`. This test is performed `randomized_tests` times. Next, test if a ternary matroid local to some basis is isomorphic to `self`.

See also:`M.ternary_matroid()`

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: N = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: N.is_ternary()                                     #_
↪needs sage.graphs
False
sage: N = matroids.catalog.NonFano()
sage: N.is_ternary()                                     #_
↪needs sage.graphs
True

```

is_valid()

Test if the data obey the matroid axioms.

The default implementation checks the (disproportionately slow) rank axioms. If r is the rank function of a matroid, we check, for all pairs X, Y of subsets,

- $0 \leq r(X) \leq |X|$
- If $X \subseteq Y$ then $r(X) \leq r(Y)$
- $r(X \cup Y) + r(X \cap Y) \leq r(X) + r(Y)$

Certain subclasses may check other axioms instead.

OUTPUT: boolean

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: M = matroids.catalog.Vamos()
sage: M.is_valid()
True

```

The following is the ‘Escher matroid’ by Brylawski and Kelly. See Example 1.5.5 in [Oxl2011]

```
sage: M = Matroid(circuit_closures={2: [[1, 2, 3], [1, 4, 5]],
...: 3: [[1, 2, 3, 4, 5], [1, 2, 3, 6, 7], [1, 4, 5, 6, 7]]})
sage: M.is_valid()
False
```

isomorphism (*other*)

Return a matroid isomorphism.

Two matroids M and N are *isomorphic* if there is a bijection f from the groundset of M to the groundset of N such that a subset X is independent in M if and only if $f(X)$ is independent in N . This method returns one isomorphism f from self to other, if such an isomorphism exists.

INPUT:

- *other* – matroid

OUTPUT: dictionary or None

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M1 = matroids.Wheel(3)
sage: M2 = matroids.CompleteGraphic(4) #_
↳needs sage.graphs
sage: morphism = M1.isomorphism(M2) #_
↳needs sage.graphs
sage: M1.is_isomorphism(M2, morphism) #_
↳needs sage.graphs
True
sage: G3 = graphs.CompleteGraph(4) #_
↳needs sage.graphs
sage: M1.isomorphism(G3) #_
↳needs sage.graphs
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
TypeError: can only give isomorphism between matroids.

sage: M1 = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: M2 = matroids.catalog.NonFano()
sage: M1.isomorphism(M2) is not None
False
```

k_closure (X, k)

Return the k -closure of X .

A subset S of the groundset is *k -closed* if the closure of any subset T of S satisfying $|T| \leq k$ is contained in S . The *k -closure* of a set X is the smallest k -closed set containing X .

INPUT:

- X – a subset (or any iterable) of the groundset
- k – a positive integer

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: m = matrix([[1, 2, 5, 2], [0, 2, 1, 0]])
sage: M = Matroid(m)
sage: sorted(M.k_closure({1, 3}, 2))
[0, 1, 2, 3]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: sorted(M.k_closure({0,1}, 1))
[0, 1, 3]
sage: sorted(M.k_closure({1,2}, 1))
[1, 2]

sage: m = matrix([[1, 0, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1],
.....:           [0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 2],
.....:           [0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1],
.....:           [0, 0, 0, 1, 0, 1, 0, 1, 0, 1, 1, 1]])
sage: M = Matroid(m)
sage: sorted(M.k_closure({0,2,3,11}, 3))
[0, 2, 3, 11]
sage: sorted(M.k_closure({0,2,3,11}, 4))
[0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11]
sage: sorted(M.k_closure({0,1}, 4))
[0, 1, 4]
```

lattice_of_flats()

Return the lattice of flats of the matroid.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: M.lattice_of_flats() #_
↪needs sage.graphs
Finite lattice containing 16 elements
```

linear_subclasses (*line_length=None, subsets=None*)

Return an iterable set of linear subclasses of the matroid.

A *linear subclass* is a set of hyperplanes (i.e. closed sets of rank $r(M) - 1$) with the following property:

- If H_1 and H_2 are members, and $r(H_1 \cap H_2) = r(M) - 2$, then any hyperplane H_3 containing $H_1 \cap H_2$ is a member too.

A linear subclass is the set of hyperplanes of a *modular cut* and uniquely determines the modular cut. Hence the collection of linear subclasses is in 1-to-1 correspondence with the collection of single-element extensions of a matroid. See [Oxl2011], section 7.2.

INPUT:

- *line_length* – (default: None) a natural number. If given, restricts the output to modular cuts that generate an extension by e that does not contain a minor N isomorphic to $U_{2,k}$, where $k > line_length$, and such that $e \in E(N)$.
- *subsets* – (default: None) a collection of subsets of the groundset. If given, restricts the output to linear subclasses such that each hyperplane contains an element of *subsets*.

OUTPUT: an iterable collection of linear subclasses

Note: The *line_length* argument only checks for lines using the new element of the corresponding extension. It is still possible that a long line exists by contracting the new element!

See also:

M.flats(), *M.modular_cut()*, *M.extension()*, *sage.matroids.extension*

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: len(list(M.linear_subclasses()))
16
sage: len(list(M.linear_subclasses(line_length=3)))
8
sage: len(list(M.linear_subclasses(subsets=[{'a'}, 'b'})))
5

```

The following matroid has an extension by element e such that contracting e creates a 6-point line, but no 6-point line minor uses e . Consequently, this method returns the modular cut, but the `M.extensions()` method doesn't return the corresponding extension:

```

sage: M = Matroid(circuit_closures={2: ['abc', 'def'],
...:                                     3: ['abcdef']})
sage: len(list(M.extensions('g', line_length=5)))
43
sage: len(list(M.linear_subclasses(line_length=5)))
44

```

link(S, T)

Given disjoint subsets S and T , return a connector I and a separation X , which are optimal dual solutions in Tutte's Linking Theorem:

$$\max\{r_N(S) + r_N(T) - r(N) \mid N = M/I \setminus J, E(N) = S \cup T\} = \min\{r_M(X) + r_M(Y) - r_M(E) \mid X \subseteq S, Y \subseteq T, E = X \cup Y, X \cap Y = \emptyset\}.$$

Here M denotes this matroid.

INPUT:

- S – a subset (or any iterable) of the groundset
- T – a subset (or any iterable) of the groundset disjoint from S

OUTPUT: a tuple (I, X) containing a frozenset I and a frozenset X

ALGORITHM:

Compute a maximum-cardinality common independent set I of $M/S \setminus T$ and $M \setminus S/T$.

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: M = matroids.catalog.BetsyRoss()
sage: S = set('ab')
sage: T = set('cd')
sage: I, X = M.link(S, T)
sage: M.connectivity(X)
2
sage: J = M.groundset() - (S|T|I)
sage: N = (M/I).delete(J)
sage: N.connectivity(S)
2

```

loops()

Return the set of loops of the matroid.

A *loop* is an element u of the groundset such that the one-element set $\{u\}$ is dependent.

OUTPUT: a set of elements

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: M.loops()
frozenset()
sage: (M / ['a', 'b']).loops()
frozenset({'f'})
```

matroid_polytope()

Return the matroid polytope of `self`.

This is defined as the convex hull of the vertices

$$e_B = \sum_{i \in B} e_i$$

over all bases B of the matroid. Here e_i are the standard basis vectors of \mathbf{R}^n . An arbitrary labelling of the groundset by $\{0, \dots, n - 1\}$ is chosen.

See also:

`independence_matroid_polytope()`

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.Whirl(4)
sage: P = M.matroid_polytope(); P #_
↪needs sage.geometry.polyhedron sage.rings.finite_rings
A 7-dimensional polyhedron in ZZ^8 defined as the convex hull
of 46 vertices

sage: M = matroids.catalog.NonFano()
sage: M.matroid_polytope() #_
↪needs sage.geometry.polyhedron sage.rings.finite_rings
A 6-dimensional polyhedron in ZZ^7 defined as the convex hull
of 29 vertices
```

REFERENCES:

[DLHK2007]

max_coindependent(X)

Compute a maximal coindependent subset of X .

A set is *coindependent* if it is independent in the dual matroid. A set is coindependent if and only if the complement is *spanning* (i.e. contains a basis of the matroid).

INPUT:

- X – a subset (or any iterable) of the groundset

OUTPUT: a subset of X

See also:

`M.dual()`, `M.max_independent()`

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Vamos()
sage: X = M.max_coindependent(['a', 'c', 'd', 'e', 'f'])
sage: sorted(X) # random
['a', 'c', 'd', 'f']
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

sage: M.is_coindependent(X)
True
sage: all(M.is_codependent(X.union([y])) for y in M.groundset() if y not in X)
True
sage: M.max_coindependent(['x'])
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: ['x'] is not a subset of the groundset

```

max_independent (X)

Compute a maximal independent subset of X .

INPUT:

- X – a subset (or any iterable) of the groundset

OUTPUT: subset of X

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: M = matroids.catalog.Vamos()
sage: X = M.max_independent(['a', 'c', 'd', 'e', 'f'])
sage: M.is_independent(X)
True
sage: all(M.is_dependent(X.union([y])) for y in M.groundset() if y not in X)
True
sage: M.max_independent(['x'])
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: ['x'] is not a subset of the groundset

```

max_weight_coindependent ($X=None$, $weights=None$)

Return a maximum-weight coindependent set contained in X .

The *weight* of a subset S is $\text{sum}(\text{weights}(e) \text{ for } e \text{ in } S)$.

INPUT:

- X – (default: the groundset) a subset (or any iterable) of the groundset
- $weights$ – a dictionary or function mapping the elements of X to nonnegative weights

OUTPUT: a subset of X

ALGORITHM:

The greedy algorithm. If a weight function is given, then sort the elements of X by decreasing weight, and otherwise use the ordering in which X lists its elements. Then greedily select elements if they are coindependent of all that was selected before.

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import setprint
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: X = M.max_weight_coindependent()
sage: M.is_cobasis(X)
True

sage: wt = {'a': 1, 'b': 2, 'c': 2, 'd': 1/2, 'e': 1, 'f': 2, 'g': 2}
sage: setprint(M.max_weight_coindependent(weights=wt))

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

{'b', 'c', 'f', 'g'}
sage: wt = {'a': 1, 'b': -10, 'c': 2, 'd': 1/2, 'e': 1, 'f': 2, 'g': 2}
sage: setprint(M.max_weight_coindependent(weights=wt))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: nonnegative weights were expected.

sage: def wt(x):
....:     return x
....:
sage: M = matroids.Uniform(2, 8)
sage: setprint(M.max_weight_coindependent(weights=wt))
{2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7}
sage: setprint(M.max_weight_coindependent())
{0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5}
sage: M.max_weight_coindependent(X=[], weights={})
frozenset()

```

max_weight_independent ($X=None$, $weights=None$)

Return a maximum-weight independent set contained in a subset.

The *weight* of a subset S is $\text{sum}(\text{weights}(e) \text{ for } e \text{ in } S)$.

INPUT:

- X – (default: the groundset) a subset (or any iterable) of the groundset
- $weights$ – a dictionary or function mapping the elements of X to nonnegative weights

OUTPUT: a subset of X

ALGORITHM:

The greedy algorithm. If a weight function is given, then sort the elements of X by decreasing weight, and otherwise use the ordering in which X lists its elements. Then greedily select elements if they are independent of all that was selected before.

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import setprint
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: X = M.max_weight_independent()
sage: M.is_basis(X)
True

sage: wt = {'a': 1, 'b': 2, 'c': 2, 'd': 1/2, 'e': 1,
....:      'f': 2, 'g': 2}
sage: setprint(M.max_weight_independent(weights=wt))
{'b', 'f', 'g'}
sage: def wt(x):
....:     return x
....:
sage: M = matroids.Uniform(2, 8)
sage: setprint(M.max_weight_independent(weights=wt))
{6, 7}
sage: setprint(M.max_weight_independent())
{0, 1}
sage: M.max_weight_coindependent(X=[], weights={})
frozenset()

```

minor (*contractions=None, deletions=None*)

Return the minor of *self* obtained by contracting, respectively deleting, the element(s) of *contractions* and *deletions*.

A *minor* of a matroid is a matroid obtained by repeatedly removing elements in one of two ways: either *contract* or *delete* them. It can be shown that the final matroid does not depend on the order in which elements are removed.

INPUT:

- *contractions* – (default: None) an element or set of elements to be contracted
- *deletions* – (default: None) an element or set of elements to be deleted

OUTPUT: matroid

Note: The output is either of the same type as *self*, or an instance of *MinorMatroid*.

See also:

M.contract(), *M.delete()*

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.Wheel(4)
sage: N = M.minor(contractions=[7], deletions=[0])
sage: N.is_isomorphic(matroids.Wheel(3))
True
```

The sets of contractions and deletions need not be independent, respectively coindependent:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: M.rank('abf')
2
sage: M.minor(contractions='abf')
Binary matroid of rank 1 on 4 elements, type (1, 0)
```

However, they need to be subsets of the groundset, and disjoint:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Vamos()
sage: N = M.minor('abc', 'defg')
sage: N
M / {'a', 'b', 'c'} \ {'d', 'e', 'f', 'g'}, where M is Vamos:
Matroid of rank 4 on 8 elements with circuit-closures
...
sage: N.groundset()
frozenset({'h'})

sage: N = M.minor('defgh', 'abc')
sage: N # random
M / {'d', 'e', 'f', 'g'} \ {'a', 'b', 'c', 'h'}, where M is Vamos:
Matroid of rank 4 on 8 elements with circuit-closures
{3: [{'a', 'b', 'c', 'd'}, {'a', 'b', 'e', 'f'},
      {'a', 'b', 'g', 'h'}, {'c', 'd', 'e', 'f'},
      {'e', 'f', 'g', 'h'}],
 4: [{'a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e', 'f', 'g', 'h'}]}
sage: N.groundset()
frozenset()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

sage: M.minor([1, 2, 3], 'efg')
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: [1, 2, 3] is not a subset of the groundset
sage: M.minor('efg', [1, 2, 3])
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: [1, 2, 3] is not a subset of the groundset
sage: M.minor('ade', 'efg')
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: contraction and deletion sets are not disjoint.

```

Warning: There can be ambiguity if elements of the groundset are themselves iterable, and their elements are in the groundset. The main example of this is when an element is a string. See the documentation of the methods `contract()` and `delete()` for an example of this.

modular_cut (*subsets*)

Compute the modular cut generated by *subsets*.

A *modular cut* is a collection C of flats such that

- If $F \in C$ and F' is a flat containing F , then $F' \in C$
- If $F_1, F_2 \in C$ form a modular pair of flats, then $F_1 \cap F_2 \in C$.

A *flat* is a closed set, a *modular pair* is a pair F_1, F_2 of flats with $r(F_1) + r(F_2) = r(F_1 \cup F_2) + r(F_1 \cap F_2)$, where r is the rank function of the matroid.

The modular cut *generated by subsets* is the smallest modular cut C for which $\text{closure}(S)$ in C for all S in *subsets*.

There is a one-to-one correspondence between the modular cuts of a matroid and the single-element extensions of the matroid. See [Oxl2011] Section 7.2 for more information.

Note: Sage uses linear subclasses, rather than modular cuts, internally for matroid extension. A linear subclass is the set of hyperplanes (flats of rank $r(M) - 1$) of a modular cut. It determines the modular cut uniquely (see [Oxl2011] Section 7.2).

INPUT:

- *subsets* – a collection of subsets of the groundset

OUTPUT: a collection of subsets

See also:

`M.flats()`, `M.linear_subclasses()`, `M.extension()`

EXAMPLES:

Any extension of the Vamos matroid where the new point is placed on the lines through elements $\{a, b\}$ and through $\{c, d\}$ is an extension by a loop:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Vamos()
sage: frozenset([]) in M.modular_cut(['ab', 'cd'])
True
```

In any extension of the matroid $S_8 \setminus h$, a point on the lines through $\{c, g\}$ and $\{a, e\}$ also is on the line through $\{b, f\}$:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.S8()
sage: N = M.delete('h')
sage: frozenset('bf') in N.modular_cut(['cg', 'ae'])
True
```

The modular cut of the full groundset is equal to just the groundset:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: M.modular_cut([M.groundset()]).difference(
...:                                     [frozenset(M.groundset())])
set()
```

no_broken_circuits_sets (*ordering=None*)

Return the no broken circuits (NBC) sets of *self*.

An NBC set is a subset *A* of the groundset under some total ordering $<$ such that *A* contains no broken circuit.

INPUT:

- *ordering* – list (optional); a total ordering of the groundset

OUTPUT: SetSystem

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.basis_matroid import BasisMatroid
sage: M = BasisMatroid(Matroid(circuits=[[1,2,3], [3,4,5], [1,2,4,5]]))
sage: SimplicialComplex(M.no_broken_circuits_sets()) #_
↳needs sage.graphs
Simplicial complex with vertex set (1, 2, 3, 4, 5)
and facets {(1, 2, 4), (1, 2, 5), (1, 3, 4), (1, 3, 5)}
sage: SimplicialComplex(M.no_broken_circuits_sets([5,4,3,2,1])) #_
↳needs sage.graphs
Simplicial complex with vertex set (1, 2, 3, 4, 5)
and facets {(1, 3, 5), (1, 4, 5), (2, 3, 5), (2, 4, 5)}
```

```
sage: M = Matroid(circuits=[[1,2,3], [1,4,5], [2,3,4,5]])
sage: SimplicialComplex(M.no_broken_circuits_sets([5,4,3,2,1])) #_
↳needs sage.graphs
Simplicial complex with vertex set (1, 2, 3, 4, 5)
and facets {(1, 3, 5), (2, 3, 5), (2, 4, 5), (3, 4, 5)}
```

ALGORITHM:

The following algorithm is adapted from page 7 of [BDPR2011].

Note: Sage uses the convention that a broken circuit is found by removing a minimal element from a circuit, while [BDPR2011]. use the convention that removal of the *maximal* element of circuit yields a broken circuit. This implementation reverses the provided order so that it returns n.b.c. sets under the minimal-removal convention, while the implementation is not modified from the published algorithm.

no_broken_circuits_sets_iterator (*ordering=None*)

Return an iterator over no broken circuits (NBC) sets of *self*.

An NBC set is a subset *A* of the groundset under some total ordering $<$ such that *A* contains no broken circuit.

INPUT:

- *ordering* – list (optional); a total ordering of the groundset

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = Matroid(circuits=[[1,2,3], [3,4,5], [1,2,4,5]])
sage: SimplicialComplex(list(M.no_broken_circuits_sets_iterator()))
Simplicial complex with vertex set (1, 2, 3, 4, 5)
and facets {(1, 2, 4), (1, 2, 5), (1, 3, 4), (1, 3, 5)}
sage: SimplicialComplex(list(M.no_broken_circuits_sets_iterator([5,4,3,2,1])))
Simplicial complex with vertex set (1, 2, 3, 4, 5)
and facets {(1, 3, 5), (1, 4, 5), (2, 3, 5), (2, 4, 5)}
```

```
sage: M = Matroid(circuits=[[1,2,3], [1,4,5], [2,3,4,5]])
sage: SimplicialComplex(list(M.no_broken_circuits_sets_iterator([5,4,3,2,1])))
Simplicial complex with vertex set (1, 2, 3, 4, 5)
and facets {(1, 3, 5), (2, 3, 5), (2, 4, 5), (3, 4, 5)}
```

For a matroid with loops all sets contain the broken circuit \emptyset , and thus we shouldn't get any set as output:

```
sage: M = Matroid(groundset=[1,2,3], circuits=[[3]])
sage: list(M.no_broken_circuits_sets_iterator())
[]
```

nonbases ()

Return the nonbases of the matroid.

A *nonbasis* is a set with cardinality *self*.full_rank() that is not a basis.

OUTPUT: SetSystem

See also:

M.basis ()

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.Uniform(2, 4)
sage: list(M.nonbases())
[]
sage: [sorted(X) for X in matroids.catalog.P6().nonbases()]
[['a', 'b', 'c']]
```

ALGORITHM:

Test all subsets of the groundset of cardinality *self*.full_rank()

nonbases_iterator ()

Return an iterator over the nonbases of the matroid.

A *nonbasis* is a set with cardinality *self*.full_rank() that is not a basis.

See also:

M.basis ()

ALGORITHM:

Test all subsets of the groundset of cardinality `self.full_rank()`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.Uniform(2, 4)
sage: list(M.nonbases_iterator())
[]
sage: [sorted(X) for X in matroids.catalog.P6().nonbases_iterator()]
[['a', 'b', 'c']]
```

`noncospanning_cocircuits()`

Return the noncospanning cocircuits of the matroid.

A *noncospanning cocircuit* is a cocircuit whose corank is strictly smaller than the corank of the matroid.

OUTPUT: SetSystem

See also:

`M.cocircuit()`, `M.corank()`

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano().dual()
sage: sorted([sorted(C) for C in M.noncospanning_cocircuits()])
[['a', 'b', 'f'], ['a', 'c', 'e'], ['a', 'd', 'g'],
 ['b', 'c', 'd'], ['b', 'e', 'g'], ['c', 'f', 'g'],
 ['d', 'e', 'f']]
```

`nonspanning_circuit_closures()`

Return the closures of nonspanning circuits of the matroid.

A *nonspanning circuit closure* is a closed set containing a nonspanning circuit.

OUTPUT: a dictionary containing the nonspanning circuit closures of the matroid, indexed by their ranks

See also:

`M.nonspanning_circuits()`, `M.closure()`

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: CC = M.nonspanning_circuit_closures()
sage: len(CC[2])
7
sage: len(CC[3])
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
KeyError: 3
```

`nonspanning_circuits()`

Return the nonspanning circuits of the matroid.

A *nonspanning circuit* is a circuit whose rank is strictly smaller than the rank of the matroid.

OUTPUT: SetSystem

See also:

`M.circuit()`, `M.rank()`

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: sorted([sorted(C) for C in M.nonspanning_circuits()])
[['a', 'b', 'f'], ['a', 'c', 'e'], ['a', 'd', 'g'],
 ['b', 'c', 'd'], ['b', 'e', 'g'], ['c', 'f', 'g'],
 ['d', 'e', 'f']]
```

nonspanning_circuits_iterator()

Return an iterator over the nonspanning circuits of the matroid.

A *nonspanning circuit* is a circuit whose rank is strictly smaller than the rank of the matroid.

See also:

M.circuit(), *M.rank()*

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: sorted([sorted(C) for C in M.nonspanning_circuits_iterator()])
[['a', 'b', 'f'], ['a', 'c', 'e'], ['a', 'd', 'g'],
 ['b', 'c', 'd'], ['b', 'e', 'g'], ['c', 'f', 'g'],
 ['d', 'e', 'f']]
```

orlik_solomon_algebra (*R*, *ordering=None*, ***kwargs*)

Return the Orlik-Solomon algebra of *self*.

INPUT:

- *R* – the base ring
- *ordering* – (optional) an ordering of the groundset
- *invariant* – (optional) either a semigroup *G* whose `__call__` acts on the groundset, or pair (*G*, *action*) where *G* is a semigroup and *action* is a function *action*(*g*, *e*) which takes a pair of a group element and a groundset element and returns the groundset element which is the result of *e* acted upon by *g*

See also:

`OrlikSolomonAlgebra`

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.Uniform(3, 4)
sage: OS = M.orlik_solomon_algebra(QQ)
sage: OS
Orlik-Solomon algebra of U(3, 4): Matroid of rank 3 on 4 elements
with circuit-closures
{3: {{0, 1, 2, 3}}}
```

```
sage: G = SymmetricGroup(3); #_
↪needs sage.groups
sage: OSG = M.orlik_solomon_algebra(QQ, invariant=G) #_
↪needs sage.groups

sage: # needs sage.groups
sage: G = SymmetricGroup(4)
sage: action = lambda g,x: g(x+1)-1
sage: OSG1 = M.orlik_solomon_algebra(QQ, invariant=(G,action))
sage: OSG2 = M.orlik_solomon_algebra(QQ, invariant=(action,G))
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: OSG1 is OSG2
True
```

partition()

Return a minimum number of disjoint independent sets that covers the groundset.

OUTPUT: a list of disjoint independent sets that covers the groundset

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Block_9_4()
sage: P = M.partition()
sage: all(map(M.is_independent, P))
True
sage: set.union(*P) == M.groundset()
True
sage: sum(map(len, P)) == len(M.groundset())
True
sage: Matroid(matrix([])).partition()
[]
```

ALGORITHM:

Reduce partition to a matroid intersection between a matroid sum and a partition matroid. It's known the direct method doesn't gain much advantage over matroid intersection. [Cun1986]

plot (*B=None, lineorders=None, pos_method=None, pos_dict=None, save_pos=False*)

Return geometric representation as a sage graphics object.

INPUT:

- *B* – (optional) a list containing a basis. If internal point placement is used, these elements will be placed as vertices of a triangle.
- *lineorders* – (optional) A list of lists where each of the inner lists specify groundset elements in a certain order which will be used to draw the corresponding line in geometric representation (if it exists).
- **pos_method** – **An integer specifying positioning method.**
 - 0: default positioning
 - 1: use pos_dict if it is not None
 - 2: Force directed (Not yet implemented).
- *pos_dict*: A dictionary mapping groundset elements to their (x,y) positions.
- *save_pos*: boolean indicating that point placements (either internal or user provided) and line orders (if provided) will be cached in the matroid (*M._cached_info*) and can be used for reproducing the geometric representation during the same session

OUTPUT:

A sage graphics object of type <class 'sage.plot.graphics.Graphics'> that corresponds to the geometric representation of the matroid.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: G = M.plot()
↳needs sage.plot sage.rings.finite_rings
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: type(G) #_
↪needs sage.plot sage.rings.finite_rings
<class 'sage.plot.graphics.Graphics'>
sage: G.show() #_
↪needs sage.plot sage.rings.finite_rings
```

rank ($X=None$)

Return the rank of X .

The *rank* of a subset X is the size of the largest independent set contained in X .

If X is `None`, the rank of the groundset is returned.

INPUT:

- X – (default: the groundset) a subset (or any iterable) of the groundset

OUTPUT: integer

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: M.rank()
3
sage: M.rank(['a', 'b', 'f'])
2
sage: M.rank(['a', 'b', 'x'])
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: ['a', 'b', 'x'] is not a subset of the groundset
```

relabel (*mapping*)

Return an isomorphic matroid with relabeled groundset.

The output is obtained by relabeling each element e by `mapping[e]`, where `mapping` is a given injective map. If `mapping[e]` is not defined, then the identity map is assumed.

INPUT:

- `mapping` – a Python object such that `mapping[e]` is the new label of e

OUTPUT: matroid

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.rank_matroid import RankMatroid
sage: N = matroids.catalog.Sp8pp()
sage: M = RankMatroid(groundset=N.groundset(), rank_function=N.rank)
sage: sorted(M.groundset())
[1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8]
sage: N = M.relabel({8: 0})
sage: sorted(N.groundset())
[0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]
sage: M.is_isomorphic(N)
True
```

show ($B=None$, $lineorders=None$, $pos_method=None$, $pos_dict=None$, $save_pos=False$, $lims=None$)

Show the geometric representation of the matroid.

INPUT:

- `B` – (optional) a list containing elements of the groundset not in any particular order. If internal point placement is used, these elements will be placed as vertices of a triangle.
- `lineorders` – (optional) a list of lists where each of the inner lists specify groundset elements in a certain order which will be used to draw the corresponding line in geometric representation (if it exists).
- **`pos_method` – integer specifying the positioning method**
 - 0: default positioning
 - 1: use `pos_dict` if it is not `None`
 - 2: Force directed (Not yet implemented).
- `pos_dict` – a dictionary mapping groundset elements to their (x, y) positions
- `save_pos` – boolean indicating that point placements (either internal or user provided) and line orders (if provided) will be cached in the matroid (`M._cached_info`) and can be used for reproducing the geometric representation during the same session
- `lims` – a list of 4 elements `[xmin, xmax, ymin, ymax]`

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: M = matroids.catalog.TernaryDowling3()
sage: M.show(B=['a', 'b', 'c']) #_
↪needs sage.plot sage.rings.finite_rings
sage: M.show(B=['a', 'b', 'c'], lineorders=[['f', 'e', 'i']]) #_
↪needs sage.plot sage.rings.finite_rings
sage: pos = {'a':(0,0), 'b': (0,1), 'c':(1,0), 'd':(1,1), #_
↪needs sage.plot
.....:         'e':(1,-1), 'f':(-1,1), 'g':(-1,-1), 'h':(2,0), 'i':(0,2)}
sage: M.show(pos_method=1, pos_dict=pos, lims=[-3,3,-3,3]) #_
↪needs sage.plot sage.rings.finite_rings
    
```

`simplify()`

Return the simplification of the matroid.

A matroid is *simple* if it contains no circuits of length 1 or 2. The *simplification* of a matroid is obtained by deleting all loops (circuits of length 1) and deleting all but one element from each parallel class (a closed set of rank 1, that is, each pair in it forms a circuit of length 2).

OUTPUT: matroid

See also:

`M.is_simple()`, `M.loops()`, `M.circuit()`, `M.cosimplify()`

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano().contract('a')
sage: M.size() - M.simplify().size()
3
    
```

`size()`

Return the size of the groundset.

OUTPUT: integer

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Vamos()
sage: M.size()
8
```

ternary_matroid (*randomized_tests=1, verify=True*)

Return a ternary matroid representing *self*, if such a representation exists.

INPUT:

- *randomized_tests* – (default: 1) an integer; the number of times a certain necessary condition for being ternary is tested, using randomization
- *verify* – boolean (default: True); if True, any output will be a ternary matroid representing *self*; if False, any output will represent *self* if and only if the matroid is ternary

OUTPUT: Either a *TernaryMatroid*, or None

ALGORITHM:

First, compare the ternary matroids local to two random bases. If these matroids are not isomorphic, return None. This test is performed *randomized_tests* times. Next, if *verify* is True, test if a ternary matroid local to some basis is isomorphic to *self*.

See also:

M._local_ternary_matroid()

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: M.ternary_matroid() is None #_
↪needs sage.graphs
True
sage: N = matroids.catalog.NonFano()
sage: N.ternary_matroid() #_
↪needs sage.graphs
NonFano: Ternary matroid of rank 3 on 7 elements, type 0-
```

truncation ()

Return a rank-1 truncation of the matroid.

Let M be a matroid of rank r . The *truncation* of M is the matroid obtained by declaring all subsets of size r dependent. It can be obtained by adding an element freely to the span of the matroid and then contracting that element.

OUTPUT: matroid

See also:

M.extension(), *M.contract()*

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: N = M.truncation()
sage: N.is_isomorphic(matroids.Uniform(2, 7))
True
```

tutte_polynomial (*x=None, y=None*)

Return the Tutte polynomial of the matroid.

The *Tutte polynomial* of a matroid is the polynomial

$$T(x, y) = \sum_{A \subseteq E} (x - 1)^{r(E) - r(A)} (y - 1)^{r^*(E) - r^*(E \setminus A)},$$

where E is the groundset of the matroid, r is the rank function, and r^* is the corank function. Tutte defined his polynomial differently:

$$T(x, y) = \sum_B x^{i(B)} y^{e(B)},$$

where the sum ranges over all bases of the matroid, $i(B)$ is the number of internally active elements of B , and $e(B)$ is the number of externally active elements of B .

INPUT:

- x – (optional) a variable or numerical argument
- y – (optional) a variable or numerical argument

OUTPUT:

The Tutte-polynomial $T(x, y)$, where x and y are substituted with any values provided as input.

Todo: Make implementation more efficient, e.g. generalizing the approach from [Issue #1314](#) from graphs to matroids.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: M.tutte_polynomial()
y^4 + x^3 + 3*y^3 + 4*x^2 + 7*x*y + 6*y^2 + 3*x + 3*y
sage: M.tutte_polynomial(1, 1) == M.bases_count()
True
```

ALGORITHM:

Enumerate the bases and compute the internal and external activities for each B .

union (*matroids*)

Return the matroid union with another matroid or a list of matroids.

Let (M_1, M_2, \dots, M_k) be a list of matroids where each M_i has groundset E_i . The *matroid union* M of (M_1, M_2, \dots, M_k) has groundset $E = \cup E_i$. Moreover, a set $I \subseteq E$ is independent in M if and only if the restriction of I to E_i is independent in M_i for every i .

INPUT:

- *matroids* – a matroid or a list of matroids

OUTPUT: an instance of `MatroidUnion`

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: N = M.union(matroids.catalog.NonFano()); N
Matroid of rank 6 on 7 elements as matroid union of
Binary matroid of rank 3 on 7 elements, type (3, 0)
Ternary matroid of rank 3 on 7 elements, type 0-
```

whitney_numbers ()

Return the Whitney numbers of the first kind of the matroid.

The Whitney numbers of the first kind – here encoded as a vector $(w_0 = 1, \dots, w_r)$ – are numbers of alternating sign, where w_i is the value of the coefficient of the $(r-i)$ -th degree term of the matroid's characteristic polynomial. Moreover, $|w_i|$ is the number of $(i-1)$ -dimensional faces of the broken circuit complex of the matroid.

OUTPUT: list of integers

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.BetsyRoss()
sage: M.whitney_numbers()
[1, -11, 35, -25]
```

whitney_numbers2 ()

Return the Whitney numbers of the second kind of the matroid.

The Whitney numbers of the second kind are here encoded as a vector (W_0, \dots, W_r) , where W_i is the number of flats of rank i , and r is the rank of the matroid.

OUTPUT: list of integers

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.BetsyRoss()
sage: M.whitney_numbers2()
[1, 11, 20, 1]
```

DATABASE OF MATROIDS

2.1 Catalog of matroids

A list of parametrized and individual matroids. The individual matroids are grouped into collections.

All listed matroids are available via tab completion. Simply type `matroids.` + Tab to see the various constructions available. For individual matroids type `matroids.catalog.` + Tab.

Note: To create a custom matroid using a variety of inputs, see the function `Matroid()`.

- **Parametrized matroids (`matroids.` + Tab)**

- `matroids.AG`
- `matroids.CompleteGraphic`
- `matroids.PG`
- `matroids.Psi`
- `matroids.Spike`
- `matroids.Theta`
- `matroids.Uniform`
- `matroids.Wheel`
- `matroids.Whirl`
- `matroids.Z`

- **Oxley's matroid collection (`matroids.catalog.` + Tab)**

- `matroids.catalog.U24`
- `matroids.catalog.U25`
- `matroids.catalog.U35`
- `matroids.catalog.K4`
- `matroids.catalog.Whirl3`
- `matroids.catalog.Q6`
- `matroids.catalog.P6`
- `matroids.catalog.U36`

- *matroids.catalog.R6*
- *matroids.catalog.Fano*
- *matroids.catalog.FanoDual*
- *matroids.catalog.NonFano*
- *matroids.catalog.NonFanoDual*
- *matroids.catalog.O7*
- *matroids.catalog.P7*
- *matroids.catalog.AG32*
- *matroids.catalog.AG32prime*
- *matroids.catalog.R8*
- *matroids.catalog.F8*
- *matroids.catalog.Q8*
- *matroids.catalog.L8*
- *matroids.catalog.S8*
- *matroids.catalog.Vamos*
- *matroids.catalog.T8*
- *matroids.catalog.J*
- *matroids.catalog.P8*
- *matroids.catalog.P8pp*
- *matroids.catalog.Wheel4*
- *matroids.catalog.Whirl4*
- *matroids.catalog.K33dual*
- *matroids.catalog.K33*
- *matroids.catalog.AG23*
- *matroids.catalog.TernaryDowling3*
- *matroids.catalog.R9*
- *matroids.catalog.Pappus*
- *matroids.catalog.NonPappus*
- *matroids.catalog.K5*
- *matroids.catalog.K5dual*
- *matroids.catalog.R10*
- *matroids.catalog.NonDesargues*
- *matroids.catalog.R12*
- *matroids.catalog.ExtendedTernaryGolayCode*
- *matroids.catalog.T12*
- *matroids.catalog.PG23*

- **Brettell's matroid collection (matroids.catalog. + Tab)**

- *matroids.catalog.RelaxedNonFano*
- *matroids.catalog.AG23minusDY*
- *matroids.catalog.TQ8*
- *matroids.catalog.P8p*
- *matroids.catalog.KP8*
- *matroids.catalog.Sp8*
- *matroids.catalog.Sp8pp*
- *matroids.catalog.LP8*
- *matroids.catalog.WQ8*
- *matroids.catalog.BB9*
- *matroids.catalog.TQ9*
- *matroids.catalog.TQ9p*
- *matroids.catalog.M8591*
- *matroids.catalog.PP9*
- *matroids.catalog.BB9gDY*
- *matroids.catalog.A9*
- *matroids.catalog.FN9*
- *matroids.catalog.FX9*
- *matroids.catalog.KR9*
- *matroids.catalog.KQ9*
- *matroids.catalog.UG10*
- *matroids.catalog.FF10*
- *matroids.catalog.GP10*
- *matroids.catalog.FZ10*
- *matroids.catalog.UQ10*
- *matroids.catalog.FP10*
- *matroids.catalog.TQ10*
- *matroids.catalog.FY10*
- *matroids.catalog.PP10*
- *matroids.catalog.FU10*
- *matroids.catalog.D10*
- *matroids.catalog.UK10*
- *matroids.catalog.PK10*
- *matroids.catalog.GK10*
- *matroids.catalog.FT10*

- *matroids.catalog.TK10*
- *matroids.catalog.KT10*
- *matroids.catalog.TU10*
- *matroids.catalog.UT10*
- *matroids.catalog.FK10*
- *matroids.catalog.KF10*
- *matroids.catalog.FA11*
- *matroids.catalog.FR12*
- *matroids.catalog.GP12*
- *matroids.catalog.FQ12*
- *matroids.catalog.FF12*
- *matroids.catalog.FZ12*
- *matroids.catalog.UQ12*
- *matroids.catalog.FP12*
- *matroids.catalog.FS12*
- *matroids.catalog.UK12*
- *matroids.catalog.UA12*
- *matroids.catalog.AK12*
- *matroids.catalog.FK12*
- *matroids.catalog.KB12*
- *matroids.catalog.AF12*
- *matroids.catalog.NestOfTwistedCubes*
- *matroids.catalog.XY13*
- *matroids.catalog.N3*
- *matroids.catalog.N3pp*
- *matroids.catalog.UP14*
- *matroids.catalog.VP14*
- *matroids.catalog.FV14*
- *matroids.catalog.OW14*
- *matroids.catalog.FM14*
- *matroids.catalog.FA15*
- *matroids.catalog.N4*

- **Collection of various matroids (*matroids.catalog.* + Tab)**

- *matroids.catalog.NonVamos*
- *matroids.catalog.TicTacToe*
- *matroids.catalog.Q10*

```

- matroids.catalog.N1
- matroids.catalog.N2
- matroids.catalog.BetsyRoss
- matroids.catalog.Block_9_4
- matroids.catalog.Block_10_5
- matroids.catalog.ExtendedBinaryGolayCode
- matroids.catalog.AG23minus
- matroids.catalog.NotP8
- matroids.catalog.D16
- matroids.catalog.Terrahawk
- matroids.catalog.R9A
- matroids.catalog.R9B
- matroids.catalog.P9

```

2.2 Collections of matroids

This module contains functions that access the collections of matroids in the database. Each of these functions returns an iterator over the nonparametrized matroids from the corresponding collection. These functions can be viewed by typing `matroids. + Tab`.

AUTHORS:

- Giorgos Mousa (2023-12-08): initial version

`sage.matroids.database_collections.AllMatroids` ($n, r=None, type='all'$)

Return an iterator over all matroids of certain number of elements (and, optionally, of specific rank and type).

INPUT:

- n – integer; the number of elements of the matroids
- r – integer (optional); the rank of the matroids; $0 \leq r \leq n$
- $type$ – string (default: 'all'); the type of the matroids; must be one of the following:
 - 'all' – all matroids; available: (n=0-9), (n=0-12, r=0-2), (n=0-11, r=3)
 - 'unorientable' – all unorientable matroids; the rank r must be specified; available: (n=7-11, r=3), (n=7-9, r=4)
 - any other type for which there exists an `is_type` method; availability same as for 'all'

OUTPUT: an iterator over matroids

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: for M in matroids.AllMatroids(2):
↳ optional - matroid_database
.....: M
all_n02_r00_#0: Matroid of rank 0 on 2 elements with 1 bases
all_n02_r01_#0: Matroid of rank 1 on 2 elements with 2 bases

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
all_n02_r01_#1: Matroid of rank 1 on 2 elements with 1 bases
all_n02_r02_#0: Matroid of rank 2 on 2 elements with 1 bases
```

```
sage: for M in matroids.AllMatroids(5, 3, "simple"): #_
      ↪ optional - matroid_database
      ....: M
simple_n05_r03_#0: Matroid of rank 3 on 5 elements with 10 bases
simple_n05_r03_#1: Matroid of rank 3 on 5 elements with 9 bases
simple_n05_r03_#2: Matroid of rank 3 on 5 elements with 8 bases
simple_n05_r03_#3: Matroid of rank 3 on 5 elements with 6 bases
```

```
sage: # optional - matroid_database
sage: for M in matroids.AllMatroids(4, type="paving"):
      ....: M
paving_n04_r00_#0: Matroid of rank 0 on 4 elements with 1 bases
paving_n04_r01_#0: Matroid of rank 1 on 4 elements with 4 bases
paving_n04_r01_#1: Matroid of rank 1 on 4 elements with 3 bases
paving_n04_r01_#2: Matroid of rank 1 on 4 elements with 2 bases
paving_n04_r01_#3: Matroid of rank 1 on 4 elements with 1 bases
paving_n04_r02_#0: Matroid of rank 2 on 4 elements with 6 bases
paving_n04_r02_#1: Matroid of rank 2 on 4 elements with 5 bases
paving_n04_r02_#2: Matroid of rank 2 on 4 elements with 4 bases
paving_n04_r02_#3: Matroid of rank 2 on 4 elements with 3 bases
paving_n04_r03_#0: Matroid of rank 3 on 4 elements with 4 bases
paving_n04_r03_#1: Matroid of rank 3 on 4 elements with 3 bases
paving_n04_r04_#0: Matroid of rank 4 on 4 elements with 1 bases
```

```
sage: # optional - matroid_database
sage: for M in matroids.AllMatroids(10, 4):
      ....: M
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: (n=10, r=4, type="all") is not available in the database
sage: for M in matroids.AllMatroids(12, 3, "unorientable"):
      ....: M
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: (n=12, r=3, type="unorientable") is not available in the database
sage: for M in matroids.AllMatroids(8, type="unorientable"):
      ....: M
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: The rank needs to be specified for type "unorientable"
sage: for M in matroids.AllMatroids(6, type="nice"):
      ....: M
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
AttributeError: The type "nice" is not available. There needs to be an "is_nice()"
attribute for the type to be supported.
```

REFERENCES:

The underlying database was retrieved from Yoshitake Matsumoto’s Database of Matroids; see [Mat2012].

sage.matroids.database_collections.**BrettellMatroids**()

Return an iterator over Brettell’s matroid collection.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: BM = list(matroids.BrettellMatroids()); len(BM)
68
sage: import random
sage: M = random.choice(BM)
sage: M.is_valid()
True
```

See also:

Matroid catalog, under Brettell's matroid collection.

```
sage.matroids.database_collections.OxleyMatroids()
```

Return an iterator over Oxley's matroid collection.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: OM = list(matroids.OxleyMatroids()); len(OM)
44
sage: import random
sage: M = random.choice(OM)
sage: M.is_valid()
True
```

See also:

Matroid catalog, under Oxley's matroid collection.

REFERENCES:

These matroids are the nonparametrized matroids that appear in the Appendix Some Interesting Matroids in [Oxl2011] (p. 639-64).

```
sage.matroids.database_collections.VariousMatroids()
```

Return an iterator over various other named matroids.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: VM = list(matroids.VariousMatroids()); len(VM)
16
sage: import random
sage: M = random.choice(VM)
sage: M.is_valid()
True
```

See also:

Matroid catalog, under Collection of various matroids.

2.3 Database of matroids

This module contains the implementation and documentation for all matroids in the database, accessible through `matroids.` and `matroids.catalog.` (type those lines followed by `Tab` for a list).

AUTHORS:

- Michael Welsh, Stefan van Zwam (2013-04-01): initial version
- Giorgos Mousa, Andreas Triantafyllos (2023-12-08): more matroids

REFERENCES:

For more information on the matroids that belong to Oxley's matroid collection, as well as for most parametrized matroids, see [Oxl2011].

For more information on the matroids that belong to Brettell's matroid collection, see the associated publications, [Bre2023] and [BP2023].

Note: The grouping of the matroids into collections can be viewed in the *catalog of matroids*.

`sage.matroids.database_matroids.A9` (*groundset=None*)

Return the matroid A_9 .

An excluded minor for K_2 -representable matroids. The UPF is P_4 . Uniquely $GF(5)$ -representable. (An excluded minor for H_2 -representable matroids.)

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.A9(); M
A9: Quaternary matroid of rank 3 on 9 elements
sage: M.is_valid()
True
```

`sage.matroids.database_matroids.AF12` (*groundset=None*)

Return the matroid $AF12$.

An excluded minor for G -representable matroids (and $GF(5)$ -representable matroids). Self-dual. UPF is $GF(4)$.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.AF12(); M
AF12: Quaternary matroid of rank 6 on 12 elements
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual())
True
```

`sage.matroids.database_matroids.AG` ($n, q, x=None, groundset=None$)

Return the affine geometry of dimension n over the finite field of order q .

The affine geometry can be obtained from the projective geometry by removing a hyperplane.

INPUT:

- n – a positive integer; the dimension of the projective space. This is one less than the rank of the resulting matroid.
- q – a positive integer that is a prime power; the order of the finite field
- x – a string (default: `None`); the name of the generator of a non-prime field, used for non-prime fields. If not supplied, 'x' is used.

- `groundset` – a string (optional); the groundset of the matroid

OUTPUT: a linear matroid whose elements are the points of $AG(n, q)$

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.AG(2, 3).delete(8)
sage: M.is_isomorphic(matroids.catalog.AG23minus())
True
sage: matroids.AG(5, 4, 'z').size() == ((4 ^ 6 - 1) / (4 - 1) - (4 ^ 5 - 1)/(4 -
↪1))
True
sage: M = matroids.AG(4, 2); M
AG(4, 2): Binary matroid of rank 5 on 16 elements, type (5, 0)
```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 661.

`sage.matroids.database_matroids.AG23` (*groundset='abcdefghi'*)

Return the matroid $AG(2, 3)$.

The ternary affine plane. A matroid which is not graphic, not cographic, and not regular.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.AG23(); M
AG(2, 3): Ternary matroid of rank 3 on 9 elements, type 3+
sage: M.is_valid() and M.is_3connected() and M.is_ternary()
True
sage: M.has_minor(matroids.catalog.K4())
False
sage: import random
sage: e = random.choice(list(M.groundset()))
sage: M.delete(e).is_isomorphic(matroids.catalog.AG23minus())
True
sage: M.automorphism_group().is_transitive()
True
```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 653.

`sage.matroids.database_matroids.AG23minus` (*groundset=None*)

Return the ternary affine plane minus a point.

This is a sixth-roots-of-unity matroid, and an excluded minor for the class of near-regular matroids.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.AG23minus(); M
AG23minus: Matroid of rank 3 on 8 elements with circuit-closures
{2: {{'a', 'b', 'c'}, {'a', 'd', 'f'}, {'a', 'e', 'g'},
{'b', 'd', 'h'}, {'b', 'e', 'f'}, {'c', 'd', 'g'},
{'c', 'e', 'h'}, {'f', 'g', 'h'}}},
3: {{'a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e', 'f', 'g', 'h'}}}
sage: M.is_valid()
True
```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 653.

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**AG23minusDY** (*groundset=None*)

Return the matroid $AG_{23minusDY}$.

The matroid obtained from a $AG(2,3) \setminus e$ by a single $\delta - Y$ exchange on a triangle. An excluded minor for near-regular matroids. UPF is S .

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.AG23minusDY(); M
Delta-Y of AG(2,3)\e: Ternary matroid of rank 4 on 8 elements, type 0-
sage: M.is_valid()
True
```

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**AG32** (*groundset='abcdefgh'*)

Return the matroid $AG(3,2)$.

The binary affine cube.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.AG32(); M
AG(3, 2): Binary matroid of rank 4 on 8 elements, type (4, 0)
sage: M.is_valid() and M.is_3connected()
True
```

$AG(3,2)$ is isomorphic to the unique tipless binary 4-spike:

```
sage: M.is_isomorphic(matroids.Z(4, False))
True
```

and it is identically self-dual:

```
sage: M.equals(M.dual())
True
```

Every single-element deletion is isomorphic to F_7^* and every single-element contraction is isomorphic to F_7 :

```
sage: F7 = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: F7D = matroids.catalog.FanoDual()
sage: import random
sage: e = random.choice(list(M.groundset()))
sage: M.delete(e).is_isomorphic(F7D)
True
sage: M.contract(e).is_isomorphic(F7)
True
```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 645.

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**AG32prime** (*groundset=None*)

Return the matroid $AG(3,2)'$, represented as circuit closures.

The matroid $AG(3,2)'$ is an 8-element matroid of rank-4. It is a smallest non-representable matroid. It is the unique relaxation of $AG(3,2)$.

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import setprint
sage: M = matroids.catalog.AG32prime(); M
AG(3, 2)': Matroid of rank 4 on 8 elements with circuit-closures
{3: {{'a', 'b', 'c', 'h'}, {'a', 'b', 'd', 'e'}, {'a', 'b', 'f', 'g'},
      {'a', 'c', 'd', 'f'}, {'a', 'c', 'e', 'g'}, {'a', 'd', 'g', 'h'},
      {'a', 'e', 'f', 'h'}, {'b', 'c', 'd', 'g'}, {'b', 'c', 'e', 'f'},
      {'b', 'e', 'g', 'h'}, {'c', 'd', 'e', 'h'}, {'c', 'f', 'g', 'h'},
      {'d', 'e', 'f', 'g'}},
 4: {{'a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e', 'f', 'g', 'h'}}}
sage: setprint(M.nonspanning_cocircuits())
[{'a', 'b', 'c', 'h'}, {'a', 'b', 'd', 'e'}, {'a', 'b', 'f', 'g'},
 {'a', 'c', 'd', 'f'}, {'a', 'd', 'g', 'h'}, {'a', 'e', 'f', 'h'},
 {'b', 'c', 'd', 'g'}, {'b', 'c', 'e', 'f'}, {'b', 'd', 'f', 'h'},
 {'b', 'e', 'g', 'h'}, {'c', 'd', 'e', 'h'}, {'c', 'f', 'g', 'h'},
 {'d', 'e', 'f', 'g'}]
sage: M.is_valid()
True
sage: M.automorphism_group().is_transitive()
False

```

Self-dual but not identically self-dual:

```

sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual()) and not M.equals(M.dual())
True

```

Every single-element deletion is isomorphic to F_7^* or $(F_7^-)^*$ and every single-element contraction is isomorphic to F_7 or F_7^- :

```

sage: F7 = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: F7D = matroids.catalog.FanoDual()
sage: F7m = matroids.catalog.NonFano()
sage: F7mD = matroids.catalog.NonFanoDual()
sage: import random
sage: e = random.choice(list(M.groundset()))
sage: M.delete(e).is_isomorphic(F7D) or M.delete(e).is_isomorphic(F7mD)
True
sage: Me = M.contract(e)
sage: Me.is_isomorphic(F7) or Me.is_isomorphic(F7m)
True

```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 646.

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**AK12** (*groundset=None*)

Return the matroid *AK12*.

An excluded minor for G -representable matroids (and $GF(5)$ -representable matroids). Not self-dual. UPF is $GF(4)$.

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: M = matroids.catalog.AK12(); M
AK12: Quaternary matroid of rank 6 on 12 elements
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual())
False

```

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**BB9** (*groundset=None*)

Return the matroid *BB9*.

An excluded minor for K_2 -representable matroids, and a restriction of the Betsy Ross matroid. The UPF is G . Uniquely $GF(5)$ -representable. (An excluded minor for H_2 -representable matroids.)

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: BB = matroids.catalog.BB9(); BB
BB9: Quaternary matroid of rank 3 on 9 elements
sage: BR = matroids.catalog.BetsyRoss()
sage: from itertools import combinations
sage: pairs = combinations(sorted(BR.groundset()), 2)
sage: for pair in pairs:
.....:     if BR.delete(pair).is_isomorphic(BB):
.....:         print(pair)
('a', 'h')
('b', 'i')
('c', 'j')
('d', 'f')
('e', 'g')
```

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**BB9gDY** (*groundset=None*)

Return the matroid $BB9gDY$.

An excluded minor for K_2 -representable matroids. The UPF is G . In a DY^* -equivalence class of 4 matroids, one of which can be obtained from $BB9$ by a segment-cosegment exchange on $\{a, d, i, j\}$. Uniquely $GF(5)$ -representable. (An excluded minor for H_2 -representable matroids.)

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.BB9gDY(); M
Segment cosegment exchange on BB9: Quaternary matroid of rank 5 on 9 elements
sage: M.is_valid()
True
```

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**BetsyRoss** (*groundset=None*)

Return the Betsy Ross matroid, represented by circuit closures.

An extremal golden-mean matroid. That is, if M is simple, rank 3, has the Betsy Ross matroid as a restriction and is a Golden Mean matroid, then M is the Betsy Ross matroid.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.BetsyRoss(); M
BetsyRoss: Matroid of rank 3 on 11 elements with 25 nonspanning
circuits
sage: len(M.circuit_closures()[2])
10
sage: M.is_valid()
True
```

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**Block_10_5** (*groundset=None*)

Return the paving matroid whose nonspanning circuits form the blocks of a $3 - (10, 5, 3)$ design.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Block_10_5(); M
Block(10, 5): Matroid of rank 5 on 10 elements with 36 nonspanning
circuits
sage: M.is_valid() and M.is_paving()
True
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: BD = BlockDesign(M.groundset(), list(M.nonspanning_circuits()))
sage: BD.is_t_design(return_parameters=True)
(True, (3, 10, 5, 3))
```

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**Block_9_4** (*groundset=None*)

Return the paving matroid whose nonspanning circuits form the blocks of a $2 - (9, 4, 3)$ design.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Block_9_4(); M
Block(9, 4): Matroid of rank 4 on 9 elements with 18 nonspanning
circuits
sage: M.is_valid() and M.is_paving()
True
sage: BD = BlockDesign(M.groundset(), list(M.nonspanning_circuits()))
sage: BD.is_t_design(return_parameters=True)
(True, (2, 9, 4, 3))
```

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**CompleteGraphic** (*n*, *groundset=None*)

Return the cycle matroid of the complete graph on n vertices.

INPUT:

- n – an integer, the number of vertices of the underlying complete graph.

OUTPUT: The graphic matroid associated with the n -vertex complete graph. This matroid has rank $n - 1$.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: # needs sage.graphs
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import setprint
sage: M = matroids.CompleteGraphic(5); M
M(K5): Graphic matroid of rank 4 on 10 elements
sage: M.has_minor(matroids.Uniform(2, 4))
False
sage: simplify(M.contract(randrange(0,
.....: 10))).is_isomorphic(matroids.CompleteGraphic(4))
True
sage: setprint(M.closure([0, 2, 4, 5]))
{0, 1, 2, 4, 5, 7}
sage: M.is_valid()
True
```

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**D10** (*groundset=None*)

Return the matroid D_{10} .

An excluded minor for P_4 -representable matroids. UPF is G . Has a TQ_8 -minor. In a DY^* -equivalence class of 13 matroids.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.D10(); M
D10: Quaternary matroid of rank 4 on 10 elements
sage: M.has_minor(matroids.catalog.TQ8())
True
```

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**D16** (*groundset='abcdefghijklmnp'*)

Return the matroid D_{16} .

Let M be a 4-connected binary matroid and N an internally 4-connected proper minor of M with at least 7 elements. Then some element of M can be deleted or contracted preserving an N -minor, unless M is D_{16} .

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.D16(); M
D16: Binary matroid of rank 8 on 16 elements, type (0, 0)
sage: M.is_valid()
True
```

REFERENCES:

[CMO2012]

```
sage.matroids.database_matroids.ExtendedBinaryGolayCode(groundset='abcdefghi-
jklmnopqrstuvwxyz')
```

Return the matroid of the extended binary Golay code.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.ExtendedBinaryGolayCode(); M
Extended Binary Golay Code: Binary matroid of rank 12 on 24 elements, type (12, 0)
sage: C = LinearCode(M.representation())
sage: C.is_permutation_equivalent(codes.GolayCode(GF(2)))
True
sage: M.is_valid()
True
```

See also:

[GolayCode](#)

```
sage.matroids.database_matroids.ExtendedTernaryGolayCode(groundset='abcdefghijkl')
```

Return the matroid of the extended ternary Golay code.

This is the unique Steiner system $S(5, 6, 12)$.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.ExtendedTernaryGolayCode(); M
Extended Ternary Golay Code: Ternary matroid of rank 6 on 12 elements,
type 6+
sage: C = LinearCode(M.representation())
sage: C.is_permutation_equivalent(codes.GolayCode(GF(3)))
True
sage: M.is_valid()
True
```

The automorphism group is the 5-transitive Mathieu group M_{12} :

```
sage: # long time sage: G = M.automorphism_group() sage: G.is_transitive() True sage: G.struc-
ture_description() 'M12'
```

$S(5, 6, 12)$ is an identically self-dual matroid:

```
sage: M.equals(M.dual())
True
```

Every contraction of three elements is isomorphic to $AG(2, 3)$; every contraction of two elements and deletion of two elements is isomorphic to $P8$:

```

sage: import random, itertools
sage: C = list(itertools.combinations(M.groundset(), 3))
sage: elements = random.choice(C)
sage: N = M.contract(elements)
sage: N.is_isomorphic(matroids.catalog.AG23())
True
sage: C = list(itertools.combinations(M.groundset(), 4))
sage: elements = list(random.choice(C))
sage: random.shuffle(elements)
sage: N = M.contract(elements[:2]).delete(elements[2:4])
sage: N.is_isomorphic(matroids.catalog.P8())
True

```

See also:

[GolayCode](#)

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 658.

`sage.matroids.database_matroids.F8` (*groundset=None*)

Return the matroid F_8 , represented as circuit closures.

The matroid F_8 is an 8-element matroid of rank-4. It is a smallest non-representable matroid.

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import *
sage: M = matroids.catalog.F8(); M
F8: Matroid of rank 4 on 8 elements with circuit-closures
{3: {{'a', 'b', 'c', 'h'}, {'a', 'b', 'd', 'e'}, {'a', 'b', 'f', 'g'},
      {'a', 'c', 'd', 'f'}, {'a', 'c', 'e', 'g'}, {'a', 'd', 'g', 'h'},
      {'a', 'e', 'f', 'h'}, {'b', 'c', 'd', 'g'}, {'b', 'c', 'e', 'f'},
      {'c', 'd', 'e', 'h'}, {'c', 'f', 'g', 'h'}, {'d', 'e', 'f', 'g'}}
 4: {{'a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e', 'f', 'g', 'h'}}}
sage: D = get_nonisomorphic_matroids([M.contract(i) for i in M.groundset()])
sage: len(D)
3
sage: [N.is_isomorphic(matroids.catalog.Fano()) for N in D]
[...True...]
sage: [N.is_isomorphic(matroids.catalog.NonFano()) for N in D]
[...True...]
sage: M.is_valid() and M.is_paving()
True
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual()) and not M.equals(M.dual())
True
sage: M.automorphism_group().is_transitive()
False

```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 647.

`sage.matroids.database_matroids.FA11` (*groundset=None*)

Return the matroid $FA11$.

An excluded minor for P_4 -representable matroids. UPF is PT . In a DY^* -equivalence class of 6 matroids. Has an $FF10$ -minor (delete 10).

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: FA11 = matroids.catalog.FA11(); FA11
FA11: Quaternary matroid of rank 5 on 11 elements
sage: FF10 = matroids.catalog.FF10()
sage: FF10.is_isomorphic(FA11.delete(10))
True
```

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**FA15** (*groundset=None*)

Return the matroid *FA15*.

An excluded minor for *O*-representable matroids. UPF is *PT*. In a *DY**-equivalence class of 6 matroids. Has an *SQ14*-minor.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.FA15(); M
FA15: Quaternary matroid of rank 7 on 15 elements
sage: M.has_minor(matroids.catalog.N3pp())
True
```

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**FF10** (*groundset=None*)

Return the matroid *FF10*.

An excluded minor for K_2 -representable matroids. UPF is P_4 . Self-dual.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.FF10(); M
FF10: Quaternary matroid of rank 5 on 10 elements
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual())
True
```

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**FF12** (*groundset=None*)

Return the matroid *FF12*.

An excluded minor for P_4 -representable matroids. Self-dual. UPF is $(Q(a, b), < -1, a, b, a - 2, a - 1, a + 1, b - 1, ab - a + b, ab - a - b, ab - a - 2b >)$. Has an *FF10*-minor (contract 'c' and delete 'd').

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.FF12(); M
FF12: Quaternary matroid of rank 6 on 12 elements
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual())
True
sage: FF10 = matroids.catalog.FF10()
sage: FF10.is_isomorphic(M.contract('c').delete('d'))
True
```

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**FK10** (*groundset=None*)

Return the matroid *FK10*.

An excluded minor for *G*-representable matroids (and $GF(5)$ -representable matroids). Self-dual. UPF is $GF(4)$.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.FK10(); M
FK10: Quaternary matroid of rank 5 on 10 elements
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual())
True
```

`sage.matroids.database_matroids.FK12 (groundset=None)`

Return the matroid $FK12$.

An excluded minor for G -representable matroids (and $GF(5)$ -representable matroids). Self-dual. UPF is $GF(4)$.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.FK12(); M
FK12: Quaternary matroid of rank 6 on 12 elements
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual())
True
```

`sage.matroids.database_matroids.FM14 (groundset=None)`

Return the matroid $FM14$.

An excluded minor for P_4 -representable matroids. Self-dual. UPF is PT .

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.FM14(); M
FM14: Quaternary matroid of rank 7 on 14 elements
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual())
True
```

`sage.matroids.database_matroids.FN9 (groundset=None)`

Return the matroid $FN9$.

An excluded minor for G - and K_2 -representable matroids. In a DY^* -equivalence class of 10 matroids. UPF is $U_1^{(2)}$. (An excluded minor for H_2 - and $GF(5)$ -representable matroids.)

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.FN9(); M
FN9: Quaternary matroid of rank 3 on 9 elements
sage: M.is_valid()
True
```

`sage.matroids.database_matroids.FP10 (groundset=None)`

Return the matroid $FP10$.

An excluded minor for K_2 - and G -representable matroids (and H_2 - and $GF(5)$ -representable matroids). UPF is $U_1^{(2)}$. Self-dual.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.FP10(); M
FP10: Quaternary matroid of rank 5 on 10 elements
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual())
True
```

`sage.matroids.database_matroids.FP12 (groundset=None)`

Return the matroid $FP12$.

An excluded minor for K_2 - and G -representable matroids (and H_2 - and $GF(5)$ -representable matroids). UPF is W . Self-dual.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.FP12(); M
FP12: Quaternary matroid of rank 6 on 12 elements
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual())
True
```

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**FQ12** (*groundset=None*)

Return the matroid $FQ12$.

An excluded minor for P_4 -representable matroids. UPF is PT . Has a $PP9$ -minor (contract 4 and 7, delete 6) and $FF10$ -minor (contract 'c' and delete 'd').

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: FQ12 = matroids.catalog.FQ12(); FQ12
FQ12: Quaternary matroid of rank 6 on 12 elements
sage: PP9 = matroids.catalog.PP9()
sage: PP9.is_isomorphic(FQ12.contract([4,7]).delete(6))
True
sage: FF10 = matroids.catalog.FF10()
sage: FF10.is_isomorphic(FQ12.contract('c').delete('d'))
True
```

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**FR12** (*groundset=None*)

Return the matroid $FR12$.

An excluded minor for K_2 -representable matroids. UPF is P_4 . Self-dual.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.FR12(); M
FR12: Quaternary matroid of rank 6 on 12 elements
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual())
True
```

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**FS12** (*groundset=None*)

Return the matroid $FS12$.

An excluded minor for G -representable matroids (and $GF(5)$ -representable matroids). Rank 5. UPF is $GF(4)$.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.FS12(); M
FS12: Quaternary matroid of rank 5 on 12 elements
sage: M.rank()
5
```

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**FT10** (*groundset=None*)

Return the matroid $FT10$.

An excluded minor for G -representable matroids (and $GF(5)$ -representable matroids). Self-dual. UPF is $GF(4)$.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.FT10(); M
FT10: Quaternary matroid of rank 5 on 10 elements
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual())
True
```

`sage.matroids.database_matroids.FU10 (groundset=None)`

Return the matroid $FU10$.

An excluded minor for P_4 -representable matroids. UPF is G . Self-dual.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.FU10(); M
FU10: Quaternary matroid of rank 5 on 10 elements
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual())
True
```

`sage.matroids.database_matroids.FV14 (groundset=None)`

Return the matroid $FV14$

An excluded minor for P_4 -representable matroids. Not self-dual. UPF is PT .

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.FV14(); M
FV14: Quaternary matroid of rank 7 on 14 elements
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual())
False
```

`sage.matroids.database_matroids.FX9 (groundset=None)`

Return the matroid $FX9$.

An excluded minor for G - and K_2 -representable matroids. UPF is $(Q(a, b), < -1, a, b, a - 1, b - 1, a - b, a + b, a + b - 2, a + b - 2ab >)$. (An excluded minor for H_2 - and $GF(5)$ -representable matroids.)

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.FX9(); M
FX9: Quaternary matroid of rank 4 on 9 elements
sage: M.is_valid()
True
```

`sage.matroids.database_matroids.FY10 (groundset=None)`

Return the matroid $FY10$.

An excluded minor for P_4 -representable matroids. UPF is G . Not self-dual.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.FY10(); M
FY10: Quaternary matroid of rank 5 on 10 elements
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual())
False
```

`sage.matroids.database_matroids.FZ10 (groundset=None)`

Return the matroid $FZ10$.

An excluded minor for K_2 - and G -representable matroids (and H_2 - and $GF(5)$ -representable matroids). UPF is W . Not self-dual.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.FZ10(); M
FZ10: Quaternary matroid of rank 5 on 10 elements
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual())
False
```

`sage.matroids.database_matroids.FZ12` (*groundset=None*)

Return the matroid $FZ12$.

An excluded minor for K_2 - and G -representable matroids (and H_2 - and $GF(5)$ -representable matroids). UPF is W . Not self-dual.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.FZ12(); M
FZ12: Quaternary matroid of rank 6 on 12 elements
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual())
False
```

`sage.matroids.database_matroids.Fano` (*groundset='abcdefg'*)

Return the Fano matroid, represented over $GF(2)$.

The Fano matroid, or Fano plane, or F_7 , is a 7-element matroid of rank-3. It is representable over a field if and only if that field has characteristic two.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import setprint
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano(); M
Fano: Binary matroid of rank 3 on 7 elements, type (3, 0)
sage: M.automorphism_group().is_transitive()
True
sage: M.automorphism_group().structure_description()
'PSL(3,2)'
```

Every single-element deletion of F_7 is isomorphic to $M(K_4)$:

```
sage: setprint(sorted(M.nonspanning_circuits()))
[{'a', 'b', 'f'}, {'a', 'c', 'e'}, {'a', 'd', 'g'}, {'b', 'c', 'd'},
 {'b', 'e', 'g'}, {'c', 'f', 'g'}, {'d', 'e', 'f'}]
sage: M.delete(M.groundset_list()[randrange(0,
.....: 7)]).is_isomorphic(matroids.CompleteGraphic(4))
True
```

It is also the projective plane of order two, i.e. $PG(2, 2)$:

```
sage: M.is_isomorphic(matroids.PG(2, 2))
True
```

F_7 is isomorphic to the unique binary 3-spike:

```
sage: M.is_isomorphic(matroids.Z(3))
True
```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 643.

`sage.matroids.database_matroids.FanoDual` (*groundset='abcdefg'*)

Return the dual of the Fano matroid.

F_7^* is a 7-element matroid of rank-3.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: F7 = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: F7D = matroids.catalog.FanoDual(); F7D
F7*: Binary matroid of rank 4 on 7 elements, type (3, 7)
sage: F7.is_isomorphic(F7D.dual())
True
sage: F7D.automorphism_group().is_transitive()
True
sage: F7D.automorphism_group().structure_description()
'PSL(3,2)'
```

Every single-element deletion of F_7^* is isomorphic to $M(K_{2,3})$:

```
sage: K2_3 = Matroid(graphs.CompleteBipartiteGraph(2, 3))
sage: import random
sage: e = random.choice(list(F7D.groundset()))
sage: F7D.delete(e).is_isomorphic(K2_3)
True
```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 643.

`sage.matroids.database_matroids.GK10` (*groundset=None*)

Return the matroid $GK10$.

An excluded minor for G -representable matroids (and $GF(5)$ -representable matroids). Not self-dual. UPF is $GF(4)$.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.GK10(); M
GK10: Quaternary matroid of rank 5 on 10 elements
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual())
False
```

`sage.matroids.database_matroids.GP10` (*groundset=None*)

Return the matroid $GP10$.

An excluded minor for K_2 -representable matroids. UPF is G . Self-dual.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.GP10(); M
GP10: Quaternary matroid of rank 5 on 10 elements
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual())
True
```

`sage.matroids.database_matroids.GP12` (*groundset=None*)

Return the matroid $GP12$.

An excluded minor for K_2 -representable matroids. UPF is G . Not self-dual.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.GP12(); M
GP12: Quaternary matroid of rank 6 on 12 elements
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual())
False
```

`sage.matroids.database_matroids.J(groundset='abcdefgh')`

Return the matroid J , represented over $GF(3)$.

The matroid J is an 8-element matroid of rank-4. It is representable over a field if and only if that field has at least three elements.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import setprint
sage: M = matroids.catalog.J(); M
J: Ternary matroid of rank 4 on 8 elements, type 0-
sage: setprint(M.truncation().nonbases())
[{'a', 'b', 'f'}, {'a', 'c', 'g'}, {'a', 'd', 'h'}]
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual()) and not M.equals(M.dual())
True
sage: M.has_minor(matroids.CompleteGraphic(4))
False
sage: M.is_valid()
True
sage: M.automorphism_group().is_transitive()
False
```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 650.

`sage.matroids.database_matroids.K33(groundset='abcdefghi')`

Return the graphic matroid $M(K_{3,3})$.

$M(K_{3,3})$ is an excluded minor for the class of cographic matroids.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: # needs sage.graphs
sage: M = matroids.catalog.K33(); M
M(K3, 3): Regular matroid of rank 5 on 9 elements with 81 bases
sage: M.is_valid()
True
sage: G1 = M.automorphism_group()
sage: G2 = matroids.catalog.K33dual().automorphism_group()
sage: G1.is_isomorphic(G2)
True
```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 652-3.

`sage.matroids.database_matroids.K33dual(groundset='abcdefghi')`

Return the matroid $M*(K_{3,3})$, represented over the regular partial field.

The matroid $M*(K_{3,3})$ is a 9-element matroid of rank-4. It is an excluded minor for the class of graphic matroids. It is the graft matroid of the 4-wheel with every vertex except the hub being coloured.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: # needs sage.graphs
sage: M = matroids.catalog.K33dual(); M
M*(K3, 3): Regular matroid of rank 4 on 9 elements with 81 bases
sage: any(N.is_3connected() for N in M.linear_extensions(simple=True))
False
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: M.is_valid()
True
sage: M.automorphism_group().is_transitive()
True
```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 652-3.

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**K4** (*groundset='abcdef'*)

The graphic matroid of the complete graph K_4 .

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.K4(); M
M(K4): Graphic matroid of rank 3 on 6 elements
sage: M.is_graphic()
True
```

$M(K_4)$ is isomorphic to $M(W_3)$, the rank-3 wheel:

```
sage: W3 = matroids.Wheel(3)
sage: M.is_isomorphic(W3)
True
```

and to the tipless binary 3-spike:

```
sage: Z = matroids.Z(3, False)
sage: M.is_isomorphic(Z)
True
```

It has a transitive automorphism group:

```
sage: M.automorphism_group().is_transitive()
True
```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 640.

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**K5** (*groundset='abcdefghij'*)

Return the graphic matroid $M(K_5)$.

$M(K_5)$ is an excluded minor for the class of cographic matroids. It is the 3-dimensional Desargues configuration.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.K5(); M
M(K5): Graphic matroid of rank 4 on 10 elements
sage: M.is_valid()
True
sage: M.automorphism_group().is_transitive()
True
```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 656.

`sage.matroids.database_matroids.K5dual(groundset='abcdefghij')`

Return the matroid $M^*(K_5)$.

$M^*(K_5)$ is an excluded minor for the class of graphic matroids.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.K5dual(); M
M*(K5): Dual of 'Graphic matroid of rank 4 on 10 elements'
sage: M.is_3connected()
True
sage: G1 = M.automorphism_group()
sage: G2 = matroids.catalog.K5().automorphism_group()
sage: G1.is_isomorphic(G2)
True
```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 656.

`sage.matroids.database_matroids.KB12(groundset=None)`

Return the matroid $KB12$.

An excluded minor for G -representable matroids (and $GF(5)$ -representable matroids). Self-dual. UPF is $GF(4)$.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.KB12(); M
KB12: Quaternary matroid of rank 6 on 12 elements
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual())
True
```

`sage.matroids.database_matroids.KF10(groundset=None)`

Return the matroid $KF10$.

An excluded minor for G -representable matroids (and $GF(5)$ -representable matroids). Self-dual. UPF is $GF(4)$.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.KF10(); M
KF10: Quaternary matroid of rank 5 on 10 elements
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual())
True
```

`sage.matroids.database_matroids.KP8(groundset=None)`

Return the matroid $KP8$.

An excluded minor for K_2 -representable matroids. UPF is G . Self-dual. Uniquely $GF(5)$ -representable. (An excluded minor for H_2 -representable matroids.)

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.KP8(); M
KP8: Quaternary matroid of rank 4 on 8 elements
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual())
True
```

`sage.matroids.database_matroids.KQ9(groundset=None)`

Return the matroid $KQ9$.

An excluded minor for G -representable matroids (and $GF(5)$ -representable matroids.) Has a $TQ8$ -minor (delete 6) and a $KP8$ -minor (delete 8). UPF is $GF(4)$.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: KQ9 = matroids.catalog.KQ9(); KQ9
KQ9: Quaternary matroid of rank 4 on 9 elements
sage: TQ8 = matroids.catalog.TQ8()
sage: TQ8.is_isomorphic(KQ9.delete(6))
True
sage: KP8 = matroids.catalog.KP8()
sage: KP8.is_isomorphic(KQ9.delete(8))
True
```

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**KR9** (*groundset=None*)

Return the matroid $KR9$.

An excluded minor for G -representable matroids (and $GF(5)$ -representable matroids.) In a DY -equivalence class of 4 matroids. Has a $KP8$ -minor (delete 8). UPF is $GF(4)$.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: KR9 = matroids.catalog.KR9(); KR9
KR9: Quaternary matroid of rank 4 on 9 elements
sage: KP8 = matroids.catalog.KP8()
sage: KP8.is_isomorphic(KR9.delete(8))
True
```

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**KT10** (*groundset=None*)

Return the matroid $KT10$.

An excluded minor for G -representable matroids (and $GF(5)$ -representable matroids). Self-dual. UPF is $GF(4)$.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.KT10(); M
KT10: Quaternary matroid of rank 5 on 10 elements
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual())
True
```

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**L8** (*groundset=None*)

Return the matroid L_8 , represented as circuit closures.

The matroid L_8 is an 8-element matroid of rank-4. It is representable over all fields with at least five elements. It is a cube, yet it is not a tipless spike.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import setprint
sage: M = matroids.catalog.L8(); M
L8: Matroid of rank 4 on 8 elements with circuit-closures
{3: {{'a', 'b', 'c', 'h'}, {'a', 'b', 'f', 'g'}, {'a', 'c', 'e', 'g'},
      {'a', 'e', 'f', 'h'}, {'b', 'c', 'd', 'g'}, {'b', 'd', 'f', 'h'},
      {'c', 'd', 'e', 'h'}, {'d', 'e', 'f', 'g'}}},
 4: {{'a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e', 'f', 'g', 'h'}}}
sage: M.equals(M.dual())
True
sage: M.is_valid() # long time
True
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: M.automorphism_group().is_transitive()
True
```

Every single-element contraction is isomorphic to the free extension of $M(K_4)$:

```
sage: K4 = matroids.catalog.K4(range(6))
sage: Bext = [list(b) for b in K4.bases()] + [list(I)+[6] for I in
.....:                                     K4.independent_sets(2)]
sage: K4ext = Matroid(bases=Bext)
sage: import random
sage: e = random.choice(list(M.groundset()))
sage: M.contract(e).is_isomorphic(K4ext)
True
```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 648.

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**LP8** (*groundset=None*)

Return the matroid $LP8$.

An excluded minor for G - and K_2 -representable matroids. Self-dual. UPF is W . (Also an excluded minor for H_2 - and $GF(5)$ -representable matroids.)

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.LP8(); M
LP8: Quaternary matroid of rank 4 on 8 elements
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual())
True
```

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**M8591** (*groundset=None*)

Return the matroid $M8591$.

An excluded minor for K_2 -representable matroids. A $Y - \delta$ exchange on the unique triad gives $A9$. The UPF is P_4 .

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.M8591(); M
M8591: Quaternary matroid of rank 4 on 9 elements
sage: M.is_valid()
True
```

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**N1** (*groundset='abcdefghij'*)

Return the matroid N_1 , represented over \mathbf{F}_3 .

N_1 is an excluded minor for the dyadic matroids.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.N1(); M
N1: Ternary matroid of rank 5 on 10 elements, type 0+
sage: M.is_field_isomorphic(M.dual())
True
sage: M.is_valid()
True
```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 554.

```
sage.matroids.database_matroids.N2(groundset='abcdefghijkl')
```

Return the matroid N_2 , represented over \mathbf{F}_3 .

N_2 is an excluded minor for the dyadic matroids.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.N2(); M
N2: Ternary matroid of rank 6 on 12 elements, type 0+
sage: M.is_field_isomorphic(M.dual())
True
sage: M.is_valid()
True
```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 554.

```
sage.matroids.database_matroids.N3(groundset=None)
```

Return the matroid N_3 .

An excluded minor for dyadic matroids (and $GF(5)$ -representable matroids). UPF is $GF(3)$. 4- (but not 5-) connected. Self-dual.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: N3 = matroids.catalog.N3(); N3
N3: Ternary matroid of rank 7 on 14 elements, type 0+
sage: N3.is_isomorphic(N3.dual())
True
sage: N3.is_kconnected(4)
True
sage: N3.is_kconnected(5)
False
```

```
sage.matroids.database_matroids.N3pp(groundset=None)
```

Return the matroid N_{3pp} .

An excluded minor for K_2 -representable matroids. Self-dual. Obtained by relaxing the two complementary circuit-hyperplanes of N_4 . Not P_4 -representable, but O -representable, and hence representable over all fields of size at least four.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.N3pp(); M
N3=: Quaternary matroid of rank 7 on 14 elements
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual())
True
```

```
sage.matroids.database_matroids.N4(groundset=None)
```

Return the matroid N_4 .

An excluded minor for dyadic matroids (and $GF(5)$ -representable matroids). UPF is $GF(3)$. 4- (but not 5-) connected. Self-dual.

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: N4 = matroids.catalog.N4(); N4
N4: Ternary matroid of rank 8 on 16 elements, type 0+
sage: N4.is_isomorphic(N4.dual())
True
sage: N4.is_kconnected(4)
True
sage: N4.is_kconnected(5)
False

```

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**NestOfTwistedCubes** (*groundset=None*)

Return the NestOfTwistedCubes matroid.

A matroid with no $U(2, 4)$ -detachable pairs (only $\{e_i, f_i\}$ pairs are detachable).

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: M = matroids.catalog.NestOfTwistedCubes(); M
NestOfTwistedCubes: Matroid of rank 6 on 12 elements with 57 circuits
sage: M.is_3connected()
True

```

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**NonDesargues** (*groundset=None*)

Return the NonDesargues matroid.

The NonDesargues matroid is a 10-element matroid of rank-3. It is not representable over any division ring. It is not graphic, not cographic, and not regular.

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: M = matroids.catalog.NonDesargues(); M
NonDesargues: Matroid of rank 3 on 10 elements with 9 nonspanning circuits
sage: M.is_valid()
True
sage: M.automorphism_group().is_transitive()
False

```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 657.

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**NonFano** (*groundset='abcdefg'*)

Return the non-Fano matroid, represented over $GF(3)$.

The non-Fano matroid, or F_7^- , is a 7-element matroid of rank-3. It is representable over a field if and only if that field has characteristic other than two. It is the unique relaxation of F_7 .

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import setprint
sage: M = matroids.catalog.NonFano(); M
NonFano: Ternary matroid of rank 3 on 7 elements, type 0-
sage: setprint(M.nonbases())
[{'a', 'b', 'f'}, {'a', 'c', 'e'}, {'a', 'd', 'g'},
 {'b', 'c', 'd'}, {'b', 'e', 'g'}, {'c', 'f', 'g'}]
sage: M.delete('f').is_isomorphic(matroids.CompleteGraphic(4))
True
sage: M.delete('g').is_isomorphic(matroids.CompleteGraphic(4))
False

```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 643-4.

`sage.matroids.database_matroids.NonFanoDual` (*groundset='abcdefg'*)

Return the dual of the non-Fano matroid.

$(F_7^-)^*$ is a 7-element matroid of rank-3. Every single-element contraction of $(F_7^-)^*$ is isomorphic to $M(K_4)$ or \mathcal{W}^3 .

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.NonFanoDual(); M
NonFano*: Ternary matroid of rank 4 on 7 elements, type 0-
sage: sorted(M.groundset())
['a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e', 'f', 'g']
```

Every single-element contraction of $(F_7^-)^*$ is isomorphic to $M(K_4)$ or \mathcal{W}^3 :

```
sage: import random
sage: e = random.choice(list(M.groundset()))
sage: N = M.contract(e)
sage: K4 = matroids.catalog.K4()
sage: W3 = matroids.catalog.Whirl3()
sage: N.is_isomorphic(K4) or N.is_isomorphic(W3)
True
```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 643-4.

`sage.matroids.database_matroids.NonPappus` (*groundset=None*)

Return the non-Pappus matroid.

The non-Pappus matroid is a 9-element matroid of rank-3. It is not representable over any commutative field. It is the unique relaxation of the Pappus matroid.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.NonPappus(); M
NonPappus: Matroid of rank 3 on 9 elements with 8 nonspanning circuits
sage: NSC = set([('a', 'b', 'c'), ('a', 'e', 'i'), ('a', 'f', 'h'),
.....:          ('b', 'd', 'i'), ('b', 'f', 'g'), ('c', 'd', 'h'),
.....:          ('c', 'e', 'g'), ('g', 'h', 'i')])
sage: NSC == set(tuple(sorted(C)) for C in M.nonspanning_circuits())
True
sage: M.is_dependent(['d', 'e', 'f'])
False
sage: M.is_valid() and M.is_paving()
True
sage: M.automorphism_group().is_transitive()
False
```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 655.

`sage.matroids.database_matroids.NonVamos` (*groundset=None*)

Return the non-*Vámos* matroid.

The non-*Vámos* matroid, or V_8^+ is an 8-element matroid of rank 4. It is a tightening of the *Vámos* matroid. It is representable over some field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import setprint
sage: M = matroids.catalog.NonVamos(); M
NonVamos: Matroid of rank 4 on 8 elements with circuit-closures
{3: {{'a', 'b', 'c', 'd'}, {'a', 'b', 'e', 'f'}, {'a', 'b', 'g', 'h'},
      {'c', 'd', 'e', 'f'}, {'c', 'd', 'g', 'h'}, {'e', 'f', 'g', 'h'}},
 4: {{'a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e', 'f', 'g', 'h'}}}
sage: setprint(M.nonbases())
[{'a', 'b', 'c', 'd'}, {'a', 'b', 'e', 'f'}, {'a', 'b', 'g', 'h'},
 {'c', 'd', 'e', 'f'}, {'c', 'd', 'g', 'h'}, {'e', 'f', 'g', 'h'}]
sage: M.is_dependent(['c', 'd', 'g', 'h'])
True
sage: M.is_valid() # long time
True
```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 72, 84.

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**NotP8** (groundset='abcdefgh')

Return the matroid NotP8.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.P8()
sage: N = matroids.catalog.NotP8(); N
NotP8: Ternary matroid of rank 4 on 8 elements, type 0-
sage: M.is_isomorphic(N)
False
sage: M.is_valid()
True
```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl1992], p.512 (the first edition).

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**O7** (groundset='abcdefg')

Return the matroid O_7 , represented over $GF(3)$.

The matroid O_7 is a 7-element matroid of rank-3. It is representable over a field if and only if that field has at least three elements. It is obtained by freely adding a point to any line of $M(K_4)$.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.O7(); M
O7: Ternary matroid of rank 3 on 7 elements, type 0+
sage: M.delete('e').is_isomorphic(matroids.CompleteGraphic(4))
True
sage: M.tutte_polynomial()
y^4 + x^3 + x*y^2 + 3*y^3 + 4*x^2 + 5*x*y + 5*y^2 + 4*x + 4*y
```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 644.

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**OW14** (groundset=None)

Return the matroid $OW14$.

An excluded minor for P_4 -representable matroids. Self-dual. UPF is *Orthrus*.

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: M = matroids.catalog.Ow14(); M
Ow14: Quaternary matroid of rank 7 on 14 elements
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual())
True

```

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**P6** (*groundset=None*)

Return the matroid P_6 , represented as circuit closures.

The matroid P_6 is a 6-element matroid of rank-3. It is representable over a field if and only if that field has at least five elements. It is the unique relaxation of Q_6 . It is an excluded minor for the class of quaternary matroids.

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: M = matroids.catalog.P6(); M
P6: Matroid of rank 3 on 6 elements with circuit-closures
{2: {'a', 'b', 'c'}}, 3: {'a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e', 'f'}}
sage: len(set(M.nonspanning_circuits()).difference(M.nonbases())) == 0
True
sage: Matroid(matrix=random_matrix(GF(4, 'a'), ncols=5, nrows=5)).has_minor(M)
False
sage: M.is_valid()
True
sage: M.automorphism_group().is_transitive()
False

```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 641-2.

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**P7** (*groundset='abcdefg'*)

Return the matroid P_7 , represented over $GF(3)$.

The matroid P_7 is a 7-element matroid of rank-3. It is representable over a field if and only if that field has at least three elements. It is one of two ternary 3-spikes, with the other being F_7^- .

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: M = matroids.catalog.P7(); M
P7: Ternary matroid of rank 3 on 7 elements, type 1+
sage: M.whitney_numbers2()
[1, 7, 11, 1]
sage: M.has_minor(matroids.CompleteGraphic(4))
False
sage: M.is_valid()
True

```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 644-5.

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**P8** (*groundset='abcdefgh'*)

Return the matroid P_8 , represented over $GF(3)$.

The matroid P_8 is an 8-element matroid of rank-4. It is uniquely representable over all fields of characteristic other than two. It is an excluded minor for all fields of characteristic two with four or more elements.

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: M = matroids.catalog.P8(); M
P8: Ternary matroid of rank 4 on 8 elements, type 2+
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual()) and not M.equals(M.dual())
True
sage: Matroid(matrix=random_matrix(GF(4, 'a'), ncols=5, nrows=5)).has_minor(M)
False
sage: M.bicycle_dimension()
2

```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 650-1.

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**P8p**(groundset=None)

Return the matroid $P8^-$.

$P8^-$ is obtained by relaxing one of the disjoint circuit-hyperplanes of $P8$. An excluded minor for 2-regular matroids. UPF is K_2 . Self-dual.

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: M = matroids.catalog.P8p(); M
P8-: Quaternary matroid of rank 4 on 8 elements
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual())
True

```

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**P8pp**(groundset=None)

Return the matroid $P8^=$, represented as circuit closures.

The matroid $P8^=$ is an 8-element matroid of rank-4. It can be obtained from $P8$ by relaxing the unique pair of disjoint circuit-hyperplanes. It is an excluded minor for $GF(4)$ -representability. It is representable over all fields with at least five elements.

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import *
sage: M = matroids.catalog.P8pp(); M
P8'': Matroid of rank 4 on 8 elements with 8 nonspanning circuits
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual()) and not M.equals(M.dual())
True
sage: len(get_nonisomorphic_matroids([M.contract(i) for i in M.groundset()]))
1
sage: M.is_valid() and M.is_paving()
True

```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 651.

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**P9**(groundset='abcdefghi')

Return the matroid $P9$.

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: M = matroids.catalog.P9(); M
P9: Binary matroid of rank 4 on 9 elements, type (1, 1)
sage: M.is_valid()
True

```

REFERENCES:

This is the matroid referred to as P_9 by Oxley in his paper “The binary matroids with no 4-wheel minor”, [Oxl1987].

```
sage.matroids.database_matroids.PG(n, q, x=None, groundset=None)
```

Return the projective geometry of dimension n over the finite field of order q .

INPUT:

- n – a positive integer; the dimension of the projective space. This is one less than the rank of the resulting matroid.
- q – a positive integer that is a prime power; the order of the finite field
- x – a string (default: `None`); the name of the generator of a non-prime field, used for non-prime fields. If not supplied, 'x' is used.
- `groundset` – a string (optional); the groundset of the matroid

OUTPUT: a linear matroid whose elements are the points of $PG(n, q)$

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.PG(2, 2)
sage: M.is_isomorphic(matroids.catalog.Fano())
True
sage: matroids.PG(5, 4, 'z').size() == (4^6 - 1) / (4 - 1)
True
sage: M = matroids.PG(4, 7); M
PG(4, 7): Linear matroid of rank 5 on 2801 elements represented over the Finite_
↪Field
of size 7
```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 660.

```
sage.matroids.database_matroids.PG23(groundset=None)
```

Return the matroid $PG23$.

The second smallest projective plane. Not graphic, not cographic, not regular, not near-regular.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.PG23(); M
PG(2, 3): Ternary matroid of rank 3 on 13 elements, type 3+
sage: M.is_3connected()
True
sage: M.automorphism_group().is_transitive()
True
```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 659.

```
sage.matroids.database_matroids.PK10(groundset=None)
```

Return the matroid $PK10$.

An excluded minor for G -representable matroids (and $GF(5)$ -representable matroids). Not self-dual. UPF is $GF(4)$.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.PK10(); M
PK10: Quaternary matroid of rank 5 on 10 elements
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual())
False
```

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**PP10** (*groundset=None*)

Return the matroid *PP10*.

An excluded minor for P_4 -representable matroids. UPF is $U_1^{(2)}$. Has a *TQ8*-minor (e.g. delete 'a' and contract 'e') and a *PP9* (and hence *P8p*) minor (contract 'x').

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: PP10 = matroids.catalog.PP10(); PP10
PP10: Quaternary matroid of rank 5 on 10 elements
sage: M = PP10.delete('a').contract('e')
sage: M.is_isomorphic(matroids.catalog.TQ8())
True
sage: M = PP10.contract('x')
sage: M.is_isomorphic(matroids.catalog.PP9())
True
```

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**PP9** (*groundset=None*)

Return the matroid *PP9*.

An excluded minor for K_2 -representable matroids. A single-element extension of $P8^-$. The UPF is P_4 . Has a *P8p*-minor (delete *z*). Uniquely $GF(5)$ -representable. (An excluded minor for H_2 -representable matroids.)

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: P8p = matroids.catalog.P8p()
sage: PP9 = matroids.catalog.PP9(); PP9
PP9: Quaternary matroid of rank 4 on 9 elements
sage: for M in P8p.extensions():
.....:     if M.is_isomorphic(PP9):
.....:         print(True)
.....:         break
True
sage: M = PP9.delete('z')
sage: M.is_isomorphic(P8p)
True
```

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**Pappus** (*groundset=None*)

Return the Pappus matroid.

The Pappus matroid is a 9-element matroid of rank-3. It is representable over a field if and only if that field either has 4 elements or more than 7 elements. It is an excluded minor for the class of $GF(5)$ -representable matroids.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import setprint
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Pappus(); M
Pappus: Matroid of rank 3 on 9 elements with 9 nonspanning circuits
sage: setprint(M.nonspanning_circuits())
[{'a', 'b', 'c'}, {'a', 'e', 'i'}, {'a', 'f', 'h'}, {'b', 'd', 'i'},
 {'b', 'f', 'g'}, {'c', 'd', 'h'}, {'c', 'e', 'g'}, {'d', 'e', 'f'},
 {'g', 'h', 'i'}]
sage: M.is_dependent(['d', 'e', 'f'])
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
True
sage: M.is_valid()
True
sage: M.automorphism_group().is_transitive()
True
```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 655.

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**Psi**(r , *groundset=None*)

Return the matroid Ψ_r .The rank- r free swirl; defined for all $r \geq 3$.

INPUT:

- r – an integer ($r \geq 3$); the rank of the matroid
- *groundset* – a string (optional); the groundset of the matroid

OUTPUT: matroid (Ψ_r)

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: matroids.Psi(7)
Psi_7: Matroid of rank 7 on 14 elements with 105 nonspanning circuits
```

The matroid Ψ_r is 3-connected but, for all $r \geq 4$, not 4-connected:

```
sage: M = matroids.Psi(3)
sage: M.is_4connected()
True
sage: import random
sage: r = random.choice(range(4, 8))
sage: M = matroids.Psi(r)
sage: M.is_4connected()
False
```

 $\Psi_3 \cong U_{3,6}$:

```
sage: M = matroids.Psi(3)
sage: M.is_isomorphic(matroids.catalog.U36())
True
```

It is identically self-dual with a transitive automorphism group:

```
sage: M = matroids.Psi(r)
sage: M.equals(M.dual())
True
sage: M.automorphism_group().is_transitive() # long time
True
```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 664.

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**Q10**(*groundset='abcdefghij'*)

Return the matroid Q_{10} , represented over \mathbf{F}_4 .

Q_{10} is a 10-element, rank-5, self-dual matroid. It is representable over \mathbf{F}_3 and \mathbf{F}_4 , and hence is a sixth-roots-of-unity matroid. Q_{10} is a splitter for the class of sixth-root-of-unity matroids.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Q10(); M
Q10: Quaternary matroid of rank 5 on 10 elements
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual())
True
sage: M.is_valid()
True
```

Check the splitter property. By Seymour's Theorem, and using self-duality, we only need to check that all 3-connected single-element extensions have an excluded minor for sixth-roots-of-unity. The only excluded minors that are quaternary are $U_{2,5}, U_{3,5}, F_7, F_7^*$. As it happens, it suffices to check for $U_{2,5}$:

```
sage: S = matroids.catalog.Q10().linear_extensions(simple=True)
sage: [M for M in S if not M.has_line_minor(5)]
[]
```

sage.matroids.database_matroids.Q6(groundset='abcdef')

Return the matroid Q_6 , represented over $GF(4)$.

The matroid Q_6 is a 6-element matroid of rank-3. It is representable over a field if and only if that field has at least four elements. It is the unique relaxation of the rank-3 whirl.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import setprint
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Q6(); M
Q6: Quaternary matroid of rank 3 on 6 elements
sage: setprint(M.hyperplanes())
[{'a', 'b', 'd'}, {'a', 'c'}, {'a', 'e'}, {'a', 'f'}, {'b', 'c', 'e'},
 {'b', 'f'}, {'c', 'd'}, {'c', 'f'}, {'d', 'e'}, {'d', 'f'},
 {'e', 'f'}]
sage: M.nonspanning_circuits() == M.noncospanning_cocircuits()
False
sage: M.automorphism_group().is_transitive()
False
```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 641.

sage.matroids.database_matroids.Q8(groundset=None)

Return the matroid Q_8 , represented as circuit closures.

The matroid Q_8 is an 8-element matroid of rank-4. It is a smallest non-representable matroid.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import setprint
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Q8(); M
Q8: Matroid of rank 4 on 8 elements with circuit-closures
{3: {'a', 'b', 'c', 'h'}, {'a', 'b', 'd', 'e'}, {'a', 'b', 'f', 'g'},
     {'a', 'c', 'd', 'f'}, {'a', 'd', 'g', 'h'}, {'a', 'e', 'f', 'h'},
     {'b', 'c', 'd', 'g'}, {'b', 'c', 'e', 'f'}, {'c', 'd', 'e', 'h'},
     {'c', 'f', 'g', 'h'}, {'d', 'e', 'f', 'g'}},
 4: {'a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e', 'f', 'g', 'h'}}]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

sage: setprint(M.flats(3))
[{'a', 'b', 'c', 'h'}, {'a', 'b', 'd', 'e'}, {'a', 'b', 'f', 'g'},
 {'a', 'c', 'd', 'f'}, {'a', 'c', 'e'}, {'a', 'c', 'g'},
 {'a', 'd', 'g', 'h'}, {'a', 'e', 'f', 'h'}, {'a', 'e', 'g'},
 {'b', 'c', 'd', 'g'}, {'b', 'c', 'e', 'f'}, {'b', 'd', 'f'},
 {'b', 'd', 'h'}, {'b', 'e', 'g'}, {'b', 'e', 'h'}, {'b', 'f', 'h'},
 {'b', 'g', 'h'}, {'c', 'd', 'e', 'h'}, {'c', 'e', 'g'},
 {'c', 'f', 'g', 'h'}, {'d', 'e', 'f', 'g'}, {'d', 'f', 'h'},
 {'e', 'g', 'h'}]
sage: M.is_valid() # long time
True
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual()) and not M.equals(M.dual())
True
sage: M.automorphism_group().is_transitive()
False

```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 647.

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**R10** (*groundset='abcdefghij'*)Return the matroid R_{10} , represented over the regular partial field.

The NonDesargues matroid is a 10-element matroid of rank-5. It is the unique splitter for the class of regular matroids. It is the graft matroid of $K_{3,3}$ in which every vertex is coloured.

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: M = matroids.catalog.R10(); M
R10: Regular matroid of rank 5 on 10 elements with 162 bases
sage: cct = []
sage: for i in M.circuits():
....:     cct.append(len(i))
sage: Set(cct)
{4, 6}
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual()) and not M.equals(M.dual())
True
sage: M.is_valid()
True
sage: M.automorphism_group().is_transitive()
True

```

Every single-element deletion is isomorphic to $M(K_{3,3})$, and every single-element contraction is isomorphic to $M^*(K_{3,3})$:

```

sage: K33 = matroids.catalog.K33()
sage: K33D = matroids.catalog.K33dual()
sage: import random
sage: e = random.choice(list(M.groundset()))
sage: M.delete(e).is_isomorphic(K33)
True
sage: M.contract(e).is_isomorphic(K33D)
True

```

Check the splitter property:

```

sage: matroids.catalog.R10().linear_extensions(simple=True)
[]

```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 656-7.

`sage.matroids.database_matroids.R12(groundset='abcdefghijkl')`

Return the matroid R_{12} , represented over the regular partial field.

The matroid R_{12} is a 12-element regular matroid of rank-6. It induces a 3-separation in its 3-connected minors within the class of regular matroids. An excluded minor for the class of graphic or cographic matroids.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.R12(); M
R12: Regular matroid of rank 6 on 12 elements with 441 bases
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual()) and not M.equals(M.dual())
True
sage: M.is_valid()
True
sage: M.automorphism_group().is_transitive()
False
```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 657.

`sage.matroids.database_matroids.R6(groundset='abcdef')`

Return the matroid R_6 , represented over $GF(3)$.

The matroid R_6 is a 6-element matroid of rank-3. It is representable over a field if and only if that field has at least three elements. It is isomorphic to the 2-sum of two copies of $U_{2,4}$.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.R6(); M
R6: Ternary matroid of rank 3 on 6 elements, type 2+
sage: M.equals(M.dual())
True
sage: M.is_connected()
True
sage: M.is_3connected()
False
sage: M.automorphism_group().is_transitive()
True
```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 642.

`sage.matroids.database_matroids.R8(groundset='abcdefgh')`

Return the matroid R_8 , represented over $GF(3)$.

The matroid R_8 is an 8-element matroid of rank-4. It is representable over a field if and only if the characteristic of that field is not two. It is the real affine cube.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.R8(); M
R8: Ternary matroid of rank 4 on 8 elements, type 0+
sage: M.contract(M.groundset_list()[randrange(0,
.....:      8)]).is_isomorphic(matroids.catalog.NonFano())
True
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: M.equals(M.dual())
True
sage: M.has_minor(matroids.catalog.Fano())
False
sage: M.automorphism_group().is_transitive()
True
```

Every single-element deletion is isomorphic to $(F_7^-)^*$ and every single-element contraction is isomorphic to F_7^- :

```
sage: F7m = matroids.catalog.NonFano()
sage: F7mD = matroids.catalog.NonFanoDual()
sage: import random
sage: e = random.choice(list(M.groundset()))
sage: M.delete(e).is_isomorphic(F7mD)
True
sage: M.contract(e).is_isomorphic(F7m)
True
```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 646.

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**R9** (*groundset=None*)

Return the matroid R_9 .

The ternary Reid geometry. The only 9-element rank-3 simple ternary matroids are R_9 , $Q_3(GF(3)^{imes})$, and $AG(2, 3)$. It is not graphic, not cographic, and not regular.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.R9(); M
R9: Matroid of rank 3 on 9 elements with 15 nonspanning circuits
sage: M.is_valid()
True
sage: len(M.nonspanning_circuits())
15
sage: M.is_simple() and M.is_ternary()
True
sage: M.automorphism_group().is_transitive()
False
```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 654.

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**R9A** (*groundset=None*)

Return the matroid R_9^A .

The matroid R_9^A is not representable over any field, yet none of the cross-ratios in its Tuttegroup equal 1. It is one of the 4 matroids on at most 9 elements with this property, the others being R_9^{A*} , R_9^B and R_9^{B*} .

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.R9A(); M
R9A: Matroid of rank 4 on 9 elements with 13 nonspanning circuits
sage: M.is_valid()
True
```

`sage.matroids.database_matroids.R9B` (*groundset=None*)

Return the matroid R_9^B .

The matroid R_9^B is not representable over any field, yet none of the cross-ratios in its Tuttegroup equal 1. It is one of the 4 matroids on at most 9 elements with this property, the others being R_9^{B*} , R_9^A and R_9^{A*} .

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.R9B(); M
R9B: Matroid of rank 4 on 9 elements with 13 nonspanning circuits
sage: M.is_valid() and M.is_paving()
True
```

`sage.matroids.database_matroids.RelaxedNonFano` (*groundset=None*)

Return the relaxed NonFano matroid.

An excluded minor for 2-regular matroids. UPF is K_2 .

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.RelaxedNonFano(); M
F7=: Quaternary matroid of rank 3 on 7 elements
sage: M.is_valid()
True
```

`sage.matroids.database_matroids.S8` (*groundset='abcdefgh'*)

Return the matroid S_8 , represented over $GF(2)$.

The matroid S_8 is an 8-element matroid of rank-4. It is representable over a field if and only if that field has characteristic two. It is the unique deletion of a non-tip element from the binary 4-spike.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import *
sage: M = matroids.catalog.S8(); M
S8: Binary matroid of rank 4 on 8 elements, type (2, 0)
sage: M.contract('d').is_isomorphic(matroids.catalog.Fano())
True
sage: M.delete('d').is_isomorphic(matroids.catalog.FanoDual())
False
sage: M.delete('h').is_isomorphic(matroids.catalog.FanoDual())
True
sage: M.is_graphic()
False
sage: D = get_nonisomorphic_matroids(
....:     list(matroids.catalog.Fano().linear_coextensions(cosimple=True)))
sage: len(D)
2
sage: [N.is_isomorphic(M) for N in D]
[...True...]
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual()) and not M.equals(M.dual())
True
sage: M.automorphism_group().is_transitive()
False
```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 648.

`sage.matroids.database_matroids.Sp8(groundset=None)`

Return the matroid $Sp8$.

An excluded minor for G - and K_2 -representable matroids. UPF is $U_1^{(2)}$. Self-dual. (An excluded minor for H_2 - and $GF(5)$ -representable matroids.)

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Sp8(); M
Sp8: Quaternary matroid of rank 4 on 8 elements
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual())
True
```

`sage.matroids.database_matroids.Sp8pp(groundset=None)`

Return the matroid $Sp8 =$.

An excluded minor for G - and K_2 -representable matroids. UPF is $(GF(2)(a, b), < a, b, a+1, b+1, ab+a+b >)$. Self-dual. (An excluded minor for H_2 - and $GF(5)$ -representable matroids.)

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Sp8pp(); M
Sp8=: Quaternary matroid of rank 4 on 8 elements
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual())
True
```

`sage.matroids.database_matroids.Spike(r, t=True, C3=[], groundset=None)`

Return a rank- r spike.

Defined for all $r \geq 3$; a rank- r spike with tip t and legs L_1, L_2, \dots, L_r , where $L_i = \{t, x_i, y_i\}$. Deleting t gives a tipless rank- r spike.

The groundset is $E = \{t, x_1, x_2, \dots, x_r, y_1, y_2, \dots, y_r\}$ with $r(E) = r$.

The nonspanning circuits are $\{L_1, L_2, \dots, L_r\}$, all sets of the form $(L_i \cup L_j) \setminus t$ for $1 \leq i < j \leq r$, and some (possibly empty) collection C_3 of sets of the form $\{z_1, z_2, \dots, z_r\}$ where $z_i \in \{x_i, y_i\}$ for all i , and no two members of C_3 have more than $r - 2$ common elements.

INPUT:

- r – an integer ($r \geq 3$); the rank of the spike
- t – boolean (default: `True`); whether the spike is tipped
- $C3$ – a list (default: `[]`); a list of extra nonspanning circuits. The default (i.e. the empty list) results in a free r -spike
- `groundset` – a string (optional); the groundset of the matroid

OUTPUT: matroid; a rank- r spike (tipped or tipless)

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.Spike(3, False); M
Free 3-spike\ t: M \ {'t'}, where M is Matroid of rank 3 on 7 elements with 3
nonspanning circuits
sage: M.is_isomorphic(matroids.Uniform(3, 6))
True
sage: len(matroids.Spike(8).bases())
4864
sage: import random
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: r = random.choice(range(3, 20))
sage: M = matroids.Spike(r)
sage: M.is_3connected()
True
```

Each of F_7 , F_7^- , and P_7 , is a 3-spike. After inspection of the nonspanning circuits of these matroids, it becomes clear that they indeed constitute tipped 3-spikes. This can be verified by using an appropriate choice of extra circuits in C_3 :

```
sage: M = matroids.Spike(3, C3=[['x1', 'x2', 'y3'],
.....:                        ['x1', 'x3', 'y2'],
.....:                        ['x2', 'x3', 'y1'],
.....:                        ['y1', 'y2', 'y3']])
sage: M.is_isomorphic(matroids.catalog.Fano())
True
sage: M = matroids.Spike(3, C3=[['x1', 'x2', 'x3'],
.....:                        ['x1', 'y2', 'y3'],
.....:                        ['x2', 'y1', 'y3']])
sage: M.is_isomorphic(matroids.catalog.NonFano())
True
sage: M = matroids.Spike(3, C3=[['x1', 'x2', 'y3'],
.....:                        ['x3', 'y1', 'y2']])
sage: M.is_isomorphic(matroids.catalog.P7())
True
```

Deleting any element gives a self-dual matroid. The tipless free spike (i.e., when C_3 is empty) is identically self-dual:

```
sage: M = matroids.Spike(6)
sage: e = random.choice(list(M.groundset()))
sage: Minor = M.delete(e)
sage: Minor.is_isomorphic(Minor.dual())
True
sage: r = random.choice(range(3, 8))
sage: M = matroids.Spike(r, False)
sage: M.equals(M.dual())
True
```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 662.

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**T12** (*groundset='abcdefghijkl'*)

Return the matroid T_{12} .

The edges of the Petersen graph can be labeled by the 4-circuits of T_{12} so that two edges are adjacent if and only if the corresponding 4-circuits overlap in exactly two elements. Relaxing a circuit-hyperplane yields an excluded minor for the class of matroids that are either binary or ternary.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.T12(); M
T12: Binary matroid of rank 6 on 12 elements, type (2, None)
sage: M.is_valid()
True
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual()) and not M.equals(M.dual())
True
sage: M.automorphism_group().is_transitive()
True
```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 658-9.

```
sage.matroids.database_matroids.T8(groundset='abcdefgh')
```

Return the matroid T_8 , represented over $GF(3)$.

The matroid T_8 is an 8-element matroid of rank-4. It is representable over a field if and only if that field has characteristic three. It is an excluded minor for the dyadic matroids.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.T8(); M
T8: Ternary matroid of rank 4 on 8 elements, type 0-
sage: M.truncation().is_isomorphic(matroids.Uniform(3, 8))
True
sage: M.contract('e').is_isomorphic(matroids.catalog.P7())
True
sage: M.has_minor(matroids.Uniform(3, 8))
False
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual()) and not M.equals(M.dual())
True
sage: M.automorphism_group().is_transitive()
False
```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 649.

```
sage.matroids.database_matroids.TK10(groundset=None)
```

Return the matroid $TK10$.

An excluded minor for G -representable matroids (and $GF(5)$ -representable matroids). Self-dual. UPF is $GF(4)$.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.TK10(); M
TK10: Quaternary matroid of rank 5 on 10 elements
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual())
True
```

```
sage.matroids.database_matroids.TQ10(groundset=None)
```

Return the matroid $TQ10$.

An excluded minor for K_2 -representable matroids. UPF is G . Self-dual. Has $TQ8$ as a minor (delete 'd' and contract 'c').

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.TQ10(); M
TQ10: Quaternary matroid of rank 5 on 10 elements
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual())
True
sage: N = M.delete('d').contract('c')
sage: N.is_isomorphic(matroids.catalog.TQ8())
True
```

```
sage.matroids.database_matroids.TQ8(groundset=None)
```

Return the matroid $TQ8$.

An excluded minor for 2-regular matroids. UPF is K_2 . Self-dual.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.TQ8(); M
TQ8: Quaternary matroid of rank 4 on 8 elements
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual())
True
```

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**TQ9** (*groundset=None*)

Return the matroid $TQ9$.

An excluded minor for K_2 -representable matroids, and a single-element extension of $TQ8$. The UPF is G . Uniquely $GF(5)$ -representable. (An excluded minor for H_2 -representable matroids.)

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: TQ8 = matroids.catalog.TQ8()
sage: TQ9 = matroids.catalog.TQ9(); TQ9
TQ9: Quaternary matroid of rank 4 on 9 elements
sage: for M in TQ8.extensions():
.....:     if M.is_isomorphic(TQ9):
.....:         print(True)
.....:         break
True
```

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**TQ9p** (*groundset=None*)

Return the matroid $TQ9^-$.

An excluded minor for G - and K_2 -representable matroids, and a single-element extension of $TQ8$. UPF is $U_1^{(2)}$. (An excluded minor for H_2 - and $GF(5)$ -representable matroids.)

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: TQ8 = matroids.catalog.TQ8()
sage: TQ9p = matroids.catalog.TQ9p(); TQ9p
TQ9': Quaternary matroid of rank 4 on 9 elements
sage: for M in TQ8.extensions():
.....:     if M.is_isomorphic(TQ9p):
.....:         print(True)
.....:         break
True
```

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**TU10** (*groundset=None*)

Return the matroid $TU10$.

An excluded minor for G -representable matroids (and $GF(5)$ -representable matroids). Self-dual. UPF is $GF(4)$.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.TU10(); M
TU10: Quaternary matroid of rank 5 on 10 elements
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual())
True
```

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**TernaryDowling3** (*groundset='abcdefghi'*)

Return the matroid $Q_3(GF(3)^\times)$, represented over $GF(3)$.

The matroid $Q_3(GF(3)^\times)$ is a 9-element matroid of rank-3. It is the rank-3 ternary Dowling geometry. It is representable over a field if and only if that field does not have characteristic two.

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: M = matroids.catalog.TernaryDowling3(); M
Q3(GF(3)x): Ternary matroid of rank 3 on 9 elements, type 0-
sage: len(list(M.linear_subclasses()))
72
sage: M.fundamental_cycle('abc', 'd')
{'a': 2, 'b': 1, 'd': 1}
sage: M.automorphism_group().is_transitive()
False

```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 654.

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**Terrahawk** (*groundset='abcdefghijklmnop'*)

Return the Terrahawk matroid.

The Terrahawk is a binary matroid that is a sporadic exception in a chain theorem for internally 4-connected binary matroids.

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: M = matroids.catalog.Terrahawk(); M
Terrahawk: Binary matroid of rank 8 on 16 elements, type (0, 4)
sage: M.is_valid()
True

```

REFERENCES:

[CMO2011]

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**Theta** (*n, groundset=None*)

Return the matroid Θ_n .

Defined for all $n \geq 2$. $\Theta_2 \cong U_{1,2} \oplus U_{1,2}$ and $\Theta_3 \cong M(K_4)$.

INPUT:

- n – an integer ($n \geq 2$); the rank of the matroid
- *groundset* – a string (optional); the groundset of the matroid

OUTPUT: matroid (Θ_n)

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: matroids.Theta(30)
Theta_30: Matroid of rank 30 on 60 elements with 16270 circuits
sage: M = matroids.Theta(2)
sage: U12 = matroids.Uniform(1, 2)
sage: U = U12.direct_sum(U12)
sage: M.is_isomorphic(U)
True
sage: M = matroids.Theta(3)
sage: M.is_isomorphic(matroids.catalog.K4())
True

```

Θ_n is self-dual; identically self-dual if and only if $n = 2$:

```

sage: M = matroids.Theta(2)
sage: M.equals(M.dual())
True

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: import random
sage: n = random.choice(range(3, 7))
sage: M = matroids.Theta(n)
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual()) and not M.equals(M.dual())
True
```

For $n \leq 3$, its automorphism group is transitive, while for $n \geq 4$ it is not:

```
sage: n = random.choice(range(4, 8))
sage: M = matroids.Theta(2 + n % 2)
sage: M.automorphism_group().is_transitive()
True
sage: M = matroids.Theta(n)
sage: M.automorphism_group().is_transitive()
False
```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 663-4.

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**TicTacToe** (*groundset=None*)

Return the TicTacToe matroid.

The dual of the TicTacToe matroid is not algebraic; it is unknown whether the TicTacToe matroid itself is algebraic.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.TicTacToe(); M
TicTacToe: Matroid of rank 5 on 9 elements with 8 nonspanning circuits
sage: M.is_valid() and M.is_paving()
True
```

REFERENCES:

[Hoc]

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**TippedFree3spike** (*groundset=None*)

Return the tipped free 3-spike.

Unique 3-connected extension of $U36$. Stabilizer for K_2 .

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.TippedFree3spike(); M
Tipped rank-3 free spike: Quaternary matroid of rank 3 on 7 elements
sage: M.has_minor(matroids.Uniform(3, 6))
True
```

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**U24** (*groundset='abcd'*)

The uniform matroid of rank 2 on 4 elements.

The 4-point line; isomorphic to \mathcal{W}^2 , the rank-2 whirl. The unique excluded minor for the class of binary matroids.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.U24(); M
U(2, 4): Matroid of rank 2 on 4 elements with circuit-closures
{2: {'a', 'b', 'c', 'd'}}
sage: N = matroids.Uniform(2, 4)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: M.is_isomorphic(N)
True
sage: M.automorphism_group().structure_description()
'S4'
```

$U_{2,4}$ is isomorphic to \mathcal{W}^2 :

```
sage: W2 = matroids.Whirl(2)
sage: W2.is_isomorphic(M)
True
```

identically self-dual:

```
sage: M.equals(M.dual())
True
```

and 3-connected:

```
sage: M.is_3connected()
True
```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 639.

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**U25** (*groundset='abcde'*)

The uniform matroid of rank 2 on 5 elements.

$U_{2,5}$ is the 5-point line. Dual to $U_{3,5}$.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: U25 = matroids.catalog.U25(); U25
U(2, 5): Matroid of rank 2 on 5 elements with circuit-closures
{2: {'a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e'}}
sage: U25.is_graphic() or U25.is_regular()
False
sage: U35 = matroids.catalog.U35()
sage: U25.is_isomorphic(U35.dual())
True
```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 640.

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**U35** (*groundset='abcde'*)

The uniform matroid of rank 3 on 5 elements.

$U_{3,5}$ is five points freely placed in the plane. Dual to $U_{2,5}$.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: U35 = matroids.catalog.U35(); U35
U(3, 5): Matroid of rank 3 on 5 elements with circuit-closures
{3: {'a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e'}}
sage: U35.is_graphic() or U35.is_regular()
False
sage: U25 = matroids.catalog.U25()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: U35.is_isomorphic(U25.dual())
True
```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 640.

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**U36** (*groundset='abcdef'*)

The uniform matroid of rank 3 on 6 elements.

Six points freely placed in the plane; the tipless free 3-spike. Identically self-dual.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: U36 = matroids.catalog.U36(); U36
U(3, 6): Matroid of rank 3 on 6 elements with circuit-closures
{3: {'a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e', 'f'}}
sage: Z = matroids.Spike(3, False)
sage: U36.is_isomorphic(Z)
True
sage: U36.equals(U36.dual())
True
sage: U36.automorphism_group().structure_description()
'S6'
```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 642.

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**UA12** (*groundset=None*)

Return the matroid UA_{12} .

An excluded minor for G -representable matroids (and $GF(5)$ -representable matroids). Not self-dual. UPF is $GF(4)$.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.UA12(); M
UA12: Quaternary matroid of rank 6 on 12 elements
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual())
False
```

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**UG10** (*groundset=None*)

Return the matroid UG_{10} .

An excluded minor for K_2 - and P_4 -representable matroids. Self-dual. An excluded minor for H_3 - and H_2 -representable matroids. Uniquely $GF(5)$ -representable. Although not P_4 -representable, it is O -representable, and hence is representable over all fields of size at least four.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.UG10(); M
UG10: Quaternary matroid of rank 5 on 10 elements
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual())
True
```

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**UK10** (*groundset=None*)

Return the matroid UK_{10} .

An excluded minor for G -representable matroids (and $GF(5)$ -representable matroids). Not self-dual. UPF is $GF(4)$.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.UK10(); M
UK10: Quaternary matroid of rank 5 on 10 elements
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual())
False
```

`sage.matroids.database_matroids.UK12 (groundset=None)`

Return the matroid $UK12$.

An excluded minor for G -representable matroids (and $GF(5)$ -representable matroids). Self-dual. UPF is I .

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.UK12(); M
UK12: Quaternary matroid of rank 6 on 12 elements
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual())
True
```

`sage.matroids.database_matroids.UP14 (groundset=None)`

Return the matroid $UP14$.

An excluded minor for K_2 -representable matroids. Has disjoint circuit-hyperplanes. UPF is W . Not self-dual.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.UP14(); M
UP14: Quaternary matroid of rank 7 on 14 elements
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual())
False
```

`sage.matroids.database_matroids.UQ10 (groundset=None)`

Return the matroid $UQ10$.

An excluded minor for K_2 - and G -representable matroids (and H_2 - and $GF(5)$ -representable matroids). Self-dual. UPF is $(Q(a, b), < -1, a, b, a - 1, b - 1, a - b, a + b, a + 1, ab + b - 1, ab - b + 1 >)$.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.UQ10(); M
UQ10: Quaternary matroid of rank 5 on 10 elements
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual())
True
```

`sage.matroids.database_matroids.UQ12 (groundset=None)`

Return the matroid $UQ12$.

An excluded minor for K_2 and G -representable matroids (and H_2 and $GF(5)$ -representable matroids). UPF is P_{pappus} . Self-dual.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.UQ12(); M
UQ12: Quaternary matroid of rank 6 on 12 elements
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual())
True
```

`sage.matroids.database_matroids.UT10` (*groundset=None*)

Return the matroid $UT10$.

An excluded minor for G -representable matroids (and $GF(5)$ -representable matroids). Self-dual. UPF is I .

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.UT10(); M
UT10: Quaternary matroid of rank 5 on 10 elements
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual())
True
```

`sage.matroids.database_matroids.Uniform` (r, n , *groundset=None*)

Return the uniform matroid of rank r on n elements.

All subsets of size r or less are independent; all larger subsets are dependent. Representable when the field is sufficiently large. The precise bound is the subject of the MDS conjecture from coding theory.

INPUT:

- r – a nonnegative integer; the rank of the uniform matroid
- n – a nonnegative integer; the number of elements of the uniform matroid
- *groundset* – a string (optional); the groundset of the matroid

OUTPUT: the uniform matroid $U_{r,n}$

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import setprint
sage: M = matroids.Uniform(2, 5); M
U(2, 5): Matroid of rank 2 on 5 elements with circuit-closures
{2: {{0, 1, 2, 3, 4}}}
sage: M.dual().is_isomorphic(matroids.Uniform(3, 5))
True
sage: setprint(M.hyperplanes())
[{}], {1}, {2}, {3}, {4}
sage: M.has_line_minor(6)
False
sage: M.is_valid()
True
```

Check that bug [Issue #15292](#) was fixed:

```
sage: M = matroids.Uniform(4, 4)
sage: len(M.circuit_closures())
0
```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 660.

`sage.matroids.database_matroids.VP14` (*groundset=None*)

Return the matroid $VP14$.

An excluded minor for K_2 -representable matroids. Has disjoint circuit-hyperplanes. UPF is W . Not self-dual.

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: M = matroids.catalog.VP14(); M
VP14: Quaternary matroid of rank 7 on 14 elements
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual())
False

```

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**Vamos** (*groundset=None*)

Return the *Vámos* matroid, represented as circuit closures.

The *Vámos* matroid, or *Vámos* cube, or V_8 is an 8-element matroid of rank-4. It violates Ingleton's condition for representability over a division ring. It is not algebraic.

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import setprint
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Vamos(); M
Vamos: Matroid of rank 4 on 8 elements with circuit-closures
{3: {{'a', 'b', 'c', 'd'}, {'a', 'b', 'e', 'f'}, {'a', 'b', 'g', 'h'},
      {'c', 'd', 'e', 'f'}, {'e', 'f', 'g', 'h'}},
 4: {{'a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e', 'f', 'g', 'h'}}}
sage: setprint(M.nonbases())
[{'a', 'b', 'c', 'd'}, {'a', 'b', 'e', 'f'}, {'a', 'b', 'g', 'h'},
 {'c', 'd', 'e', 'f'}, {'e', 'f', 'g', 'h'}]
sage: M.is_dependent(['c', 'd', 'g', 'h'])
False
sage: M.is_valid() and M.is_paving() # long time
True
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual()) and not M.equals(M.dual())
True
sage: M.automorphism_group().is_transitive()
False

```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 649.

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**WQ8** (*groundset=None*)

Return the matroid $WQ8$.

An excluded minor for G , K_2 , H_4 , and $GF(5)$ -representable matroids. Self-dual. UPF is $(Z[\zeta, a], \langle \zeta, a - \zeta \rangle)$ where ζ is solution to $x^2 - x + 1 = 0$ and a is an indeterminate.

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: M = matroids.catalog.WQ8(); M
WQ8: Quaternary matroid of rank 4 on 8 elements
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual())
True

```

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**Wheel** (r , *field=None*, *ring=None*, *groundset=None*)

Return the rank- r wheel.

INPUT:

- r – a positive integer; the rank of the desired matroid
- *ring* – any ring; if provided, output will be a linear matroid over the ring or field *ring*. If the ring is \mathbf{Z} , then output will be a regular matroid.
- *field* – any field; same as *ring*, but only fields are allowed
- *groundset* – a string (optional); the groundset of the matroid

OUTPUT: the rank- r wheel matroid, represented as a regular matroid

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.Wheel(5); M
Wheel(5): Regular matroid of rank 5 on 10 elements with 121 bases
sage: M.tutte_polynomial()
x^5 + y^5 + 5*x^4 + 5*x^3*y + 5*x^2*y^2 + 5*x*y^3 + 5*y^4 + 10*x^3 +
15*x^2*y + 15*x*y^2 + 10*y^3 + 10*x^2 + 16*x*y + 10*y^2 + 4*x + 4*y
sage: M.is_valid()
True
sage: M = matroids.Wheel(3)
sage: M.is_isomorphic(matroids.CompleteGraphic(4))
True
sage: M.is_isomorphic(matroids.Wheel(3, field=GF(3)))
True
sage: M = matroids.Wheel(3, field=GF(3)); M
Wheel(3): Ternary matroid of rank 3 on 6 elements, type 0+
```

For $r \geq 2$, the wheel is self-dual but not identically self-dual, and for $r \geq 4$ it has a non-transitive automorphism group:

```
sage: import random
sage: r = random.choice(range(4, 8))
sage: M = matroids.Wheel(r)
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual()) and not M.equals(M.dual())
True
sage: M.automorphism_group().is_transitive()
False
```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 659-60.

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**Wheel4** (*groundset='abcdefgh'*)

Return the rank-4 wheel.

A regular, graphic, and cographic matroid. Self-dual but not identically self-dual.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Wheel4(); M
Wheel(4): Regular matroid of rank 4 on 8 elements with 45 bases
sage: M.is_valid() and M.is_graphic() and M.dual().is_graphic()
True
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual()) and not M.equals(M.dual())
True
sage: M.automorphism_group().is_transitive()
False
```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 651-2.

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**Whirl** (r , *groundset=None*)

Return the rank- r whirl.

The whirl is the unique relaxation of the wheel.

INPUT:

- r – a positive integer; the rank of the desired matroid.

- `groundset` – a string (optional); the groundset of the matroid

OUTPUT: the rank- r whirl matroid, represented as a ternary matroid

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.Whirl(5); M
Whirl(5): Ternary matroid of rank 5 on 10 elements, type 0-
sage: M.is_valid()
True
sage: M.tutte_polynomial()
x^5 + y^5 + 5*x^4 + 5*x^3*y + 5*x^2*y^2 + 5*x*y^3 + 5*y^4 + 10*x^3 + 15*x^2*y +
15*x*y^2 + 10*y^3 + 10*x^2 + 15*x*y + 10*y^2 + 5*x + 5*y
sage: M.is_isomorphic(matroids.Wheel(5))
False
sage: M = matroids.Whirl(3)
sage: M.is_isomorphic(matroids.CompleteGraphic(4))
False
```

For $r \geq 3$, the whirl is self-dual but not identically self-dual:

```
sage: import random
sage: r = random.choice(range(3, 10))
sage: M = matroids.Whirl(r)
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual()) and not M.equals(M.dual())
True
```

Except for \mathcal{W}^2 , which is isomorphic to $U_{2,4}$, these matroids have non-transitive automorphism groups:

```
sage: r = random.choice(range(3, 8))
sage: M = matroids.Whirl(r)
sage: M.automorphism_group().is_transitive()
False
```

Todo: Optional arguments `ring` and `x`, such that the resulting matroid is represented over `ring` by a reduced matrix like $[-1 \ 0 \ x] \ [\ 1 \ -1 \ 0] \ [\ 0 \ 1 \ -1]$

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 659-60.

`sage.matroids.database_matroids.Whirl3(groundset='abcdef')`

The rank-3 whirl.

The unique relaxation of $M(K_4)$. Self-dual but not identically self-dual.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: W = matroids.catalog.Whirl3(); W
Whirl(3): Ternary matroid of rank 3 on 6 elements, type 0-
sage: W.equals(W.dual())
False
sage: W.is_isomorphic(W.dual())
True
sage: W.automorphism_group().is_transitive()
False
```

For all elements e , neither $\mathcal{W}_3 \setminus \{e\}$ nor $\mathcal{W}_3/\{e\}$ is 3-connected:

```
sage: import random
sage: e = random.choice(list(W.groundset()))
sage: W.delete(e).is_3connected()
False
sage: W.contract(e).is_3connected()
False
```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 641.

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**Whirl4**(*groundset='abcdefgh'*)

Return the rank-4 whirl.

A matroid which is not graphic, not cographic, and not regular. Self-dual but not identically self-dual.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Whirl4(); M
Whirl(4): Ternary matroid of rank 4 on 8 elements, type 0+
sage: M.is_valid()
True
sage: M.is_isomorphic(M.dual()) and not M.equals(M.dual())
True
sage: M.automorphism_group().is_transitive()
False
```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 652.

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**XY13**(*groundset=None*)

Return the matroid *XY13*.

An excluded minor for *G*-representable matroids (and *GF*(5)-representable matroids). UPF is *GF*(4).

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.XY13(); M
XY13: Quaternary matroid of rank 6 on 13 elements
sage: M.is_3connected()
True
```

sage.matroids.database_matroids.**Z**(*r, t=True, groundset=None*)

Return the unique rank-*r* binary spike.

Defined for all $r \geq 3$.

INPUT:

- *r* – an integer ($r \geq 3$); the rank of the spike
- *t* – boolean (default: True); whether the spike is tipped
- *groundset* – a string (optional); the groundset of the matroid

OUTPUT: matroid; the unique rank-*r* binary spike (tipped or tipless)

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: matroids.Z(8)
Z_8: Binary matroid of rank 8 on 17 elements, type (7, 1)
sage: matroids.Z(9)
Z_9: Binary matroid of rank 9 on 19 elements, type (9, None)
sage: matroids.Z(20, False)
Z_20\t: Binary matroid of rank 20 on 40 elements, type (20, 0)

```

It holds that $Z_3 \setminus e \cong M(K4)$, for all e :

```

sage: import random
sage: Z3 = matroids.Z(3)
sage: E = sorted(Z3.groundset()); E
['t', 'x1', 'x2', 'x3', 'y1', 'y2', 'y3']
sage: e = random.choice(E)
sage: Z3.delete(e).is_isomorphic(matroids.catalog.K4())
True

```

$Z_3 \cong F_7$:

```

sage: F7 = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: Z3.is_isomorphic(F7)
True

```

$Z_4 \setminus t \cong AG(3, 2)$:

```

sage: Z4 = matroids.Z(4, False)
sage: Z4.is_isomorphic(matroids.catalog.AG32())
True

```

and $Z_4 \setminus e \cong S_8$, for all $e \neq t$:

```

sage: Z4 = matroids.Z(4)
sage: E = sorted(Z4.groundset())
sage: E.remove('t')
sage: e = random.choice(E)
sage: S8 = matroids.catalog.S8()
sage: Z4.delete(e).is_isomorphic(S8)
True
sage: Z4.delete('t').is_isomorphic(S8)
False

```

The tipless binary spike is self-dual; it is identically self-dual if and only if r is even. It also has a transitive automorphism group:

```

sage: r = random.choice(range(3, 8))
sage: Z = matroids.Z(r, False)
sage: Z.is_isomorphic(Z.dual())
True
sage: Z.equals(Z.dual()) != (r % 2 == 1) # XOR
True
sage: Z.automorphism_group().is_transitive() # long time
True

```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 661-2.

CONCRETE IMPLEMENTATIONS

3.1 Basis matroids

In a matroid, a basis is an inclusionwise maximal independent set. The common cardinality of all bases is the rank of the matroid. Matroids are uniquely determined by their set of bases.

This module defines the class `BasisMatroid`, which internally represents a matroid as a set of bases. It is a subclass of `BasisExchangeMatroid`, and as such it inherits all method from that class and from the class `Matroid`. Additionally, it provides the following methods:

- `is_distinguished()`
- `relabel()`

3.1.1 Construction

A `BasisMatroid` can be created from another matroid, from a list of bases, or from a list of nonbases. For a full description of allowed inputs, see *below*. It is recommended to use the `Matroid()` function for easy construction of a `BasisMatroid`. For direct access to the `BasisMatroid` constructor, run:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import *
```

See also `sage.matroids.advanced`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import *
sage: M1 = BasisMatroid(groundset='abcd', bases=['ab', 'ac', 'ad', 'bc', 'bd', 'cd'])
sage: M2 = Matroid(['ab', 'ac', 'ad', 'bc', 'bd', 'cd'])
sage: M1 == M2
True
```

3.1.2 Implementation

The set of bases is compactly stored in a bitset which takes $O(\text{binomial}(N, R))$ bits of space, where N is the cardinality of the groundset and R is the rank. `BasisMatroid` inherits the matroid oracle from its parent class `BasisExchangeMatroid`, by providing the elementary functions for exploring the base exchange graph. In addition, `BasisMatroid` has methods for constructing minors, duals, single-element extensions, for testing matroid isomorphism and minor inclusion.

AUTHORS:

- Rudi Pendavingh, Stefan van Zwam (2013-04-01): initial version

class sage.matroids.basis_matroid.**BasisMatroid**

Bases: *BasisExchangeMatroid*

Create general matroid, stored as a set of bases.

INPUT:

- M – matroid (optional)
- groundset – any iterable set (optional)
- bases – set of subsets of the groundset (optional)
- nonbases – set of subsets of the groundset (optional)
- rank – natural number (optional)

EXAMPLES:

The empty matroid:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import *
sage: M = BasisMatroid()
sage: M.groundset()
frozenset()
sage: M.full_rank()
0
```

Create a BasisMatroid instance out of any other matroid:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import *
sage: F = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: M = BasisMatroid(F)
sage: F.groundset() == M.groundset()
True
sage: len(set(F.bases()).difference(M.bases()))
0
```

It is possible to provide either bases or nonbases:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import *
sage: M1 = BasisMatroid(groundset='abc', bases=['ab', 'ac'] )
sage: M2 = BasisMatroid(groundset='abc', nonbases=['bc'])
sage: M1 == M2
True
```

Providing only groundset and rank creates a uniform matroid:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import *
sage: M1 = BasisMatroid(matroids.Uniform(2, 5))
sage: M2 = BasisMatroid(groundset=range(5), rank=2)
sage: M1 == M2
True
```

We do not check if the provided input forms an actual matroid:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import *
sage: M1 = BasisMatroid(groundset='abcd', bases=['ab', 'cd'])
sage: M1.full_rank()
2
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: M1.is_valid()
False
```

bases ()

Return the bases of the matroid.

A *basis* is a maximal independent set.

OUTPUT: iterable containing all bases of the matroid

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = Matroid(bases=matroids.catalog.Fano().bases())
sage: M
Matroid of rank 3 on 7 elements with 28 bases
sage: len(M.bases())
28
```

bases_count ()

Return the number of bases of the matroid.

OUTPUT: integer

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = Matroid(bases=matroids.catalog.Fano().bases())
sage: M
Matroid of rank 3 on 7 elements with 28 bases
sage: M.bases_count()
28
```

dual ()

Return the dual of the matroid.

Let M be a matroid with groundset E . If B is the set of bases of M , then the set $\{E - b : b \in B\}$ is the set of bases of another matroid, the *dual* of M .

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = Matroid(bases=matroids.catalog.Pappus().bases())
sage: M.dual()
Matroid of rank 6 on 9 elements with 75 bases
```

ALGORITHM:

A BasisMatroid on n elements and of rank r is stored as a bitvector of length $\binom{n}{r}$. The i -th bit in this vector indicates that the i -th r -set in the lexicographic enumeration of r -subsets of the groundset is a basis. Reversing this bitvector yields a bitvector that indicates whether the complement of an $(n - r)$ -set is a basis, i.e. gives the bitvector of the bases of the dual.

is_distinguished (e)

Return whether e is a ‘distinguished’ element of the groundset.

The set of distinguished elements is an isomorphism invariant. Each matroid has at least one distinguished element. The typical application of this method is the execution of an orderly algorithm for generating all matroids up to isomorphism in a minor-closed class, by successively enumerating the single-element extensions and coextensions of the matroids generated so far.

INPUT:

- e – element of the groundset

OUTPUT: boolean

See also:

M.extensions(), *M.linear_subclasses()*, *sage.matroids.extension*

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import *
sage: M = BasisMatroid(matroids.catalog.N1())
sage: sorted([e for e in M.groundset() if M.is_distinguished(e)])
['c', 'g', 'h', 'j']
```

nonbases()

Return the nonbases of the matroid.

A *nonbasis* is a set with cardinality `self.full_rank()` that is not a basis.

OUTPUT: iterable containing the nonbases of the matroid

See also:

Matroid.basis()

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = Matroid(bases=matroids.catalog.Fano().bases())
sage: M
Matroid of rank 3 on 7 elements with 28 bases
sage: len(M.nonbases())
7
```

relabel(mapping)

Return an isomorphic matroid with relabeled groundset.

The output is obtained by relabeling each element e by `mapping[e]`, where `mapping` is a given injective map. If `mapping[e]` is not defined, then the identity map is assumed.

INPUT:

- `mapping` – a Python object such that `mapping[e]` is the new label of e

OUTPUT: matroid

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import BasisMatroid
sage: M = BasisMatroid(matroids.catalog.Fano())
sage: sorted(M.groundset())
['a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e', 'f', 'g']
sage: N = M.relabel({'a': 0, 'g': 'x'})
sage: from sage.matroids.utilities import cmp_elements_key
sage: sorted(N.groundset(), key=cmp_elements_key)
[0, 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e', 'f', 'x']
sage: N.is_isomorphic(M)
True
```

truncation()

Return a rank-1 truncation of the matroid.

Let M be a matroid of rank r . The *truncation* of M is the matroid obtained by declaring all subsets of size r dependent. It can be obtained by adding an element freely to the span of the matroid and then contracting that element.

OUTPUT: matroid

See also:

`M.extension()`, `M.contract()`

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = Matroid(bases=matroids.catalog.N2().bases())
sage: M.truncation()
Matroid of rank 5 on 12 elements with 702 bases
sage: M.whitney_numbers2()
[1, 12, 66, 190, 258, 99, 1]
sage: M.truncation().whitney_numbers2()
[1, 12, 66, 190, 258, 1]
```

3.2 Circuits matroids

Matroids are characterized by a list of circuits, which are minimal dependent sets. The `CircuitsMatroid` class implements matroids using this information as data.

A `CircuitsMatroid` can be created from another matroid or from a list of circuits. For a full description of allowed inputs, see *below*. It is recommended to use the `Matroid()` function for a more flexible way of constructing a `CircuitsMatroid` and other classes of matroids. For direct access to the `CircuitsMatroid` constructor, run:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.circuits_matroid import CircuitsMatroid
```

AUTHORS:

- Giorgos Mousa (2023-12-23): initial version

class `sage.matroids.circuits_matroid.CircuitsMatroid`

Bases: `Matroid`

A matroid defined by its circuits.

INPUT:

- `M` – matroid (default: `None`)
- `groundset` – list (default: `None`); the groundset of the matroid
- `circuits` – list (default: `None`); the collection of circuits of the matroid
- `nsc_defined` – boolean (default: `False`); whether the matroid was defined by its nonspanning circuits

Note: For a more flexible means of input, use the `Matroid()` function.

bases_iterator()

Return an iterator over the bases of the matroid.

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: from sage.matroids.circuits_matroid import CircuitsMatroid
sage: M = CircuitsMatroid(matroids.Uniform(2, 4))
sage: it = M.bases_iterator()
sage: it.__next__()
frozenset({0, 1})
sage: sorted(M.bases_iterator(), key=str)
[frozenset({0, 1}),
 frozenset({0, 2}),
 frozenset({0, 3}),
 frozenset({1, 2}),
 frozenset({1, 3}),
 frozenset({2, 3})]

```

broken_circuit_complex (*ordering=None, reduced=False*)

Return the broken circuit complex of *self*.

The broken circuit complex of a matroid with a total ordering $<$ on the groundset is obtained from the *NBC sets* under subset inclusion.

INPUT:

- *ordering* – list (optional); a total ordering of the groundset
- *reduced* – boolean (default: `False`); whether to return the reduced broken circuit complex (the link at the smallest element)

OUTPUT: a simplicial complex of the NBC sets under inclusion

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: M = Matroid(circuits=[[1, 2, 3], [3, 4, 5], [1, 2, 4, 5]])
sage: M.broken_circuit_complex()
Simplicial complex with vertex set (1, 2, 3, 4, 5)
and facets {(1, 2, 4), (1, 2, 5), (1, 3, 4), (1, 3, 5)}
sage: M.broken_circuit_complex([5, 4, 3, 2, 1])
Simplicial complex with vertex set (1, 2, 3, 4, 5)
and facets {(1, 3, 5), (1, 4, 5), (2, 3, 5), (2, 4, 5)}
sage: M.broken_circuit_complex([5, 4, 3, 2, 1], reduced=True)
Simplicial complex with vertex set (1, 2, 3, 4)
and facets {(1, 3), (1, 4), (2, 3), (2, 4)}

```

For a matroid with loops, the broken circuit complex is not defined, and the method yields an error:

```

sage: M = Matroid(groundset=[0, 1, 2], circuits=[[0]])
sage: M.broken_circuit_complex()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: broken circuit complex of matroid with loops is not defined

```

circuits (*k=None*)

Return the circuits of the matroid.

INPUT:

- *k* – integer (optional); the length of the circuits

OUTPUT: `SetSystem`

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: from sage.matroids.circuits_matroid import CircuitsMatroid
sage: M = CircuitsMatroid(matroids.Uniform(2, 4))
sage: M.circuits()
SetSystem of 4 sets over 4 elements
sage: list(M.circuits(0))
[]
sage: sorted(M.circuits(3), key=str)
[frozenset({0, 1, 2}),
 frozenset({0, 1, 3}),
 frozenset({0, 2, 3}),
 frozenset({1, 2, 3})]

```

circuits_iterator (*k=None*)

Return an iterator over the circuits of the matroid.

INPUT:

- *k* – integer (optional); the length of the circuits

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: from sage.matroids.circuits_matroid import CircuitsMatroid
sage: M = CircuitsMatroid(matroids.Uniform(2, 4))
sage: sum(1 for C in M.circuits_iterator())
4
sage: list(M.circuits_iterator(0))
[]
sage: sorted(M.circuits_iterator(3), key=str)
[frozenset({0, 1, 2}),
 frozenset({0, 1, 3}),
 frozenset({0, 2, 3}),
 frozenset({1, 2, 3})]

```

dependent_sets (*k*)

Return the dependent sets of fixed size.

INPUT:

- *k* – integer

OUTPUT: SetSystem

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: from sage.matroids.circuits_matroid import CircuitsMatroid
sage: M = CircuitsMatroid(matroids.catalog.Vamos())
sage: M.dependent_sets(3)
SetSystem of 0 sets over 8 elements
sage: sorted([sorted(X) for X in M.dependent_sets(4)])
[['a', 'b', 'c', 'd'], ['a', 'b', 'e', 'f'], ['a', 'b', 'g', 'h'],
 ['c', 'd', 'e', 'f'], ['e', 'f', 'g', 'h']]

```

full_rank ()

Return the rank of the matroid.

The *rank* of the matroid is the size of the largest independent subset of the groundset.

OUTPUT: integer

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.Theta(20)
sage: M.full_rank()
20
```

girth()

Return the girth of the matroid.

The girth is the size of the smallest circuit. In case the matroid has no circuits the girth is ∞ .

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: matroids.Theta(10).girth()
3
```

REFERENCES:

[Oxl2011], p. 327.

groundset()

Return the groundset of the matroid.

The groundset is the set of elements that comprise the matroid.

OUTPUT: set

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.Theta(2)
sage: sorted(M.groundset())
['x0', 'x1', 'y0', 'y1']
```

independent_sets(k=-1)

Return the independent sets of the matroid.

INPUT:

- k – integer (optional); if specified, return the size- k independent sets of the matroid

OUTPUT: SetSystem

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.circuits_matroid import CircuitsMatroid
sage: M = CircuitsMatroid(matroids.catalog.Pappus())
sage: M.independent_sets(4)
SetSystem of 0 sets over 9 elements
sage: M.independent_sets(3)
SetSystem of 75 sets over 9 elements
sage: frozenset({'a', 'c', 'e'}) in _
True
```

See also:

`M.bases()`

is_paving()

Return if `self` is paving.

A matroid is paving if each of its circuits has size r or $r + 1$.

OUTPUT: boolean

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: from sage.matroids.circuits_matroid import CircuitsMatroid
sage: M = CircuitsMatroid(matroids.catalog.Vamos())
sage: M.is_paving()
True

```

is_valid()

Test if `self` obeys the matroid axioms.

For a matroid defined by its circuits, we check the circuit axioms.

OUTPUT: boolean

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: C = [[1, 2, 3], [3, 4, 5], [1, 2, 4, 5]]
sage: M = Matroid(circuits=C)
sage: M.is_valid()
True
sage: C = [[1, 2], [1, 2, 3], [3, 4, 5], [1, 2, 4, 5]]
sage: M = Matroid(circuits=C)
sage: M.is_valid()
False
sage: C = [[3, 6], [1, 2, 3], [3, 4, 5], [1, 2, 4, 5]]
sage: M = Matroid(circuits=C)
sage: M.is_valid()
False
sage: C = [[3, 6], [1, 2, 3], [3, 4, 5], [1, 2, 6], [6, 4, 5], [1, 2, 4, 5]]
sage: M = Matroid(circuits=C)
sage: M.is_valid()
True
sage: C = [[], [1, 2, 3], [3, 4, 5], [1, 2, 4, 5]]
sage: M = Matroid(circuits=C)
sage: M.is_valid()
False
sage: C = [[1, 2, 3], [3, 4, 5]]
sage: M = Matroid(circuits=C)
sage: M.is_valid()
False

```

no_broken_circuits_facets (*ordering=None, reduced=False*)

Return the no broken circuits (NBC) facets of `self`.

INPUT:

- `ordering` – list (optional); a total ordering of the groundset
- `reduced` – boolean (default: `False`)

OUTPUT: `SetSystem`

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: M = Matroid(circuits=[[0, 1, 2]])
sage: M.no_broken_circuits_facets(ordering=[1, 0, 2])
SetSystem of 2 sets over 3 elements
sage: sorted([sorted(X) for X in _])
[[0, 1], [1, 2]]
sage: M.no_broken_circuits_facets(ordering=[1, 0, 2], reduced=True)
SetSystem of 2 sets over 3 elements

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: sorted([sorted(X) for X in _])
[[0], [2]]
```

no_broken_circuits_sets (*ordering=None, reduced=False*)

Return the no broken circuits (NBC) sets of self.

An NBC set is a subset A of the groundset under some total ordering $<$ such that A contains no broken circuit.

INPUT:

- *ordering* – list (optional); a total ordering of the groundset
- *reduced* – boolean (default: False)

OUTPUT: SetSystem

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = Matroid(circuits=[[1, 2, 3], [3, 4, 5], [1, 2, 4, 5]])
sage: SimplicialComplex(M.no_broken_circuits_sets())
Simplicial complex with vertex set (1, 2, 3, 4, 5)
and facets {(1, 2, 4), (1, 2, 5), (1, 3, 4), (1, 3, 5)}
sage: SimplicialComplex(M.no_broken_circuits_sets([5, 4, 3, 2, 1]))
Simplicial complex with vertex set (1, 2, 3, 4, 5)
and facets {(1, 3, 5), (1, 4, 5), (2, 3, 5), (2, 4, 5)}
```

```
sage: M = Matroid(circuits=[[1, 2, 3], [1, 4, 5], [2, 3, 4, 5]])
sage: SimplicialComplex(M.no_broken_circuits_sets([5, 4, 3, 2, 1]))
Simplicial complex with vertex set (1, 2, 3, 4, 5)
and facets {(1, 3, 5), (2, 3, 5), (2, 4, 5), (3, 4, 5)}
```

nonspanning_circuits ()

Return the nonspanning circuits of the matroid.

OUTPUT: SetSystem

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.circuits_matroid import CircuitsMatroid
sage: M = CircuitsMatroid(matroids.Uniform(2, 4))
sage: M.nonspanning_circuits()
SetSystem of 0 sets over 4 elements
sage: M = matroids.Theta(5)
sage: M.nonspanning_circuits()
SetSystem of 15 sets over 10 elements
```

nonspanning_circuits_iterator ()

Return an iterator over the nonspanning circuits of the matroid.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.circuits_matroid import CircuitsMatroid
sage: M = CircuitsMatroid(matroids.Uniform(2, 4))
sage: list(M.nonspanning_circuits_iterator())
[]
```

relabel (*mapping*)

Return an isomorphic matroid with relabeled groundset.

The output is obtained by relabeling each element e by $\text{mapping}[e]$, where mapping is a given injective map. If $\text{mapping}[e]$ is not defined, then the identity map is assumed.

INPUT:

- mapping – a Python object such that $\text{mapping}[e]$ is the new label of e

OUTPUT: matroid

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.circuits_matroid import CircuitsMatroid
sage: M = CircuitsMatroid(matroids.catalog.RelaxedNonFano())
sage: sorted(M.groundset())
[0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6]
sage: N = M.relabel({'g': 'x', 0: 'z'}) # 'g': 'x' is ignored
sage: from sage.matroids.utilities import cmp_elements_key
sage: sorted(N.groundset(), key=cmp_elements_key)
[1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 'z']
sage: M.is_isomorphic(N)
True
```

3.3 Circuit closures matroids

Matroids are characterized by a list of all tuples (C, k) , where C is the closure of a circuit, and k the rank of C . The `CircuitClosuresMatroid` class implements matroids using this information as data.

3.3.1 Construction

A `CircuitClosuresMatroid` can be created from another matroid or from a list of circuit-closures. For a full description of allowed inputs, see *below*. It is recommended to use the `Matroid()` function for a more flexible construction of a `CircuitClosuresMatroid`. For direct access to the `CircuitClosuresMatroid` constructor, run:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import *
```

See also `sage.matroids.advanced`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import *
sage: M1 = CircuitClosuresMatroid(groundset='abcdef',
.....:                          circuit_closures={2: ['abc', 'ade'], 3: ['abcdef']})
sage: M2 = Matroid(circuit_closures={2: ['abc', 'ade'], 3: ['abcdef']})
sage: M3 = Matroid(circuit_closures=[(2, 'abc'),
.....:                               (3, 'abcdef'), (2, 'ade')])
sage: M1 == M2
True
sage: M1 == M3
True
```

Note that the class does not implement custom minor and dual operations:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import *
sage: M = CircuitClosuresMatroid(groundset='abcdef',
.....:                          circuit_closures={2: ['abc', 'ade'], 3: ['abcdef']})
sage: isinstance(M.contract('a'), MinorMatroid)
True
sage: isinstance(M.dual(), DualMatroid)
True
```

AUTHORS:

- Rudi Pendavingh, Stefan van Zwam (2013-04-01): initial version

class sage.matroids.circuit_closures_matroid.CircuitClosuresMatroid

Bases: *Matroid*

A general matroid M is characterized by its rank $r(M)$ and the set of pairs

$(k, \{ \text{closure}(C) : C \text{ circuit of } M, r(C) = k \})$ for $k = 0, \dots, r(M) - 1$

As each independent set of size k is in at most one $\text{closure}(C)$ of rank k , and each $\text{closure}(C)$ of rank k contains at least $k + 1$ independent sets of size k , there are at most $\binom{n}{k} / (k + 1)$ such closures-of-circuits of rank k . Each $\text{closure}(C)$ takes $O(n)$ bits to store, giving an upper bound of $O(2^n)$ on the space complexity of the entire matroid.

A subset X of the groundset is independent if and only if

$|X \cap \text{closure}(C)| \leq k$ for all circuits C of M with $r(C) = k$.

So determining whether a set is independent takes time proportional to the space complexity of the matroid.

INPUT:

- M – matroid (default: None)
- groundset – groundset of a matroid (default: None)
- circuit_closures – dict (default: None); the collection of circuit closures of a matroid presented as a dictionary whose keys are ranks, and whose values are sets of circuit closures of the specified rank

OUTPUT:

- If the input is a matroid M , return a `CircuitClosuresMatroid` instance representing M .
- Otherwise, return a `CircuitClosuresMatroid` instance based on groundset and circuit_closures .

Note: For a more flexible means of input, use the `Matroid()` function.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import *
sage: M = CircuitClosuresMatroid(matroids.catalog.Fano())
sage: M
Matroid of rank 3 on 7 elements with circuit-closures
{2: {{'a', 'b', 'f'}, {'a', 'c', 'e'}, {'a', 'd', 'g'},
     {'b', 'c', 'd'}, {'b', 'e', 'g'}, {'c', 'f', 'g'},
     {'d', 'e', 'f'}}, 3: {{'a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e', 'f', 'g'}}}
sage: M = CircuitClosuresMatroid(groundset='abcdefgh',
.....:                          circuit_closures={3: ['edfg', 'acdg', 'bcfg', 'cefh',
.....:                                             'afgh', 'abce', 'abdf', 'begh', 'bcdh', 'adeh'],
.....:                                             4: ['abcdefgh']})
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: M.equals(matroids.catalog.P8())
True
```

circuit_closures()

Return the closures of circuits of the matroid.

A *circuit closure* is a closed set containing a circuit.

OUTPUT: dictionary containing the circuit closures of the matroid, indexed by their ranks

See also:

Matroid.circuit(), *Matroid.closure()*

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import *
sage: M = CircuitClosuresMatroid(matroids.catalog.Fano())
sage: CC = M.circuit_closures()
sage: len(CC[2])
7
sage: len(CC[3])
1
sage: len(CC[1])
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
KeyError: 1
sage: [sorted(X) for X in CC[3]]
[['a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e', 'f', 'g']]
```

full_rank()

Return the rank of the matroid.

The *rank* of the matroid is the size of the largest independent subset of the groundset.

OUTPUT: integer

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Vamos()
sage: M.full_rank()
4
sage: M.dual().full_rank()
4
```

groundset()

Return the groundset of the matroid.

The groundset is the set of elements that comprise the matroid.

OUTPUT: frozenset

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Pappus()
sage: sorted(M.groundset())
['a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e', 'f', 'g', 'h', 'i']
```

relabel (*mapping*)

Return an isomorphic matroid with relabeled groundset.

The output is obtained by relabeling each element e by $\text{mapping}[e]$, where mapping is a given injective map. If $\text{mapping}[e]$ is not defined, then the identity map is assumed.

INPUT:

- mapping – a Python object such that $\text{mapping}[e]$ is the new label of e

OUTPUT: matroid

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.circuit_closures_matroid import_
↪CircuitClosuresMatroid
sage: M = CircuitClosuresMatroid(matroids.catalog.RelaxedNonFano())
sage: sorted(M.groundset())
[0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6]
sage: N = M.relabel({'g': 'x', 0: 'z'}) # 'g': 'x' is ignored
sage: from sage.matroids.utilities import cmp_elements_key
sage: sorted(N.groundset(), key=cmp_elements_key)
[1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 'z']
sage: M.is_isomorphic(N)
True
```

3.4 Flats matroids

Matroids are characterized by a set of flats, which are sets invariant under closure. The `FlatsMatroid` class implements matroids using this information as data.

A `FlatsMatroid` can be created from another matroid or from a dictionary of flats. For a full description of allowed inputs, see *below*. It is recommended to use the `Matroid()` function for a more flexible way of constructing a `FlatsMatroid` and other classes of matroids. For direct access to the `FlatsMatroid` constructor, run:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.flats_matroid import FlatsMatroid
```

AUTHORS:

- Giorgos Mousa (2024-01-01): initial version

class `sage.matroids.flats_matroid.FlatsMatroid`

Bases: `Matroid`

INPUT:

- M – matroid (default: None)
- groundset – list (default: None); the groundset of the matroid
- flats – (default: None); the dictionary of the lists of flats (indexed by their rank), or the list of all flats, or the lattice of flats of the matroid

Note: For a more flexible means of input, use the `Matroid()` function.

flats (*k*)

Return the flats of the matroid of specified rank.

INPUT:

- *k* – integer

OUTPUT: SetSystem

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.flats_matroid import FlatsMatroid
sage: M = FlatsMatroid(matroids.Uniform(3, 4))
sage: sorted(M.flats(2), key=str)
[frozenset({0, 1}),
 frozenset({0, 2}),
 frozenset({0, 3}),
 frozenset({1, 2}),
 frozenset({1, 3}),
 frozenset({2, 3})]
```

flats_iterator (*k*)

Return an iterator over the flats of the matroid of specified rank.

INPUT:

- *k* – integer

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.flats_matroid import FlatsMatroid
sage: M = FlatsMatroid(matroids.Uniform(3, 4))
sage: sorted([list(F) for F in M.flats_iterator(2)])
[[0, 1], [0, 2], [0, 3], [1, 2], [1, 3], [2, 3]]
```

full_rank ()

Return the rank of the matroid.

The *rank* of the matroid is the size of the largest independent subset of the groundset.

OUTPUT: integer

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.flats_matroid import FlatsMatroid
sage: M = FlatsMatroid(matroids.Theta(6))
sage: M.full_rank()
6
```

groundset ()

Return the groundset of the matroid.

The groundset is the set of elements that comprise the matroid.

OUTPUT: frozenset

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.flats_matroid import FlatsMatroid
sage: M = FlatsMatroid(matroids.Theta(2))
sage: sorted(M.groundset())
['x0', 'x1', 'y0', 'y1']
```

is_valid()

Test if `self` obeys the matroid axioms.

For a matroid defined by its flats, we check the flats axioms.

If the lattice of flats has already been computed, we instead perform the equivalent check of whether it forms a geometric lattice.

OUTPUT: boolean

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: Matroid(flats={0: [[]], 1: [[0], [1]], 2: [[0, 1]]) .is_valid()
True
sage: Matroid(flats={0: [''], 1: ['a', 'b'], 2: ['ab']}) .is_valid()
True
sage: M = Matroid(flats={0: [[]], 1: [[0], [1]]) # missing groundset
sage: M.is_valid()
False
sage: M = Matroid(flats={0: [''],
.....:                1: ['0', '1', '2', '3', '4', '5', '6', '7', '8', '9', 'a', 'b',
↪ 'c'],
.....:                2: ['45', '46', '47', '4c', '56', '57', '5c', '67', '6c', '7c
↪ ',
.....:                    '048', '149', '24a', '34b', '059', '15a', '25b', '358',
.....:                    '06a', '16b', '268', '369', '07b', '178', '279', '37a',
.....:                    '0123c', '89abc'],
.....:                3: ['0123456789abc']})
sage: M.is_valid()
True
sage: from sage.matroids.flats_matroid import FlatsMatroid
sage: FlatsMatroid(matroids.catalog.NonVamos()) .is_valid()
True
```

If we input a list or a lattice of flats, the method checks whether the lattice of flats is geometric:

```
sage: Matroid(flats=[[], [0], [1], [0, 1]]) .is_valid()
True
sage: Matroid(flats=['', 'a', 'b', 'ab']) .is_valid()
True
sage: M = Matroid(flats=['', # missing an extension of flat ['5'] by '6'
.....:                '0', '1', '2', '3', '4', '5', '6', '7', '8', '9', 'a', 'b', 'c',
.....:                '45', '46', '47', '4c', '57', '5c', '67', '6c', '7c',
.....:                '048', '149', '24a', '34b', '059', '15a', '25b', '358',
.....:                '06a', '16b', '268', '369', '07b', '178', '279', '37a',
.....:                '0123c', '89abc',
.....:                '0123456789abc'])
sage: M.is_valid()
False
sage: Matroid(matroids.catalog.Fano().lattice_of_flats()) .is_valid()
True
```

Some invalid lists of flats are recognized before calling `is_valid`, upon the attempted matroid definition:

```
sage: M = Matroid(flats=[[], [0], [1]]) # missing groundset
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: not a join-semilattice: no top element
sage: Matroid(flats=[[0], [1], [0, 1]]) # missing an intersection
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: not a meet-semilattice: no bottom element
sage: Matroid(flats=[[], [0, 1], [2], [0], [1], [0, 1, 2]])
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: the poset is not ranked

```

lattice_of_flats()

Return the lattice of flats of the matroid.

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: from sage.matroids.flats_matroid import FlatsMatroid
sage: M = FlatsMatroid(matroids.catalog.Fano())
sage: M.lattice_of_flats()
Finite lattice containing 16 elements

```

relabel(mapping)

Return an isomorphic matroid with relabeled groundset.

The output is obtained by relabeling each element e by $\text{mapping}[e]$, where mapping is a given injective map. If $\text{mapping}[e]$ is not defined, then the identity map is assumed.

INPUT:

- mapping – a Python object such that $\text{mapping}[e]$ is the new label of e

OUTPUT: matroid

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: from sage.matroids.flats_matroid import FlatsMatroid
sage: M = FlatsMatroid(matroids.catalog.RelaxedNonFano())
sage: sorted(M.groundset())
[0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6]
sage: N = M.relabel({'g': 'x', 0: 'z'}) # 'g': 'x' is ignored
sage: from sage.matroids.utilities import cmp_elements_key
sage: sorted(N.groundset(), key=cmp_elements_key)
[1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 'z']
sage: M.is_isomorphic(N)
True

```

whitney_numbers()

Return the Whitney numbers of the first kind of the matroid.

The Whitney numbers of the first kind – here encoded as a vector $(w_0 = 1, \dots, w_r)$ – are numbers of alternating sign, where w_i is the value of the coefficient of the $(r-i)$ -th degree term of the matroid's characteristic polynomial. Moreover, $|w_i|$ is the number of $(i-1)$ -dimensional faces of the broken circuit complex of the matroid.

OUTPUT: list of integers

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: from sage.matroids.flats_matroid import FlatsMatroid
sage: M = FlatsMatroid(matroids.catalog.BetsyRoss())
sage: M.whitney_numbers()
[1, -11, 35, -25]

```

whitney_numbers2()

Return the Whitney numbers of the second kind of the matroid.

The Whitney numbers of the second kind are here encoded as a vector (W_0, \dots, W_r) , where W_i is the number of flats of rank i , and r is the rank of the matroid.

OUTPUT: list of integers

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.flats_matroid import FlatsMatroid
sage: M = FlatsMatroid(matroids.catalog.XY13())
sage: M.whitney_numbers2()
[1, 13, 78, 250, 394, 191, 1]
```

3.5 Linear matroids

When A is an r times E matrix, the linear matroid $M[A]$ has groundset E and, for independent sets, all F subset of E such that the columns of $M[A]$ indexed by F are linearly independent.

3.5.1 Construction

The recommended way to create a linear matroid is by using the `Matroid()` function, with a representation matrix A as input. This function will intelligently choose one of the dedicated classes `BinaryMatroid`, `TernaryMatroid`, `QuaternaryMatroid`, `RegularMatroid` when appropriate. However, invoking the classes directly is possible too. To get access to them, type:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import *
```

See also `sage.matroids.advanced`. In both cases, it is possible to provide a reduced matrix B , to create the matroid induced by $A = [IB]$:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import *
sage: A = Matrix(GF(2), [[1, 0, 0, 1, 1, 0, 1], [0, 1, 0, 1, 0, 1, 1],
.....:                  [0, 0, 1, 0, 1, 1, 1]])
sage: B = Matrix(GF(2), [[1, 1, 0, 1], [1, 0, 1, 1], [0, 1, 1, 1]])
sage: M1 = Matroid(A)
sage: M2 = LinearMatroid(A)
sage: M3 = BinaryMatroid(A)
sage: M4 = Matroid(reduced_matrix=B)
sage: M5 = LinearMatroid(reduced_matrix=B)
sage: isinstance(M1, BinaryMatroid)
True
sage: M1.equals(M2)
True
sage: M1.equals(M3)
True
sage: M1 == M4
True
sage: M1.is_field_isomorphic(M5)
True
sage: M2 == M3 # comparing LinearMatroid and BinaryMatroid always yields False
False
```

3.5.2 Class methods

The `LinearMatroid` class and its derivatives inherit all methods from the `Matroid` and `BasisExchangeMatroid` classes. See the documentation for these classes for an overview. In addition, the following methods are available:

- `LinearMatroid`
 - `base_ring()`
 - `characteristic()`
 - `representation()`
 - `representation_vectors()`
 - `is_field_equivalent()`
 - `is_field_isomorphism()`
 - `has_field_minors()`
 - `fundamental_cycle()`
 - `fundamental_cocycle()`
 - `cross_ratios()`
 - `cross_ratio()`
 - `linear_extension()`
 - `linear_coextension()`
 - `linear_extension_chains()`
 - `linear_coextension_cochains()`
 - `linear_extensions()`
 - `linear_coextensions()`
 - `orlik_terao_algebra()`
- `BinaryMatroid` has all of the `LinearMatroid` ones, and
 - `bicycle_dimension()`
 - `brown_invariant()`
 - `is_graphic()`
- `TernaryMatroid` has all of the `LinearMatroid` ones, and
 - `bicycle_dimension()`
 - `character()`
- `QuaternaryMatroid` has all of the `LinearMatroid` ones, and
 - `bicycle_dimension()`
- `RegularMatroid` has all of the `LinearMatroid` ones, and
 - `is_graphic()`

AUTHORS:

- Rudi Pendavingh, Stefan van Zwam (2013-04-01): initial version

3.5.3 Methods

class sage.matroids.linear_matroid.**BinaryMatroid**

Bases: *LinearMatroid*

Binary matroids.

A binary matroid is a linear matroid represented over the finite field with two elements. See *LinearMatroid* for a definition.

The simplest way to create a `BinaryMatroid` is by giving only a matrix A . Then, the groundset defaults to `range(A.ncols())`. Any iterable object E can be given as a groundset. If E is a list, then $E[i]$ will label the i -th column of A . Another possibility is to specify a *reduced* matrix B , to create the matroid induced by $A = [IB]$.

INPUT:

- `matrix` – (default: `None`) a matrix whose column vectors represent the matroid.
- `reduced_matrix` – (default: `None`) a matrix B such that $[I \ B]$ represents the matroid, where I is an identity matrix with the same number of rows as B . Only one of `matrix` and `reduced_matrix` should be provided.
- `groundset` – (default: `None`) an iterable containing the element labels. When provided, must have the correct number of elements: the number of columns of `matrix` or the number of rows plus the number of columns of `reduced_matrix`.
- `ring` – (default: `None`) ignored.
- `keep_initial_representation` – (default: `True`) decides whether or not an internal copy of the input matrix should be preserved. This can help to see the structure of the matroid (e.g. in the case of graphic matroids), and makes it easier to look at extensions. However, the input matrix may have redundant rows, and sometimes it is desirable to store only a row-reduced copy.
- `basis` – (default: `None`) When provided, this is an ordered subset of `groundset`, such that the sub-matrix of `matrix` indexed by `basis` is an identity matrix. In this case, no row reduction takes place in the initialization phase.

OUTPUT:

A *BinaryMatroid* instance based on the data above.

Note: An indirect way to generate a binary matroid is through the `Matroid()` function. This is usually the preferred way, since it automatically chooses between *BinaryMatroid* and other classes. For direct access to the `BinaryMatroid` constructor, run:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import *
```

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: A = Matrix(GF(2), 2, 4, [[1, 0, 1, 1], [0, 1, 1, 1]])
sage: M = Matroid(A)
sage: M
Binary matroid of rank 2 on 4 elements, type (0, 6)
sage: sorted(M.groundset())
[0, 1, 2, 3]
sage: Matrix(M)
[1 0 1 1]
[0 1 1 1]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

sage: M = Matroid(matrix=A, groundset='abcd')
sage: sorted(M.groundset())
['a', 'b', 'c', 'd']
sage: B = Matrix(GF(2), 2, 2, [[1, 1], [1, 1]])
sage: N = Matroid(reduced_matrix=B, groundset='abcd')
sage: M == N
True

```

base_ring()

Return the base ring of the matrix representing the matroid, in this case \mathbf{F}_2 .

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: M.base_ring()
Finite Field of size 2

```

bicycle_dimension()

Return the bicycle dimension of the binary matroid.

The *bicycle dimension* of a linear subspace V is $\dim(V \cap V^\perp)$. The bicycle dimension of a matroid equals the bicycle dimension of its cocycle-space, and is an invariant for binary matroids. See [Pen2012], [GR2001] for more information.

OUTPUT: integer

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: M.bicycle_dimension()
3

```

binary_matroid (*randomized_tests=1, verify=True*)

Return a binary matroid representing *self*.

INPUT:

- *randomized_tests* – Ignored.
- *verify* – Ignored

OUTPUT:

A binary matroid.

ALGORITHM:

self is a binary matroid, so just return *self*.

See also:

M.binary_matroid()

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: N = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: N.binary_matroid() is N
True

```

brown_invariant ()

Return the value of Brown’s invariant for the binary matroid.

For a binary space V , consider the sum $B(V) := \sum_{v \in V} i^{|v|}$, where $|v|$ denotes the number of nonzero entries of a binary vector v . The value of the Tutte Polynomial in the point $(-i, i)$ can be expressed in terms of $B(V)$, see [Pen2012]. If $|v|$ equals 2 modulo 4 for some $v \in V \cap V^\perp$, then $B(V) = 0$. In this case, Browns invariant is not defined. Otherwise, $B(V) = \sqrt{2}^k \exp(\sigma\pi i/4)$ for some integers k, σ . In that case, k equals the bicycle dimension of V , and Browns invariant for V is defined as σ modulo 8.

The Brown invariant of a binary matroid equals the Brown invariant of its cocycle-space.

OUTPUT: integer

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: M.brown_invariant()
0
sage: M = Matroid(Matrix(GF(2), 3, 8, [[1, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1],
.....:                               [0, 1, 0, 1, 1, 0, 0, 0],
.....:                               [0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 1, 0]]))
sage: M.brown_invariant() is None
True
```

characteristic ()

Return the characteristic of the base ring of the matrix representing the matroid, in this case 2.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: M.characteristic()
2
```

is_binary (randomized_tests=1)

Decide if self is a binary matroid.

INPUT:

- randomized_tests – Ignored.

OUTPUT: boolean

ALGORITHM:

self is a binary matroid, so just return True.

See also:

[M.is_binary\(\)](#)

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: N = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: N.is_binary()
True
```

is_graphic ()

Test if the binary matroid is graphic.

A matroid is *graphic* if there exists a graph whose edge set equals the groundset of the matroid, such that a subset of elements of the matroid is independent if and only if the corresponding subgraph is acyclic.

OUTPUT: boolean

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R10 = matroids.catalog.R10()
sage: M = Matroid(ring=GF(2), reduced_matrix=R10.representation(
.....:                                     reduced=True, labels=False))
sage: M.is_graphic()
False
sage: K5 = Matroid(graphs.CompleteGraph(5), regular=True) #_
↳needs sage.graphs
sage: M = Matroid(ring=GF(2), reduced_matrix=K5.representation( #_
↳needs sage.graphs sage.rings.finite_rings
.....:                                     reduced=True, labels=False))
sage: M.is_graphic() #_
↳needs sage.graphs sage.rings.finite_rings
True
sage: M.dual().is_graphic() #_
↳needs sage.graphs
False
```

ALGORITHM:

In a recent paper, Geelen and Gerards [GG2012] reduced the problem to testing if a system of linear equations has a solution. While not the fastest method, and not necessarily constructive (in the presence of 2-separations especially), it is easy to implement.

is_valid()

Test if the data obey the matroid axioms.

Since this is a linear matroid over the field \mathbb{F}_2 , this is always the case.

OUTPUT:

True.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = Matroid(Matrix(GF(2), [[]]))
sage: M.is_valid()
True
```

relabel(mapping)

Return an isomorphic matroid with relabeled groundset.

The output is obtained by relabeling each element e by $\text{mapping}[e]$, where mapping is a given injective map. If $\text{mapping}[e]$ is not defined, then the identity map is assumed.

INPUT:

- mapping – a Python object such that $\text{mapping}[e]$ is the new label of e

OUTPUT: matroid

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: sorted(M.groundset())
['a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e', 'f', 'g']
sage: N = M.relabel({'g': 'x'})
sage: sorted(N.groundset())
['a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e', 'f', 'x']
```

class sage.matroids.linear_matroid.LinearMatroid

Bases: *BasisExchangeMatroid*

Linear matroids.

When A is an r times E matrix, the linear matroid $M[A]$ has ground set E and set of independent sets

$$I(A) = \{F \subseteq E : \text{the columns of } A \text{ indexed by } F \text{ are linearly independent}\}$$

The simplest way to create a LinearMatroid is by giving only a matrix A . Then, the groundset defaults to `range(A.ncols())`. Any iterable object E can be given as a groundset. If E is a list, then $E[i]$ will label the i -th column of A . Another possibility is to specify a *reduced* matrix B , to create the matroid induced by $A = [IB]$.

INPUT:

- `matrix` – (default: None) a matrix whose column vectors represent the matroid.
- `reduced_matrix` – (default: None) a matrix B such that $[I \ B]$ represents the matroid, where I is an identity matrix with the same number of rows as B . Only one of `matrix` and `reduced_matrix` should be provided.
- `groundset` – (default: None) an iterable containing the element labels. When provided, must have the correct number of elements: the number of columns of `matrix` or the number of rows plus the number of columns of `reduced_matrix`.
- `ring` – (default: None) the desired base ring of the matrix. If the base ring is different, an attempt will be made to create a new matrix with the correct base ring.
- `keep_initial_representation` – (default: True) decides whether or not an internal copy of the input matrix should be preserved. This can help to see the structure of the matroid (e.g. in the case of graphic matroids), and makes it easier to look at extensions. However, the input matrix may have redundant rows, and sometimes it is desirable to store only a row-reduced copy.

OUTPUT:

A LinearMatroid instance based on the data above.

Note: The recommended way to generate a linear matroid is through the `Matroid()` function. It will automatically choose more optimized classes when present (currently `BinaryMatroid`, `TernaryMatroid`, `QuaternaryMatroid`, `RegularMatroid`). For direct access to the LinearMatroid constructor, run:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import *
```

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import *
sage: A = Matrix(GF(3), 2, 4, [[1, 0, 1, 1], [0, 1, 1, 2]])
sage: M = LinearMatroid(A)
sage: M
Linear matroid of rank 2 on 4 elements represented over the Finite
Field of size 3
sage: sorted(M.groundset())
[0, 1, 2, 3]
sage: Matrix(M)
[1 0 1 1]
[0 1 1 2]
sage: M = LinearMatroid(A, 'abcd')
sage: sorted(M.groundset())
['a', 'b', 'c', 'd']
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: B = Matrix(GF(3), 2, 2, [[1, 1], [1, 2]])
sage: N = LinearMatroid(reduced_matrix=B, groundset='abcd')
sage: M == N
True
```

base_ring()

Return the base ring of the matrix representing the matroid.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = Matroid(matrix=Matrix(GF(5), [[1, 0, 1, 1, 1],
.....:                               [0, 1, 1, 2, 3]]))
sage: M.base_ring()
Finite Field of size 5
```

characteristic()

Return the characteristic of the base ring of the matrix representing the matroid.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = Matroid(matrix=Matrix(GF(5), [[1, 0, 1, 1, 1],
.....:                               [0, 1, 1, 2, 3]]))
sage: M.characteristic()
5
```

cross_ratio(*F*, *a*, *b*, *c*, *d*)

Return the cross ratio of the four ordered points *a*, *b*, *c*, *d* after contracting a flat *F* of codimension 2.

Consider the following matrix with columns labeled by $\{a, b, c, d\}$.

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & x & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

The cross ratio of the ordered tuple (a, b, c, d) equals x . This method looks at such minors where *F* is a flat to be contracted, and all remaining elements other than *a*, *b*, *c*, *d* are deleted.

INPUT:

- *F* – A flat of codimension 2
- *a*, *b*, *c*, *d* – elements of the groundset

OUTPUT:

The cross ratio of the four points on the line obtained by contracting *F*.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = Matroid(Matrix(GF(7), [[1, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1],
.....:                       [0, 1, 0, 1, 2, 4],
.....:                       [0, 0, 1, 3, 2, 6]]))
sage: M.cross_ratio([0], 1, 2, 3, 5)
4

sage: M = Matroid(ring=GF(7), matrix=[[1, 0, 1, 1], [0, 1, 1, 1]])
sage: M.cross_ratio(set(), 0, 1, 2, 3)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: points a, b, c, d do not form a 4-point line in M/F
```

cross_ratios (*hyperlines=None*)

Return the set of cross ratios that occur in this linear matroid.

Consider the following matrix with columns labeled by $\{a, b, c, d\}$.

$$\begin{matrix} 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & x & 1 \end{matrix}$$

The cross ratio of the ordered tuple (a, b, c, d) equals x . The set of all cross ratios of a matroid is the set of cross ratios of all such minors.

INPUT:

- *hyperlines* – (optional) a set of flats of the matroid, of rank $r - 2$, where r is the rank of the matroid. If not given, then *hyperlines* defaults to all such flats.

OUTPUT:

A list of all cross ratios of this linearly represented matroid that occur in rank-2 minors that arise by contracting a flat F in *hyperlines* (so by default, those are all cross ratios).

See also:

`M.cross_ratio()`

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = Matroid(Matrix(GF(7), [[1, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1],
.....:                          [0, 1, 0, 1, 2, 4],
.....:                          [0, 0, 1, 3, 2, 5]]))
sage: sorted(M.cross_ratios())
[2, 3, 4, 5, 6]
sage: M = Matroid(graphs.CompleteGraph(5), regular=True) #_
↪needs sage.graphs
sage: M.cross_ratios() #_
↪needs sage.graphs
set()
```

dual ()

Return the dual of the matroid.

Let M be a matroid with groundset E . If B is the set of bases of M , then the set $\{E - b : b \in B\}$ is the set of bases of another matroid, the *dual* of M .

If the matroid is represented by $[I_1 \ A]$, then the dual is represented by $[-A^T \ I_2]$ for appropriately sized identity matrices I_1, I_2 .

OUTPUT:

The dual matroid.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: A = Matrix(GF(7), [[1, 1, 0, 1],
.....:                  [1, 0, 1, 1],
.....:                  [0, 1, 1, 1]])
sage: B = - A.transpose()
sage: Matroid(reduced_matrix=A).dual() == Matroid(
.....:          reduced_matrix=B,
.....:          groundset=[3, 4, 5, 6, 0, 1, 2])
True
```

fundamental_cocycle (B, e)

Return the fundamental cycle, relative to B , containing element e .

This is the *fundamental cocircuit* together with an appropriate signing from the field, such that $Av = 0$, where A is a representation matrix of the dual, and v the vector corresponding to the output.

INPUT:

- B – a basis of the matroid
- e – an element of the basis

OUTPUT:

A dictionary mapping elements of M .`fundamental_cocircuit` (B, e) to elements of the ring.

See also:

M.fundamental_cocircuit ()

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = Matroid(Matrix(GF(7), [[1, 0, 1, 1], [0, 1, 1, 4]]))
sage: v = M.fundamental_cocycle([0, 1], 0)
sage: [v[0], v[2], v[3]]
[1, 1, 1]
sage: frozenset(v.keys()) == M.fundamental_cocircuit([0, 1], 0)
True
```

fundamental_cycle (B, e)

Return the fundamental cycle, relative to B , containing element e .

This is the *fundamental circuit* together with an appropriate signing from the field, such that $Av = 0$, where A is the representation matrix, and v the vector corresponding to the output.

INPUT:

- B – a basis of the matroid
- e – an element outside the basis

OUTPUT:

A dictionary mapping elements of M .`fundamental_circuit` (B, e) to elements of the ring.

See also:

M.fundamental_circuit ()

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = Matroid(Matrix(GF(7), [[1, 0, 1, 1], [0, 1, 1, 4]]))
sage: v = M.fundamental_cycle([0, 1], 3)
sage: [v[0], v[1], v[3]]
[6, 3, 1]
sage: frozenset(v.keys()) == M.fundamental_circuit([0, 1], 3)
True
```

has_field_minor (N)

Check if `self` has a minor field isomorphic to N .

INPUT:

- N – matroid

OUTPUT: boolean

See also:

`M.minor()`, `M.is_field_isomorphic()`

Todo: This important method can (and should) be optimized considerably. See [Hli2006] p.1219 for hints to that end.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.Whirl(3)
sage: matroids.catalog.Fano().has_field_minor(M)
False
sage: matroids.catalog.NonFano().has_field_minor(M)
True
```

has_line_minor (*k*, *hyperlines=None*, *certificate=False*)

Test if the matroid has a $U_{2,k}$ -minor.

The matroid $U_{2,k}$ is a matroid on k elements in which every subset of at most 2 elements is independent, and every subset of more than two elements is dependent.

The optional argument *hyperlines* restricts the search space: this method returns True if $si(M/F)$ is isomorphic to $U_{2,l}$ with $l \geq k$ for some F in *hyperlines*, and False otherwise.

INPUT:

- *k* – the length of the line minor
- *hyperlines* – (default: None) a set of flats of codimension 2. Defaults to the set of all flats of codimension 2.
- *certificate* (default: False); If True returns True, F , where F is a flat and `self.minor(contractions=F)` has a $U_{2,k}$ restriction or False, None.

OUTPUT:

Boolean or tuple.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.N1()
sage: M.has_line_minor(4)
True
sage: M.has_line_minor(5)
False
sage: M.has_line_minor(k=4, hyperlines=[['a', 'b', 'c']])
False
sage: M.has_line_minor(k=4, hyperlines=[['a', 'b', 'c'],
....:                                     ['a', 'b', 'd']])
True
sage: M.has_line_minor(4, certificate=True)
(True, frozenset({'a', 'b', 'd'}))
sage: M.has_line_minor(5, certificate=True)
(False, None)
sage: M.has_line_minor(k=4, hyperlines=[['a', 'b', 'c'],
....:                                     ['a', 'b', 'd']], certificate=True)
(True, frozenset({'a', 'b', 'd'}))
```

is_field_equivalent (*other*)

Test for matroid representation equality.

Two linear matroids M and N with representation matrices A and B are *field equivalent* if they have the same groundset, and the identity map between the groundsets is an isomorphism between the representations A and B . That is, one can be turned into the other using only row operations and column scaling.

INPUT:

- `other` – matroid

OUTPUT: boolean

See also:

`M.equals()`, `M.is_field_isomorphism()`, `M.is_field_isomorphic()`

EXAMPLES:

A `BinaryMatroid` and `LinearMatroid` use different representations of the matroid internally, so `==` yields `False`, even if the matroids are equal:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import *
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: M1 = LinearMatroid(Matrix(M), groundset=M.groundset_list())
sage: M2 = Matroid(groundset='abcdefg',
....:             reduced_matrix=[[0, 1, 1, 1],
....:                            [1, 0, 1, 1],
....:                            [1, 1, 0, 1]], field=GF(2))
sage: M.equals(M1)
True
sage: M.equals(M2)
True
sage: M.is_field_equivalent(M1)
True
sage: M.is_field_equivalent(M2)
True
sage: M == M1
False
sage: M == M2
True
```

`LinearMatroid` instances M and N satisfy `M == N` if the representations are equivalent up to row operations and column scaling:

```
sage: M1 = Matroid(groundset='abcd',
....:             matrix=Matrix(GF(7), [[1, 0, 1, 1], [0, 1, 1, 2]]))
sage: M2 = Matroid(groundset='abcd',
....:             matrix=Matrix(GF(7), [[1, 0, 1, 1], [0, 1, 1, 3]]))
sage: M3 = Matroid(groundset='abcd',
....:             matrix=Matrix(GF(7), [[2, 6, 1, 0], [6, 1, 0, 1]]))
sage: M1.equals(M2)
True
sage: M1.equals(M3)
True
sage: M1 == M2
False
sage: M1 == M3
True
sage: M1.is_field_equivalent(M2)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
False
sage: M1.is_field_equivalent(M3)
True
sage: M1.is_field_equivalent(M1)
True
```

is_field_isomorphic (*other*)

Test isomorphism between matroid representations.

Two represented matroids are *field isomorphic* if there is a bijection between their groundsets that induces a field equivalence between their representation matrices: the matrices are equal up to row operations and column scaling. This implies that the matroids are isomorphic, but the converse is false: two isomorphic matroids can be represented by matrices that are not field equivalent.

INPUT:

- *other* – matroid

OUTPUT: boolean

See also:

`M.is_isomorphic()`, `M.is_field_isomorphism()`, `M.is_field_equivalent()`

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M1 = matroids.Wheel(3)
sage: M2 = Matroid(graphs.CompleteGraph(4), regular=True) #_
↳needs sage.graphs
sage: M1.is_field_isomorphic(M2) #_
↳needs sage.graphs
True
sage: M3 = Matroid(bases=M1.bases())
sage: M1.is_field_isomorphic(M3)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
AttributeError: 'sage.matroids.basis_matroid.BasisMatroid' object
has no attribute 'base_ring'...
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import *
sage: M4 = BinaryMatroid(Matrix(M1))
sage: M5 = LinearMatroid(reduced_matrix=Matrix(GF(2), [[-1, 0, 1],
.....: [1, -1, 0], [0, 1, -1]]))
sage: M4.is_field_isomorphic(M5)
True

sage: M1 = Matroid(groundset=[0, 1, 2, 3], matrix=Matrix(GF(7),
.....: [[1, 0, 1, 1], [0, 1, 1, 2]]))
sage: M2 = Matroid(groundset=[0, 1, 2, 3], matrix=Matrix(GF(7),
.....: [[1, 0, 1, 1], [0, 1, 2, 1]]))
sage: M1.is_field_isomorphic(M2)
True
sage: M1.is_field_equivalent(M2)
False
```

is_field_isomorphism (*other, morphism*)

Test if a provided morphism induces a bijection between represented matroids.

Two represented matroids are *field isomorphic* if the bijection morphism between them induces a field equivalence between their representation matrices: the matrices are equal up to row operations and column

scaling. This implies that the matroids are isomorphic, but the converse is false: two isomorphic matroids can be represented by matrices that are not field equivalent.

INPUT:

- `other` – matroid
- `morphism` – A map from the groundset of `self` to the groundset of `other`. See documentation of the `M.is_isomorphism()` method for more on what is accepted as input.

OUTPUT: boolean

See also:

`M.is_isomorphism()`, `M.is_field_equivalent()`, `M.is_field_isomorphic()`

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: N = matroids.catalog.NonFano()
sage: N.is_field_isomorphism(M, {e:e for e in M.groundset()})
False

sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import *
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano().delete(['g'])
sage: N = LinearMatroid(reduced_matrix=Matrix(GF(2),
.....:                 [[-1, 0, 1], [1, -1, 0], [0, 1, -1]]))
sage: morphism = {'a':0, 'b':1, 'c': 2, 'd':4, 'e':5, 'f':3}
sage: M.is_field_isomorphism(N, morphism)
True

sage: M1 = Matroid(groundset=[0, 1, 2, 3], matrix=Matrix(GF(7),
.....:                 [[1, 0, 1, 1], [0, 1, 1, 2]]))
sage: M2 = Matroid(groundset=[0, 1, 2, 3], matrix=Matrix(GF(7),
.....:                 [[1, 0, 1, 1], [0, 1, 2, 1]]))
sage: mf1 = {0:0, 1:1, 2:2, 3:3}
sage: mf2 = {0:0, 1:1, 2:3, 3:2}
sage: M1.is_field_isomorphism(M2, mf1)
False
sage: M1.is_field_isomorphism(M2, mf2)
True
```

is_valid()

Test if the data represent an actual matroid.

Since this matroid is linear, we test the representation matrix.

OUTPUT:

- True if the matrix is over a field.
- True if the matrix is over a ring and all cross ratios are invertible.
- False otherwise.

Note: This function does NOT test if the cross ratios are contained in the appropriate set of fundamentals. To that end, use

`M.cross_ratios().issubset(F)`

where `F` is the set of fundamentals.

See also:

`M.cross_ratios()`

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = Matroid(ring=QQ, reduced_matrix=Matrix(ZZ,
....:          [[1, 0, 1], [1, 1, 0], [0, 1, 1]]))
sage: M.is_valid()
True
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import * # LinearMatroid
sage: M = LinearMatroid(ring=ZZ, reduced_matrix=Matrix(ZZ,
....:          [[1, 0, 1], [1, 1, 0], [0, 1, 1]]))
sage: M.is_valid()
False
```

linear_coextension (*element*, *cochain=None*, *row=None*)

Return a linear coextension of this matroid.

A linear coextension of the represented matroid M by element e is a matroid represented by

$$\begin{bmatrix} A & 0 \\ -c & 1 \end{bmatrix},$$

where A is a representation matrix of M , c is a new row, and the last column is labeled by e .

This is the dual method of `M.linear_extension()`.

INPUT:

- `element` – the name of the new element.
- `row` – (default: `None`) a row to be appended to `self.representation()`. Can be any iterable.
- `cochain` – (default: `None`) a dictionary that maps elements of the groundset to elements of the base ring.

OUTPUT:

A linear matroid $N = M([A0; -c1])$, where A is a matrix such that the current matroid is $M[A]$, and c is either given by `row` (relative to `self.representation()`) or has nonzero entries given by `cochain`.

Note: The minus sign is to ensure this method commutes with dualizing. See the last example.

See also:

`M.coextension()`, `M.linear_extension()`, `M.dual()`

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = Matroid(ring=GF(2), matrix=[[1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 0],
....:          [1, 0, 1, 0, 1, 0],
....:          [0, 1, 1, 0, 0, 1],
....:          [0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1]])
sage: M.linear_coextension(6, {0:1, 5: 1}).representation()
[1 1 0 1 0 0 0]
[1 0 1 0 1 0 0]
[0 1 1 0 0 1 0]
[0 0 0 1 1 1 0]
[1 0 0 0 0 1 1]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: M.linear_coextension(6, row=[0,1,1,1,0,1]).representation()
[1 1 0 1 0 0 0]
[1 0 1 0 1 0 0]
[0 1 1 0 0 1 0]
[0 0 0 1 1 1 0]
[0 1 1 1 0 1 1]
```

Coextending commutes with dualizing:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.NonFano()
sage: chain = {'a': 1, 'b': -1, 'f': 1}
sage: M1 = M.linear_coextension('x', chain)
sage: M2 = M.dual().linear_extension('x', chain)
sage: M1 == M2.dual()
True
```

linear_coextension_cochains (*F=None, cosimple=False, fundamentals=None*)

Create a list of cochains that determine the single-element coextensions of this linear matroid representation.

A cochain is a dictionary, mapping elements from the groundset to elements of the base ring. If A represents the current matroid, then the coextension is given by $N = M([A0; -c1])$, with the entries of c given by the cochain. Note that the matroid does not change when row operations are carried out on A .

INPUT:

- F – (default: `self.groundset()`) a subset of the groundset.
- `cosimple` – (default: `False`) boolean
- `fundamentals` – (default: `None`) a set elements of the base ring.

OUTPUT:

A list of cochains, so each single-element coextension of this linear matroid representation is given by one of these cochains.

If one or more of the above inputs is given, the list is restricted to chains

- so that the support of each cochain lies in F , if given
- so that the cochain does not generate a series extension or coloop, if `cosimple = True`
- so that in the coextension generated by this cochain, the cross ratios are restricted to `fundamentals`, if given.

See also:

`M.linear_coextension()`, `M.linear_coextensions()`, `M.cross_ratios()`

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = Matroid(reduced_matrix=Matrix(GF(2),
....:          [[1, 1, 0], [1, 0, 1], [0, 1, 1]]))
sage: len(M.linear_coextension_cochains())
8
sage: len(M.linear_coextension_cochains(F=[0, 1]))
4
sage: len(M.linear_coextension_cochains(F=[0, 1], cosimple=True))
0
sage: M.linear_coextension_cochains(F=[3, 4, 5], cosimple=True)
[{3: 1, 4: 1, 5: 1}]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

sage: N = Matroid(ring=QQ,
....:           reduced_matrix=[[-1, -1, 0], [1, 0, -1], [0, 1, 1]])
sage: N.linear_coextension_cochains(F=[0, 1], cosimple=True,
....:                               fundamentals=set([1, -1, 1/2, 2]))
[0: 2, 1: 1], {0: -1, 1: 1}, {0: 1/2, 1: 1}]

```

linear_coextensions (*element=None, F=None, cosimple=False, fundamentals=None*)

Create a list of linear matroids represented by corank-preserving single-element coextensions of this linear matroid representation.

INPUT:

- *element* – (default: None) the name of the new element of the groundset.
- *F* – (default: None) a subset of the groundset.
- *cosimple* – (default: False) boolean
- *fundamentals* – (default: None) a set elements of the base ring.

OUTPUT:

A list of linear matroids represented by corank-preserving single-element coextensions of this linear matroid representation. In particular, the coextension by a loop is not generated.

If one or more of the above inputs is given, the list is restricted to coextensions

- so that the new element lies in the cospan of *F*, if given.
- so that the new element is no coloop and is not in series with another element, if *cosimple = True*.
- so that in the representation of the coextension, the cross ratios are restricted to *fundamentals*, if given. Note that it is assumed that the cross ratios of the input matroid already satisfy this condition.

See also:

M.linear_coextension(), *M.linear_coextension_cochains()*, *M.cross_ratios()*

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: M = Matroid(ring=GF(2),
....:           reduced_matrix=[[-1, 0, 1], [1, -1, 0], [0, 1, -1]])
sage: len(M.linear_coextensions())
8
sage: S = M.linear_coextensions(cosimple=True)
sage: S
[Binary matroid of rank 4 on 7 elements, type (3, 7)]
sage: F7 = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: S[0].is_field_isomorphic(F7.dual())
True
sage: M = Matroid(ring=QQ,
....:           reduced_matrix=[[1, 0, 1], [1, 1, 0], [0, 1, 1]])
sage: S = M.linear_coextensions(cosimple=True,
....:                               fundamentals=[1, -1, 1/2, 2])
sage: len(S)
7
sage: NF7 = matroids.catalog.NonFano()
sage: any(N.is_isomorphic(NF7.dual()) for N in S)
True
sage: len(M.linear_coextensions(cosimple=True,
....:                               fundamentals=[1, -1, 1/2, 2],

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
.....: F=[3, 4])
1
```

linear_extension (*element*, *chain=None*, *col=None*)

Return a linear extension of this matroid.

A *linear extension* of the represented matroid M by element e is a matroid represented by $[A \ b]$, where A is a representation matrix of M and b is a new column labeled by e .

INPUT:

- *element* – the name of the new element.
- *col* – (default: `None`) a column to be appended to `self.representation()`. Can be any iterable.
- *chain* – (default: `None`) a dictionary that maps elements of the groundset to elements of the base ring.

OUTPUT:

A linear matroid $N = M([A \ b])$, where A is a matrix such that the current matroid is $M[A]$, and b is either given by *col* or is a weighted combination of columns of A , the weights being given by *chain*.

See also:

`M.extension()`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = Matroid(ring=GF(2), matrix=[[1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 0],
.....:                               [1, 0, 1, 0, 1, 0],
.....:                               [0, 1, 1, 0, 0, 1],
.....:                               [0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1]])
sage: M.linear_extension(6, {0:1, 5: 1}).representation()
[1 1 0 1 0 0 1]
[1 0 1 0 1 0 1]
[0 1 1 0 0 1 1]
[0 0 0 1 1 1 1]
sage: M.linear_extension(6, col=[0, 1, 1, 1]).representation()
[1 1 0 1 0 0 0]
[1 0 1 0 1 0 1]
[0 1 1 0 0 1 1]
[0 0 0 1 1 1 1]
```

linear_extension_chains (*F=None*, *simple=False*, *fundamentals=None*)

Create a list of chains that determine the single-element extensions of this linear matroid representation.

A *chain* is a dictionary, mapping elements from the groundset to elements of the base ring, indicating a linear combination of columns to form the new column. Think of chains as vectors, only independent of representation.

INPUT:

- *F* – (default: `self.groundset()`) a subset of the groundset.
- *simple* – (default: `False`) boolean
- *fundamentals* – (default: `None`) a set elements of the base ring.

OUTPUT:

A list of chains, so each single-element extension of this linear matroid representation is given by one of these chains.

If one or more of the above inputs is given, the list is restricted to chains

- so that the support of each chain lies in F , if given
- so that the chain does not generate a parallel extension or loop, if `simple = True`
- so that in the extension generated by this chain, the cross ratios are restricted to `fundamentals`, if given.

See also:

`M.linear_extension()`, `M.linear_extensions()`, `M.cross_ratios()`

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = Matroid(reduced_matrix=Matrix(GF(2),
....:          [[1, 1, 0], [1, 0, 1], [0, 1, 1]]))
sage: len(M.linear_extension_chains())
8
sage: len(M.linear_extension_chains(F=[0, 1]))
4
sage: len(M.linear_extension_chains(F=[0, 1], simple=True))
0
sage: M.linear_extension_chains(F=[0, 1, 2], simple=True)
[{:0: 1, 1: 1, 2: 1}]
sage: N = Matroid(ring=QQ,
....:          reduced_matrix=[[-1, -1, 0], [1, 0, -1], [0, 1, 1]])
sage: L = N.linear_extension_chains(F=[0, 1], simple=True,
....:          fundamentals=set([1, -1, 1/2, 2]))
sage: result = [{:0: 1, 1: 1}, {:0: -1/2, 1: 1}, {:0: -2, 1: 1}]
sage: all(D in L for D in result)
True
```

linear_extensions (*element=None, F=None, simple=False, fundamentals=None*)

Create a list of linear matroids represented by rank-preserving single-element extensions of this linear matroid representation.

INPUT:

- `element` – (default: `None`) the name of the new element of the groundset.
- `F` – (default: `None`) a subset of the groundset.
- `simple` – (default: `False`) boolean
- `fundamentals` – (default: `None`) a set elements of the base ring.

OUTPUT:

A list of linear matroids represented by rank-preserving single-element extensions of this linear matroid representation. In particular, the extension by a coloop is not generated.

If one or more of the above inputs is given, the list is restricted to matroids

- so that the new element is spanned by F , if given
- so that the new element is not a loop or in a parallel pair, if `simple=True`
- so that in the representation of the extension, the cross ratios are restricted to `fundamentals`, if given. Note that it is assumed that the cross ratios of the input matroid already satisfy this condition.

See also:

`M.linear_extension()`, `M.linear_extension_chains()`, `M.cross_ratios()`

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: M = Matroid(ring=GF(2),
....:             reduced_matrix=[[-1, 0, 1], [1, -1, 0], [0, 1, -1]])
sage: len(M.linear_extensions())
8
sage: S = M.linear_extensions(simple=True); S
[Binary matroid of rank 3 on 7 elements, type (3, 0)]
sage: S[0].is_field_isomorphic(matroids.catalog.Fano())
True
sage: M = Matroid(ring=QQ,
....:             reduced_matrix=[[1, 0, 1], [1, 1, 0], [0, 1, 1]])
sage: S = M.linear_extensions(simple=True,
....:                         fundamentals=[1, -1, 1/2, 2])
sage: len(S)
7
sage: any(N.is_isomorphic(matroids.catalog.NonFano())
....:      for N in S)
True
sage: len(M.linear_extensions(simple=True,
....:                         fundamentals=[1, -1, 1/2, 2], F=[0, 1]))
1

```

orlik_terao_algebra (*R=None, ordering=None, **kwargs*)

Return the Orlik-Terao algebra of self.

INPUT:

- *R* – (default: the base ring of self) the base ring
- *ordering* – (optional) an ordering of the groundset

See also:

[OrlikTeraoAlgebra](#)

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: M = matroids.Wheel(3)
sage: OS = M.orlik_terao_algebra(); OS
Orlik-Terao algebra of Wheel(3):
Regular matroid of rank 3 on 6 elements with 16 bases
over Integer Ring
sage: OS.base_ring()
Integer Ring
sage: M.orlik_terao_algebra(QQ).base_ring()
Rational Field

sage: G = SymmetricGroup(3); #_
↪ needs sage.groups
sage: OTG = M.orlik_terao_algebra(QQ, invariant=G) #_
↪ needs sage.groups

sage: # needs sage.groups
sage: G = SymmetricGroup(4)
sage: action = lambda g, x: g(x + 1) - 1
sage: OTG1 = M.orlik_terao_algebra(QQ, invariant=(G, action))
sage: OTG2 = M.orlik_terao_algebra(QQ, invariant=(action, G))
sage: OTG1 is OTG2
True

```

relabel (*mapping*)

Return an isomorphic matroid with relabeled groundset.

The output is obtained by relabeling each element e by `mapping[e]`, where `mapping` is a given injective map. If `mapping[e]` is not defined, then the identity map is assumed.

INPUT:

- `mapping` – a Python object such that `mapping[e]` is the new label of e

OUTPUT: matroid

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: sorted(M.groundset())
['a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e', 'f', 'g']
sage: N = M.relabel({'g': 'x'})
sage: sorted(N.groundset())
['a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e', 'f', 'x']
```

representation (*B=None, reduced=False, labels=None, order=None, lift_map=None*)

Return a matrix representing the matroid.

Let M be a matroid on n elements with rank r . Let E be an ordering of the groundset, as output by `M.groundset_list()`. A *representation* of the matroid is an $r \times n$ matrix with the following property. Consider column i to be labeled by $E[i]$, and denote by $A[F]$ the submatrix formed by the columns labeled by the subset $F \subseteq E$. Then for all $F \subseteq E$, the columns of $A[F]$ are linearly independent if and only if F is an independent set in the matroid.

A *reduced representation* is a matrix D such that $[I \ D]$ is a representation of the matroid, where I is an $r \times r$ identity matrix. In this case, the rows of D are considered to be labeled by the first r elements of the list E , and the columns by the remaining $n - r$ elements.

INPUT:

- `B` – (default: `None`) a subset of elements. When provided, the representation is such that a basis B' that maximally intersects B is an identity matrix.
- `reduced` – (default: `False`) when `True`, return a reduced matrix D (so $[I \ D]$ is a representation of the matroid). Otherwise return a full representation matrix.
- `labels` – (default: `None`) when `True`, return additionally a list of column labels (if `reduced=False`) or a list of row labels and a list of column labels (if `reduced=True`). The default setting, `None`, will not return the labels for a full matrix, but will return the labels for a reduced matrix.
- `order` – `sequence` or `None` or `True` (default: `None`);
 - when a `sequence`, it should be an ordering of the groundset elements, and the columns (and, in case of a reduced representation, rows) will be presented in the given order,
 - when `None`, use the same ordering that `groundset_list()` uses,
 - when `True`, return a morphism of free modules instead of a matrix.
- `lift_map` – (default: `None`) a dictionary containing the cross ratios of the representing matrix in its domain. If provided, the representation will be transformed by mapping its cross ratios according to `lift_map`.

OUTPUT:

- A – a full or reduced representation matrix of `self`; or
- (A, E) – a full representation matrix A and a list E of column labels; or

- (A, R, C) – a reduced representation matrix and a list R of row labels and a list C of column labels.

If $B == \text{None}$ and $\text{reduced} == \text{False}$ and $\text{order} == \text{None}$ then this method will always output the same matrix (except when $M._forget()$ is called): either the matrix used as input to create the matroid, or a matrix in which the lexicographically least basis corresponds to an identity. If only order is not None , the columns of this matrix will be permuted accordingly.

If a lift_map is provided, then the resulting matrix will be lifted using the method `lift_cross_ratios()`. See the docstring of this method for further details.

Note: A shortcut for $M.\text{representation}()$ is $\text{Matrix}(M)$.

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: M.representation()
[1 0 0 0 1 1 1]
[0 1 0 1 0 1 1]
[0 0 1 1 1 0 1]
sage: Matrix(M) == M.representation()
True
sage: M.representation(labels=True)
(
[1 0 0 0 1 1 1]
[0 1 0 1 0 1 1]
[0 0 1 1 1 0 1], ['a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e', 'f', 'g']
)
sage: M.representation(B='efg')
[1 1 0 1 1 0 0]
[1 0 1 1 0 1 0]
[1 1 1 0 0 0 1]
sage: M.representation(B='efg', order='efgabcd')
[1 0 0 1 1 0 1]
[0 1 0 1 0 1 1]
[0 0 1 1 1 1 0]
sage: M.representation(B='abc', reduced=True)
(
[0 1 1 1]
[1 0 1 1]
[1 1 0 1], ['a', 'b', 'c'], ['d', 'e', 'f', 'g']
)
sage: M.representation(B='efg', reduced=True, labels=False,
....:                   order='gfeabcd')
[1 1 1 0]
[1 0 1 1]
[1 1 0 1]

sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import lift_cross_ratios, lift_map, _
↳LinearMatroid
sage: R = GF(7)
sage: A = Matrix(R, [[1, 0, 6, 1, 2],[6, 1, 0, 0, 1],[0, 6, 3, 6, 0]])
sage: M = LinearMatroid(reduced_matrix=A)
sage: M.representation(lift_map=lift_map('sru')) #_
↳needs sage.rings.finite_rings
[ 1 0 0 1 0 1 1]
[ 0 1 0 -z + 1 1 0 1]
[ 0 0 1 0 1 -1 z - 1 0]

```

As morphisms:

```

sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: A = M.representation(order=True); A
Generic morphism:
  From: Free module generated by {'a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e', 'f', 'g'}
        over Finite Field of size 2
  To:   Free module generated by {0, 1, 2} over Finite Field of size 2
sage: print(A._unicode_art_matrix())
  a b c d e f g
0(1 0 0 0 1 1 1)
1|0 1 0 1 0 1 1|
2(0 0 1 1 1 0 1)
sage: A = M.representation(B='efg', order=True); A
Generic morphism:
  From: Free module generated by {'a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e', 'f', 'g'}
        over Finite Field of size 2
  To:   Free module generated by {0, 1, 2} over Finite Field of size 2
sage: print(A._unicode_art_matrix())
  a b c d e f g
0(1 1 0 1 1 0 0)
1|1 0 1 1 0 1 0|
2(1 1 1 0 0 0 1)
sage: A = M.representation(B='abc', order=True, reduced=True); A
Generic morphism:
  From: Free module generated by {'d', 'e', 'f', 'g'}
        over Finite Field of size 2
  To:   Free module generated by {'a', 'b', 'c'} over Finite Field of size 2
sage: print(A._unicode_art_matrix())
  d e f g
a(0 1 1 1)
b|1 0 1 1|
c(1 1 0 1)

```

`representation_vectors()`

Return a dictionary that associates a column vector with each element of the matroid.

See also:

[`M.representation\(\)`](#)

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: E = M.groundset_list()
sage: [M.representation_vectors()[e] for e in E]
[(1, 0, 0), (0, 1, 0), (0, 0, 1), (0, 1, 1), (1, 0, 1), (1, 1, 0),
(1, 1, 1)]

```

`class sage.matroids.linear_matroid.QuaternaryMatroid`

Bases: [`LinearMatroid`](#)

Quaternary matroids.

A quaternary matroid is a linear matroid represented over the finite field with four elements. See [`LinearMatroid`](#) for a definition.

The simplest way to create a `QuaternaryMatroid` is by giving only a matrix A . Then, the groundset defaults to `range(A.ncols())`. Any iterable object E can be given as a groundset. If E is a list, then $E[i]$ will label

the i -th column of A . Another possibility is to specify a ‘reduced’ matrix B , to create the matroid induced by $A = [I \ B]$.

INPUT:

- `matrix` – (default: None) a matrix whose column vectors represent the matroid.
- `reduced_matrix` – (default: None) a matrix B such that $[I \ B]$ represents the matroid, where I is an identity matrix with the same number of rows as B . Only one of `matrix` and `reduced_matrix` should be provided.
- `groundset` – (default: None) an iterable containing the element labels. When provided, must have the correct number of elements: the number of columns of `matrix` or the number of rows plus the number of columns of `reduced_matrix`.
- `ring` – (default: None) must be a copy of \mathbf{F}_4 .
- `keep_initial_representation` – (default: True) boolean. Decides whether or not an internal copy of the input matrix should be preserved. This can help to see the structure of the matroid (e.g. in the case of graphic matroids), and makes it easier to look at extensions. However, the input matrix may have redundant rows, and sometimes it is desirable to store only a row-reduced copy.
- `basis` – (default: None) When provided, this is an ordered subset of `groundset`, such that the sub-matrix of `matrix` indexed by `basis` is an identity matrix. In this case, no row reduction takes place in the initialization phase.

OUTPUT:

A `QuaternaryMatroid` instance based on the data above.

Note: The recommended way to generate a quaternary matroid is through the `Matroid()` function. This is usually the preferred way, since it automatically chooses between `QuaternaryMatroid` and other classes. For direct access to the `QuaternaryMatroid` constructor, run:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import *
```

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: # needs sage.rings.finite_rings
sage: GF4 = GF(4, 'x')
sage: x = GF4.gens()[0]
sage: A = Matrix(GF4, 2, 4, [[1, 0, 1, 1], [0, 1, 1, x]])
sage: M = Matroid(A)
sage: M
Quaternary matroid of rank 2 on 4 elements
sage: sorted(M.groundset())
[0, 1, 2, 3]
sage: Matrix(M)
[1 0 1 1]
[0 1 1 x]
sage: M = Matroid(matrix=A, groundset='abcd')
sage: sorted(M.groundset())
['a', 'b', 'c', 'd']
sage: GF4p = GF(4, 'y')
sage: y = GF4p.gens()[0]
sage: B = Matrix(GF4p, 2, 2, [[1, 1], [1, y]])
sage: N = Matroid(reduced_matrix=B, groundset='abcd')
sage: M == N
False
```

base_ring()

Return the base ring of the matrix representing the matroid, in this case \mathbf{F}_4 .

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = Matroid(ring=GF(4, 'y'), reduced_matrix=[[1, 0, 1], #_
↳needs sage.rings.finite_rings
.....:                                     [0, 1, 1]])
sage: M.base_ring() #_
↳needs sage.rings.finite_rings
Finite Field in y of size 2^2
```

bicycle_dimension()

Return the bicycle dimension of the quaternary matroid.

The bicycle dimension of a linear subspace V is $\dim(V \cap V^\perp)$. We use the inner product $\langle v, w \rangle = v_1w_1^* + \dots + v_nw_n^*$, where w_i^* is obtained from w_i by applying the unique nontrivial field automorphism of \mathbf{F}_4 .

The bicycle dimension of a matroid equals the bicycle dimension of its rowspace, and is a matroid invariant. See [Pen2012].

OUTPUT: integer

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Q10() #_
↳needs sage.rings.finite_rings
sage: M.bicycle_dimension() #_
↳needs sage.rings.finite_rings
0
```

characteristic()

Return the characteristic of the base ring of the matrix representing the matroid, in this case 2.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = Matroid(ring=GF(4, 'y'), reduced_matrix=[[1, 0, 1], #_
↳needs sage.rings.finite_rings
.....:                                     [0, 1, 1]])
sage: M.characteristic() #_
↳needs sage.rings.finite_rings
2
```

is_valid()

Test if the data obey the matroid axioms.

Since this is a linear matroid over the field \mathbf{F}_4 , this is always the case.

OUTPUT:

True.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = Matroid(Matrix(GF(4, 'x'), [[]])) #_
↳needs sage.rings.finite_rings
sage: M.is_valid() #_
↳needs sage.rings.finite_rings
True
```

relabel (*mapping*)

Return an isomorphic matroid with relabeled groundset.

The output is obtained by relabeling each element e by $\text{mapping}[e]$, where mapping is a given injective map. If $\text{mapping}[e]$ is not defined, then the identity map is assumed.

INPUT:

- `mapping` – a Python object such that $\text{mapping}[e]$ is the new label of e

OUTPUT: matroid

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.RelaxedNonFano("abcdefg")
sage: sorted(M.groundset())
['a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e', 'f', 'g']
sage: N = M.relabel({'g':'x'})
sage: sorted(N.groundset())
['a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e', 'f', 'x']
```

class `sage.matroids.linear_matroid.RegularMatroid`

Bases: *LinearMatroid*

Regular matroids.

A regular matroid is a linear matroid represented over the integers by a totally unimodular matrix.

The simplest way to create a `RegularMatroid` is by giving only a matrix A . Then, the groundset defaults to `range(A.ncols())`. Any iterable object E can be given as a groundset. If E is a list, then $E[i]$ will label the i -th column of A . Another possibility is to specify a ‘reduced’ matrix B , to create the matroid induced by $A = [IB]$.

INPUT:

- `matrix` – (default: `None`) a matrix whose column vectors represent the matroid.
- `reduced_matrix` – (default: `None`) a matrix B such that $[I \ B]$ represents the matroid, where I is an identity matrix with the same number of rows as B . Only one of `matrix` and `reduced_matrix` should be provided.
- `groundset` – (default: `None`) an iterable containing the element labels. When provided, must have the correct number of elements: the number of columns of `matrix` or the number of rows plus the number of columns of `reduced_matrix`.
- `ring` – (default: `None`) ignored.
- `keep_initial_representation` – (default: `True`) boolean. Decides whether or not an internal copy of the input matrix should be preserved. This can help to see the structure of the matroid (e.g. in the case of graphic matroids), and makes it easier to look at extensions. However, the input matrix may have redundant rows, and sometimes it is desirable to store only a row-reduced copy.
- `basis` – (default: `None`) when provided, this is an ordered subset of `groundset`, such that the submatrix of `matrix` indexed by `basis` is an identity matrix. In this case, no row reduction takes place in the initialization phase.

OUTPUT:

A `RegularMatroid` instance based on the data above.

Note: The recommended way to generate a regular matroid is through the `Matroid()` function. This is usually the preferred way, since it automatically chooses between `RegularMatroid` and other classes. Moreover, it

will test whether the input actually yields a regular matroid, unlike this class. For direct access to the `RegularMatroid` constructor, run:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import *
```

Warning: No checks are performed to ensure the input data form an actual regular matroid! If not, the behavior is unpredictable, and the internal representation can get corrupted. If in doubt, run `self.is_valid()` to ensure the data are as desired.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: A = Matrix(ZZ, 2, 4, [[1, 0, 1, 1], [0, 1, 1, 1]])
sage: M = Matroid(A, regular=True); M #_
↪needs sage.graphs
Regular matroid of rank 2 on 4 elements with 5 bases
sage: sorted(M.groundset()) #_
↪needs sage.graphs
[0, 1, 2, 3]
sage: Matrix(M) #_
↪needs sage.graphs
[1 0 1 1]
[0 1 1 1]
sage: M = Matroid(matrix=A, groundset='abcd', regular=True) #_
↪needs sage.graphs
sage: sorted(M.groundset()) #_
↪needs sage.graphs
['a', 'b', 'c', 'd']
```

base_ring()

Return the base ring of the matrix representing the matroid, in this case \mathbf{Z} .

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.R10()
sage: M.base_ring()
Integer Ring
```

bases_count()

Count the number of bases.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = Matroid(graphs.CompleteGraph(5), regular=True) #_
↪needs sage.graphs
sage: M.bases_count() #_
↪needs sage.graphs
125
```

ALGORITHM:

Since the matroid is regular, we use Kirchhoff’s Matrix-Tree Theorem. See also [Wikipedia article Kirchhoff’s theorem](#).

binary_matroid (*randomized_tests=1, verify=True*)

Return a binary matroid representing `self`.

INPUT:

- randomized_tests – Ignored.
- verify – Ignored

OUTPUT:

A binary matroid.

ALGORITHM:

self is a regular matroid, so just cast self to a BinaryMatroid.

See also:

`M.binary_matroid()`

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: N = matroids.catalog.R10()
sage: N.binary_matroid()
Binary matroid of rank 5 on 10 elements, type (1, None)
```

characteristic()

Return the characteristic of the base ring of the matrix representing the matroid, in this case 0.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.R10()
sage: M.characteristic()
0
```

has_line_minor(*k*, *hyperlines=None*, *certificate=False*)

Test if the matroid has a $U_{2,k}$ -minor.

The matroid $U_{2,k}$ is a matroid on k elements in which every subset of at most 2 elements is independent, and every subset of more than two elements is dependent.

The optional argument *hyperlines* restricts the search space: this method returns True if $si(M/F)$ is isomorphic to $U_{2,l}$ with $l \geq k$ for some F in *hyperlines*, and False otherwise.

INPUT:

- *k* – the length of the line minor
- *hyperlines* – (default: None) a set of flats of codimension 2. Defaults to the set of all flats of codimension 2.
- *certificate* (default: False); If True returns True, F, where F is a flat and self.minor(contractions=F) has a $U_{2,k}$ restriction or False, None.

OUTPUT:

Boolean or tuple.

See also:

`Matroid.has_minor()`

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: M = matroids.catalog.R10()
sage: M.has_line_minor(4)
False
sage: M.has_line_minor(4, certificate=True)
(False, None)
sage: M.has_line_minor(3)
True
sage: M.has_line_minor(3, certificate=True)
(True, frozenset({'a', 'b', 'c', 'g'}))
sage: M.has_line_minor(k=3, hyperlines=[['a', 'b', 'c'],
.....:                               ['a', 'b', 'd']])
True
sage: M.has_line_minor(k=3, hyperlines=[['a', 'b', 'c'],
.....:                               ['a', 'b', 'd']], certificate=True)
(True, frozenset({'a', 'b', 'c'}))

```

is_binary (*randomized_tests=1*)

Decide if self is a binary matroid.

INPUT:

- randomized_tests – Ignored.

OUTPUT: boolean

ALGORITHM:

self is a regular matroid, so just return True.

See also:

M.is_binary()

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: N = matroids.catalog.R10()
sage: N.is_binary()
True

```

is_graphic ()

Test if the regular matroid is graphic.

A matroid is *graphic* if there exists a graph whose edge set equals the groundset of the matroid, such that a subset of elements of the matroid is independent if and only if the corresponding subgraph is acyclic.

OUTPUT: boolean

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: M = matroids.catalog.R10()
sage: M.is_graphic()
False
sage: M = Matroid(graphs.CompleteGraph(5), regular=True) #_
↪needs sage.graphs
sage: M.is_graphic() #_
↪needs sage.graphs sage.rings.finite_rings
True
sage: M.dual().is_graphic() #_
↪needs sage.graphs
False

```

ALGORITHM:

In a recent paper, Geelen and Gerards [GG2012] reduced the problem to testing if a system of linear equations has a solution. While not the fastest method, and not necessarily constructive (in the presence of 2-separations especially), it is easy to implement.

is_regular()

Return if `self` is regular.

This is trivially `True` for a *RegularMatroid*.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.R10()
sage: M.is_regular()
True
```

is_ternary(randomized_tests=1)

Decide if `self` is a ternary matroid.

INPUT:

- `randomized_tests` – Ignored.

OUTPUT: boolean

ALGORITHM:

`self` is a regular matroid, so just return `True`.

See also:

`M.is_ternary()`

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: N = matroids.catalog.R10()
sage: N.is_ternary()
True
```

is_valid()

Test if the data obey the matroid axioms.

Since this is a regular matroid, this function tests if the representation matrix is *totally unimodular*, i.e. if all square submatrices have determinant in $\{-1, 0, 1\}$.

OUTPUT: boolean

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: # needs sage.graphs
sage: M = Matroid(Matrix(ZZ, [[1, 0, 0, 1, 1, 0, 1],
.....:                       [0, 1, 0, 1, 0, 1, 1],
.....:                       [0, 0, 1, 0, 1, 1, 1]]),
.....:           regular=True, check=False)
sage: M.is_valid()
False
sage: M = Matroid(graphs.PetersenGraph())
sage: M.is_valid()
True
```

relabel (*mapping*)

Return an isomorphic matroid with relabeled groundset.

The output is obtained by relabeling each element e by `mapping[e]`, where `mapping` is a given injective map. If `mapping[e]` is not defined, then the identity map is assumed.

INPUT:

- `mapping` – a Python object such that `mapping[e]` is the new label of e

OUTPUT: matroid

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.R10()
sage: sorted(M.groundset())
['a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e', 'f', 'g', 'h', 'i', 'j']
sage: N = M.relabel({'g': 'x'})
sage: sorted(N.groundset())
['a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e', 'f', 'h', 'i', 'j', 'x']
```

ternary_matroid (*randomized_tests=1, verify=True*)

Return a ternary matroid representing `self`.

INPUT:

- `randomized_tests` – Ignored.
- `verify` – Ignored

OUTPUT:

A ternary matroid.

ALGORITHM:

`self` is a regular matroid, so just cast `self` to a `TernaryMatroid`.

See also:

`M.ternary_matroid()`

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: N = matroids.catalog.R10()
sage: N.ternary_matroid()
Ternary matroid of rank 5 on 10 elements, type 4+
```

class `sage.matroids.linear_matroid.TernaryMatroid`

Bases: `LinearMatroid`

Ternary matroids.

A ternary matroid is a linear matroid represented over the finite field with three elements. See `LinearMatroid` for a definition.

The simplest way to create a `TernaryMatroid` is by giving only a matrix A . Then, the groundset defaults to `range(A.ncols())`. Any iterable object E can be given as a groundset. If E is a list, then `E[i]` will label the i -th column of A . Another possibility is to specify a ‘reduced’ matrix B , to create the matroid induced by $A = [I \ B]$.

INPUT:

- `matrix` – (default: `None`) a matrix whose column vectors represent the matroid.

- `reduced_matrix` – (default: `None`) a matrix B such that $[I \ B]$ represents the matroid, where I is an identity matrix with the same number of rows as B . Only one of `matrix` and `reduced_matrix` should be provided.
- `groundset` – (default: `None`) an iterable containing the element labels. When provided, must have the correct number of elements: the number of columns of `matrix` or the number of rows plus the number of columns of `reduced_matrix`.
- `ring` – (default: `None`) ignored.
- `keep_initial_representation` – (default: `True`) boolean. Decides whether or not an internal copy of the input matrix should be preserved. This can help to see the structure of the matroid (e.g. in the case of graphic matroids), and makes it easier to look at extensions. However, the input matrix may have redundant rows, and sometimes it is desirable to store only a row-reduced copy.
- `basis` – (default: `None`) when provided, this is an ordered subset of `groundset`, such that the submatrix of `matrix` indexed by `basis` is an identity matrix. In this case, no row reduction takes place in the initialization phase.

OUTPUT:

A `TernaryMatroid` instance based on the data above.

Note: The recommended way to generate a ternary matroid is through the `Matroid()` function. This is usually the preferred way, since it automatically chooses between `TernaryMatroid` and other classes. For direct access to the `TernaryMatroid` constructor, run:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import *
```

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: A = Matrix(GF(3), 2, 4, [[1, 0, 1, 1], [0, 1, 1, 1]])
sage: M = Matroid(A); M
Ternary matroid of rank 2 on 4 elements, type 0-
sage: sorted(M.groundset())
[0, 1, 2, 3]
sage: Matrix(M)
[1 0 1 1]
[0 1 1 1]
sage: M = Matroid(matrix=A, groundset='abcd')
sage: sorted(M.groundset())
['a', 'b', 'c', 'd']
sage: B = Matrix(GF(2), 2, 2, [[1, 1], [1, 1]])
sage: N = Matroid(ring=GF(3), reduced_matrix=B, groundset='abcd') #_
↳needs sage.rings.finite_rings
sage: M == N #_
↳needs sage.rings.finite_rings
True
```

`base_ring()`

Return the base ring of the matrix representing the matroid, in this case \mathbf{F}_3 .

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.NonFano()
sage: M.base_ring()
Finite Field of size 3
```

bicycle_dimension()

Return the bicycle dimension of the ternary matroid.

The bicycle dimension of a linear subspace V is $\dim(V \cap V^\perp)$. The bicycle dimension of a matroid equals the bicycle dimension of its row space, and is a matroid invariant. See [Pen2012].

OUTPUT: integer

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.NonFano()
sage: M.bicycle_dimension()
0
```

character()

Return the character of the ternary matroid.

For a linear subspace V over $GF(3)$ with orthogonal basis q_1, \dots, q_k the character equals the product of $|q_i|$ modulo 3, where the product ranges over the i such that $|q_i|$ is not divisible by 3. The character does not depend on the choice of the orthogonal basis. The character of a ternary matroid equals the character of its cocycle-space, and is an invariant for ternary matroids. See [Pen2012].

OUTPUT: integer

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.NonFano()
sage: M.character()
2
```

characteristic()

Return the characteristic of the base ring of the matrix representing the matroid, in this case 3.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.NonFano()
sage: M.characteristic()
3
```

is_ternary(*randomized_tests=1*)

Decide if `self` is a binary matroid.

INPUT:

- `randomized_tests` – ignored

OUTPUT: boolean

ALGORITHM:

`self` is a ternary matroid, so just return `True`.

See also:

`M.is_ternary()`

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: N = matroids.catalog.NonFano()
sage: N.is_ternary()
True
```

is_valid()

Test if the data obey the matroid axioms.

Since this is a linear matroid over the field \mathbf{F}_3 , this is always the case.

OUTPUT:

True.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = Matroid(Matrix(GF(3), [[]]))
sage: M.is_valid()
True
```

relabel(mapping)

Return an isomorphic matroid with relabeled groundset.

The output is obtained by relabeling each element e by $\text{mapping}[e]$, where mapping is a given injective map. If $\text{mapping}[e]$ is not defined, then the identity map is assumed.

INPUT:

- mapping – a Python object such that $\text{mapping}[e]$ is the new label of e

OUTPUT: matroid

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.NonFano()
sage: sorted(M.groundset())
['a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e', 'f', 'g']
sage: N = M.relabel({'g': 'x'})
sage: sorted(N.groundset())
['a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e', 'f', 'x']
```

ternary_matroid(randomized_tests=1, verify=True)

Return a ternary matroid representing self .

INPUT:

- randomized_tests – Ignored.
- verify – Ignored

OUTPUT:

A binary matroid.

ALGORITHM:

self is a ternary matroid, so just return self .

See also:

`M.ternary_matroid()`

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: N = matroids.catalog.NonFano()
sage: N.ternary_matroid() is N
True
```

3.6 Rank function matroids

The easiest way to define arbitrary matroids in Sage might be through the class `RankMatroid`. All that is required is a groundset and a function that computes the rank for each given subset.

Of course, since the rank function is used as black box, matroids so defined cannot take advantage of any extra structure your class might have, and rely on default implementations. Besides this, matroids in this class can't be saved.

3.6.1 Constructions

Any function can be used, but no checks are performed, so be careful.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: def f(X):
.....:     return min(len(X), 3)
sage: M = Matroid(groundset=range(6), rank_function=f)
sage: M.is_valid()
True
sage: M.is_isomorphic(matroids.Uniform(3, 6))
True

sage: def g(X):
.....:     if len(X) >= 3:
.....:         return 1
.....:     else:
.....:         return 0
sage: N = Matroid(groundset='abc', rank_function=g)
sage: N.is_valid()
False
```

See *below* for more. It is recommended to use the `Matroid()` function for easy construction of a `RankMatroid`. For direct access to the `RankMatroid` constructor, run:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import *
```

AUTHORS:

- Rudi Pendavingh, Stefan van Zwam (2013-04-01): initial version

3.6.2 Methods

class `sage.matroids.rank_matroid.RankMatroid`(*groundset*, *rank_function*)

Bases: `Matroid`

Matroid specified by its rank function.

INPUT:

- *groundset* – the groundset of a matroid.
- *rank_function* – a function mapping subsets of *groundset* to nonnegative integers.

OUTPUT:

A matroid on *groundset* whose rank function equals *rank_function*

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import *
sage: def f(X):
....:     return min(len(X), 3)
sage: M = RankMatroid(groundset=range(6), rank_function=f)
sage: M.is_valid()
True
sage: M.is_isomorphic(matroids.Uniform(3, 6))
True

```

groundset ()

Return the groundset of self.

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import *
sage: M = RankMatroid(range(6),
....:                 rank_function=matroids.Uniform(3, 6).rank)
sage: sorted(M.groundset())
[0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5]

```

3.7 Graphic Matroids

Let $G = (V, E)$ be a graph and let C be the collection of the edge sets of cycles in G . The corresponding graphic matroid $M(G)$ has groundset E and circuits C .

3.7.1 Construction

The recommended way to create a graphic matroid is by using the `Matroid()` function, with a graph G as input. This function can accept many different kinds of input to get a graphic matroid if the `graph` keyword is used, similar to the `Graph()` constructor. However, invoking the class directly is possible too. To get access to it, type:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import *
```

See also `sage.matroids.advanced`.

Graphic matroids do not have a representation matrix or any of the functionality of regular matroids. It is possible to get an instance of the `RegularMatroid` class by using the `regular` keyword when constructing the matroid. It is also possible to cast a `GraphicMatroid` as a `RegularMatroid` with the `regular_matroid()` method:

```

sage: M1 = Matroid(graphs.DiamondGraph(), regular=True)
sage: M2 = Matroid(graphs.DiamondGraph())
sage: M3 = M2.regular_matroid()

```

Below are some examples of constructing a graphic matroid.

```

sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import *
sage: edgelist = [(0, 1, 'a'), (0, 2, 'b'), (1, 2, 'c')]
sage: G = Graph(edgelist)
sage: M1 = Matroid(G)
sage: M2 = Matroid(graph=edgelist)
sage: M3 = Matroid(graphs.CycleGraph(3))
sage: M1 == M3
False

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: M1.is_isomorphic(M3)
True
sage: M1.equals(M2)
True
sage: M1 == M2
True
sage: isinstance(M1, GraphicMatroid)
True
sage: isinstance(M1, RegularMatroid)
False
```

Note that if there is not a complete set of unique edge labels, and there are no parallel edges, then vertex tuples will be used for the groundset. The user may wish to override this by specifying the groundset, as the vertex tuples will not be updated if the matroid is modified:

```
sage: G = graphs.DiamondGraph()
sage: M1 = Matroid(G)
sage: N1 = M1.contract((0,1))
sage: N1.graph().edges_incident(0, sort=True)
[(0, 2, (0, 2)), (0, 2, (1, 2)), (0, 3, (1, 3))]
sage: M2 = Matroid(range(G.num_edges()), G)
sage: N2 = M2.contract(0)
sage: N1.is_isomorphic(N2)
True
```

AUTHORS:

- Zachary Gershkoff (2017-07-07): initial version

class sage.matroids.graphic_matroid.**GraphicMatroid**

Bases: *Matroid*

The graphic matroid class.

INPUT:

- *G* – Graph
- groundset – list (optional); in 1-1 correspondence with *G*.edge_iterator()

OUTPUT: *GraphicMatroid* where the groundset elements are the edges of *G*

Note: If a disconnected graph is given as input, the instance of *GraphicMatroid* will connect the graph components and store this as its graph.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import *
sage: M = GraphicMatroid(graphs.BullGraph()); M
Graphic matroid of rank 4 on 5 elements
sage: N = GraphicMatroid(graphs.CompleteBipartiteGraph(3,3)); N
Graphic matroid of rank 5 on 9 elements
```

A disconnected input will get converted to a connected graph internally:

```
sage: G1 = graphs.CycleGraph(3); G2 = graphs.DiamondGraph()
sage: G = G1.disjoint_union(G2)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

sage: len(G)
7
sage: G.is_connected()
False
sage: M = GraphicMatroid(G)
sage: M
Graphic matroid of rank 5 on 8 elements
sage: H = M.graph()
sage: H
Looped multi-graph on 6 vertices
sage: H.is_connected()
True
sage: M.is_connected()
False

```

You can still locate an edge using the vertices of the input graph:

```

sage: G1 = graphs.CycleGraph(3); G2 = graphs.DiamondGraph()
sage: G = G1.disjoint_union(G2)
sage: M = Matroid(G)
sage: H = M.graph()
sage: vm = M.vertex_map()
sage: (u, v, l) = G.random_edge()
sage: H.has_edge(vm[u], vm[v])
True

```

graph()

Return the graph that represents the matroid.

The graph will always have loops and multiedges enabled.

OUTPUT: graph

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: M = Matroid(Graph([(0, 1, 'a'), (0, 2, 'b'), (0, 3, 'c')]))
sage: M.graph().edges(sort=True)
[(0, 1, 'a'), (0, 2, 'b'), (0, 3, 'c')]
sage: M = Matroid(graphs.CompleteGraph(5))
sage: M.graph()
Looped multi-graph on 5 vertices

```

graphic_coextension (*u, v=None, X=None, element=None*)

Return a matroid coextended by a new element.

A coextension in a graphic matroid is the opposite of contracting an edge; that is, a vertex is split, and a new edge is added between the resulting vertices. This method will create a new vertex v adjacent to u , and move the edges indicated by X from u to v .

INPUT:

- u – the vertex to be split
- v – (optional) the name of the new vertex after splitting
- X – (optional) a list of the matroid elements corresponding to edges incident to u that move to the new vertex after splitting
- $element$ – (optional) The name of the newly added element

OUTPUT:

An instance of *GraphicMatroid* coextended by the new element. If X is not specified, the new element will be a coloop.

Note: A loop on u will stay a loop unless it is in X.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: G = Graph([(0, 1, 0), (0, 2, 1), (0, 3, 2), (0, 4, 3),
...:          (1, 2, 4), (1, 4, 5), (2, 3, 6), (3, 4, 7)])
sage: M = Matroid(G)
sage: M1 = M.graphic_coextension(0, X=[1,2], element='a')
sage: M1.graph().edges(sort=True)
[(0, 1, 0),
 (0, 4, 3),
 (0, 5, 'a'),
 (1, 2, 4),
 (1, 4, 5),
 (2, 3, 6),
 (2, 5, 1),
 (3, 4, 7),
 (3, 5, 2)]
```

graphic_coextensions (*vertices=None, v=None, element=None, cosimple=False*)

Return an iterator of graphic coextensions.

This method iterates over the vertices in the input. If `cosimple == False`, it first coextends by a coloop and series edge for every edge incident with the vertices. For vertices of degree four or higher, it will consider the ways to partition the vertex into two sets of cardinality at least two, and these will be the edges incident with the vertices after splitting.

At most one series coextension will be taken for each series class.

INPUT:

- `vertices` – (optional) the vertices to be split
- `v` – (optional) the name of the new vertex
- `element` – (optional) the name of the new element
- `cosimple` – (default: `False`) if true, coextensions by a coloop or series elements will not be taken

OUTPUT:

An iterable containing instances of *GraphicMatroid*. If `vertices` is not specified, the method iterates over all vertices.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: G = Graph([(0, 1), (0, 2), (0, 3), (0, 4), (1, 2), (1, 4), (2, 3), (3, 4),
...:          (3, 5), (4, 5)])
sage: M = Matroid(range(8), G)
sage: I = M.graphic_coextensions(vertices=[0], element='a')
sage: sorted([N.graph().edges_incident(0, sort=True) for N in I], key=str)
[[ (0, 1, 0), (0, 2, 1), (0, 3, 2), (0, 4, 3), (0, 5, 'a') ],
 [ (0, 1, 0), (0, 2, 1), (0, 3, 2), (0, 5, 'a') ],
 [ (0, 1, 0), (0, 2, 1), (0, 4, 3), (0, 5, 'a') ],
 [ (0, 1, 0), (0, 2, 1), (0, 5, 'a') ],
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
[(0, 1, 0), (0, 3, 2), (0, 4, 3), (0, 5, 'a')],
[(0, 1, 0), (0, 3, 2), (0, 5, 'a')],
[(0, 2, 1), (0, 3, 2), (0, 4, 3), (0, 5, 'a')],
[(0, 2, 1), (0, 3, 2), (0, 5, 'a')]]
```

```
sage: N = Matroid(range(4), graphs.CycleGraph(4))
sage: I = N.graphic_coextensions(element='a')
sage: for N1 in I: # random
.....:     N1.graph().edges(sort=True)
[(0, 1, 0), (0, 3, 1), (0, 4, 'a'), (1, 2, 2), (2, 3, 3)]
[(0, 1, 0), (0, 3, 1), (1, 4, 2), (2, 3, 3), (2, 4, 'a')]
sage: sum(1 for n in N.graphic_coextensions(cosimple=True))
0
```

graphic_extension (*u, v=None, element=None*)

Return a graphic matroid extended by a new element.

A new edge will be added between *u* and *v*. If *v* is not specified, then a loop is added on *u*.

INPUT:

- *u* – vertex in the matroid’s graph
- *v* – (optional) another vertex
- *element* – (optional) the label of the new element

OUTPUT:

A *GraphicMatroid* with the specified element added. Note that if *v* is not specified or if *v* is *u*, then the new element will be a loop. If the new element’s label is not specified, it will be generated automatically.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.CompleteGraphic(4)
sage: M1 = M.graphic_extension(0,1,'a'); M1
Graphic matroid of rank 3 on 7 elements
sage: list(M1.graph().edge_iterator())
[(0, 1, 'a'), (0, 1, 0), (0, 2, 1), (0, 3, 2), (1, 2, 3), (1, 3, 4), (2, 3, 5)
↪5)]
sage: M2 = M1.graphic_extension(3); M2
Graphic matroid of rank 3 on 8 elements
```

```
sage: M = Matroid(range(10), graphs.PetersenGraph())
sage: sorted(M.graphic_extension(0, 'b', 'c').graph().vertex_iterator(), ↪
↪key=str)
[0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 'b']
sage: M.graphic_extension('a', 'b', 'c').graph().vertices(sort=False)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: u must be an existing vertex
```

graphic_extensions (*element=None, vertices=None, simple=False*)

Return an iterable containing the graphic extensions.

This method iterates over the vertices in the input. If *simple* == *False*, it first extends by a loop. It will then add an edge between every pair of vertices in the input, skipping pairs of vertices with an edge already between them if *simple* == *True*.

This method only considers the current graph presentation, and does not take 2-isomorphism into account. Use `twist` or `one_sum` if you wish to change the graph presentation.

INPUT:

- `element` – (optional) the name of the newly added element in each extension
- `vertices` – (optional) a set of vertices over which the extension may be taken
- `simple` – (default: `False`) if `true`, extensions by loops and parallel elements are not taken

OUTPUT:

An iterable containing instances of `GraphicMatroid`. If `vertices` is not specified, every vertex is used.

Note: The extension by a loop will always occur unless `simple == True`. The extension by a coloop will never occur.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = Matroid(range(5), graphs.DiamondGraph())
sage: I = M.graphic_extensions('a')
sage: for N in I:
....:     list(N.graph().edge_iterator())
[(0, 0, 'a'), (0, 1, 0), (0, 2, 1), (1, 2, 2), (1, 3, 3), (2, 3, 4)]
[(0, 1, 'a'), (0, 1, 0), (0, 2, 1), (1, 2, 2), (1, 3, 3), (2, 3, 4)]
[(0, 1, 0), (0, 2, 'a'), (0, 2, 1), (1, 2, 2), (1, 3, 3), (2, 3, 4)]
[(0, 1, 0), (0, 2, 1), (0, 3, 'a'), (1, 2, 2), (1, 3, 3), (2, 3, 4)]
[(0, 1, 0), (0, 2, 1), (1, 2, 'a'), (1, 2, 2), (1, 3, 3), (2, 3, 4)]
[(0, 1, 0), (0, 2, 1), (1, 2, 2), (1, 3, 'a'), (1, 3, 3), (2, 3, 4)]
[(0, 1, 0), (0, 2, 1), (1, 2, 2), (1, 3, 3), (2, 3, 'a'), (2, 3, 4)]
```

```
sage: M = Matroid(graphs.CompleteBipartiteGraph(3,3))
sage: I = M.graphic_extensions(simple=True)
sage: sum(1 for i in I)
6
sage: I = M.graphic_extensions(vertices=[0,1,2])
sage: sum(1 for i in I)
4
```

groundset ()

Return the groundset of the matroid as a frozenset.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = Matroid(graphs.DiamondGraph())
sage: sorted(M.groundset())
[(0, 1), (0, 2), (1, 2), (1, 3), (2, 3)]
sage: G = graphs.CompleteGraph(3).disjoint_union(graphs.CompleteGraph(4))
sage: M = Matroid(range(G.num_edges()), G); sorted(M.groundset())
[0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8]
sage: M = Matroid(Graph([(0, 1, 'a'), (0, 2, 'b'), (0, 3, 'c')]))
sage: sorted(M.groundset())
['a', 'b', 'c']
```

groundset_to_edges (X)

Return a list of edges corresponding to a set of groundset elements.

INPUT:

- X – subset of the groundset

OUTPUT: list of graph edges

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = Matroid(range(5), graphs.DiamondGraph())
sage: M.groundset_to_edges([2, 3, 4])
[(1, 2, 2), (1, 3, 3), (2, 3, 4)]
sage: M.groundset_to_edges([2, 3, 4, 5])
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: input must be a subset of the groundset
```

is_graphic()

Return if self is graphic.

This is trivially True for a *GraphicMatroid*.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = Matroid(graphs.PetersenGraph())
sage: M.is_graphic()
True
```

is_regular()

Return if self is regular.

This is always True for a *GraphicMatroid*.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = Matroid(graphs.DesarguesGraph())
sage: M.is_regular()
True
```

is_valid()

Test if the data obey the matroid axioms.

Since a graph is used for the data, this is always the case.

OUTPUT: True

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.CompleteGraphic(4); M
M(K4): Graphic matroid of rank 3 on 6 elements
sage: M.is_valid()
True
```

one_sum(X, u, v)

Arrange matroid components in the graph.

The matroid's graph must be connected even if the matroid is not connected, but if there are multiple matroid components, the user may choose how they are arranged in the graph. This method will take the block of the graph that represents X and attach it by vertex u to another vertex v in the graph.

INPUT:

- X – subset of the groundset

- u – vertex spanned by the edges of the elements in X
- v – vertex spanned by the edges of the elements not in X

OUTPUT: *GraphicMatroid* isomorphic to this matroid but with a graph that is not necessarily isomorphic

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: edgedict = {0:[1, 2], 1:[2, 3], 2:[3], 3:[4, 5], 6:[4, 5]}
sage: M = Matroid(range(9), Graph(edgedict))
sage: M.graph().edges(sort=True)
[(0, 1, 0),
 (0, 2, 1),
 (1, 2, 2),
 (1, 3, 3),
 (2, 3, 4),
 (3, 4, 5),
 (3, 5, 6),
 (4, 6, 7),
 (5, 6, 8)]
sage: M1 = M.one_sum(u=3, v=1, X=[5, 6, 7, 8])
sage: M1.graph().edges(sort=True)
[(0, 1, 0),
 (0, 2, 1),
 (1, 2, 2),
 (1, 3, 3),
 (1, 4, 5),
 (1, 5, 6),
 (2, 3, 4),
 (4, 6, 7),
 (5, 6, 8)]
sage: M2 = M.one_sum(u=4, v=3, X=[5, 6, 7, 8])
sage: M2.graph().edges(sort=True)
[(0, 1, 0),
 (0, 2, 1),
 (1, 2, 2),
 (1, 3, 3),
 (2, 3, 4),
 (3, 6, 7),
 (3, 7, 5),
 (5, 6, 8),
 (5, 7, 6)]

```

regular_matroid()

Return an instance of *RegularMatroid* isomorphic to this *GraphicMatroid*.

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: M = matroids.CompleteGraphic(5); M
M(K5): Graphic matroid of rank 4 on 10 elements
sage: N = M.regular_matroid(); N
Regular matroid of rank 4 on 10 elements with 125 bases
sage: M.equals(N)
True
sage: M == N
False

```

relabel(mapping)

Return an isomorphic matroid with relabeled groundset.

The output is obtained by relabeling each element e by mapping $[e]$, where mapping is a given injective map. If mapping $[e]$ is not defined, then the identity map is assumed.

INPUT:

- mapping – a Python object such that mapping $[e]$ is the new label of e

OUTPUT: matroid

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.CompleteGraphic(4)
sage: sorted(M.groundset())
[0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5]
sage: N = M.relabel({0: 6, 5: 'e'})
sage: sorted(N.groundset(), key=str)
[1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 'e']
sage: N.is_isomorphic(M)
True
```

subgraph_from_set (X)

Return the subgraph corresponding to the matroid restricted to X .

INPUT:

- X – subset of the groundset

OUTPUT: graph

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = Matroid(range(5), graphs.DiamondGraph())
sage: M.subgraph_from_set([0,1,2])
Looped multi-graph on 3 vertices
sage: M.subgraph_from_set([3,4,5])
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: input must be a subset of the groundset
```

twist (X)

Perform a Whitney twist on the graph.

X must be part of a 2-separation. The connectivity of X must be 1, and the subgraph induced by X must intersect the subgraph induced by the rest of the elements on exactly two vertices.

INPUT:

- X – the set of elements to be twisted with respect to the rest of the matroid

OUTPUT: *GraphicMatroid* isomorphic to this matroid but with a graph that is not necessarily isomorphic

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: edgelist = [(0, 1, 0), (1, 2, 1), (1, 2, 2), (2, 3, 3),
...:             (2, 3, 4), (2, 3, 5), (3, 0, 6)]
sage: M = Matroid(Graph(edgelist, multiedges=True))
sage: M1 = M.twist([0, 1, 2]); M1.graph().edges(sort=True)
[(0, 1, 1), (0, 1, 2), (0, 3, 6), (1, 2, 0), (2, 3, 3), (2, 3, 4), (2, 3, 5)]
sage: M2 = M.twist([0, 1, 3])
Traceback (most recent call last):
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
...
ValueError: the input must display a 2-separation that is not a 1-separation
```

vertex_map()

Return a dictionary mapping the input vertices to the current vertices.

The graph for the matroid is always connected. If the constructor is given a graph with multiple components, it will connect them. The Python dictionary given by this method has the vertices from the input graph as keys, and the corresponding vertex label after any merging as values.

OUTPUT: dictionary

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: G = Graph([(0, 1), (0, 2), (1, 2), (3, 4), (3, 5), (4, 5),
....: (6, 7), (6, 8), (7, 8), (8, 8), (7, 8)], multiedges=True, loops=True)
sage: M = Matroid(range(G.num_edges()), G)
sage: M.graph().edges(sort=True)
[(0, 1, 0),
 (0, 2, 1),
 (1, 2, 2),
 (1, 4, 3),
 (1, 5, 4),
 (4, 5, 5),
 (4, 7, 6),
 (4, 8, 7),
 (7, 8, 8),
 (7, 8, 9),
 (8, 8, 10)]
sage: M.vertex_map()
{0: 0, 1: 1, 2: 2, 3: 1, 4: 4, 5: 5, 6: 4, 7: 7, 8: 8}
```

ABSTRACT MATROID CLASSES

4.1 Dual matroids

4.1.1 Theory

Let M be a matroid with groundset E . If B is the set of bases of M , then the set $\{E - b : b \in B\}$ is the set of bases of another matroid, the dual of M .

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: N = M.dual()
sage: M.is_basis('abc')
True
sage: N.is_basis('defg')
True
sage: M.dual().dual() == M
True
```

4.1.2 Implementation

The class `DualMatroid` wraps around a matroid instance to represent its dual. Only useful for classes that don't have an explicit construction of the dual (such as `RankMatroid` and `CircuitClosuresMatroid`). It is also used as the default implementation of the method `M.dual()`. For direct access to the `DualMatroid` constructor, run:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import *
```

See also `sage.matroids.advanced`.

AUTHORS:

- Rudi Pendavingh, Michael Welsh, Stefan van Zwam (2013-04-01): initial version

```
class sage.matroids.dual_matroid.DualMatroid(matroid)
```

Bases: `Matroid`

Dual of a matroid.

For some matroid representations it can be computationally expensive to derive an explicit representation of the dual. This class wraps around any matroid to provide an abstract dual. It also serves as the default implementation of the dual.

INPUT:

- `matroid - matroid`

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import *
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Vamos()
sage: Md = DualMatroid(M) # indirect doctest
sage: Md.rank('abd') == M.corank('abd')
True
sage: Md
Dual of 'Vamos: Matroid of rank 4 on 8 elements with circuit-closures
{3: {{'a', 'b', 'c', 'd'}, {'a', 'b', 'e', 'f'}, {'a', 'b', 'g', 'h'},
      {'c', 'd', 'e', 'f'}, {'e', 'f', 'g', 'h'}},
4: {{'a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e', 'f', 'g', 'h'}}}'
```

dual()

Return the dual of the matroid.

Let M be a matroid with groundset E . If B is the set of bases of M , then the set $\{E - b : b \in B\}$ is the set of bases of another matroid, the *dual* of M . Note that the dual of the dual of M equals M , so if this is the *DualMatroid* instance wrapping M then the returned matroid is M .

OUTPUT: the dual matroid

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Pappus().dual()
sage: N = M.dual()
sage: N.rank()
3
sage: N
Pappus: Matroid of rank 3 on 9 elements with 9 nonspanning circuits
```

groundset()

Return the groundset of the matroid.

The groundset is the set of elements that comprise the matroid.

OUTPUT: set

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Pappus().dual()
sage: sorted(M.groundset())
['a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e', 'f', 'g', 'h', 'i']
```

is_valid()

Test if `self` obeys the matroid axioms.

For a *DualMatroid*, we check its dual.

OUTPUT: boolean

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.K5dual()
sage: type(M)
<class 'sage.matroids.dual_matroid.DualMatroid'>
sage: M.is_valid()
True
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: M = Matroid([[0, 1], [2, 3]])
sage: M.dual().is_valid()
False
```

relabel (*mapping*)

Return an isomorphic matroid with relabeled groundset.

The output is obtained by relabeling each element e by $\text{mapping}[e]$, where mapping is a given injective map. If $\text{mapping}[e]$ is not defined, then the identity map is assumed.

INPUT:

- mapping – a Python object such that $\text{mapping}[e]$ is the new label of e

OUTPUT: matroid

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.K5dual(range(10))
sage: type(M)
<class 'sage.matroids.dual_matroid.DualMatroid'>
sage: sorted(M.groundset())
[0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9]
sage: N = M.dual().relabel({0:10})
sage: sorted(N.groundset())
[1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10]
sage: N.is_isomorphic(matroids.catalog.K5())
True
```

4.2 Minors of matroids

4.2.1 Theory

Let M be a matroid with groundset E . There are two standard ways to remove an element from E so that the result is again a matroid, *deletion* and *contraction*. Deletion is simply omitting the elements from a set D from E and keeping all remaining independent sets. This is denoted $M \setminus D$ (this also works in Sage). Contraction is the dual operation: $M / C == (M.dual() \setminus C).dual()$.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: M.delete(['a', 'c']) == M.delete(['a', 'c'])
True
sage: M / 'a' == M.contract('a')
True
sage: (M / 'c').delete('ab') == M.minor(contractions='c', deletions='ab')
True
```

If a contraction set is not independent (or a deletion set not coindependent), this is taken care of:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: M.rank('abf')
2
sage: M / 'abf' == (M / 'ab').delete('f')
True
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: M / 'abf' == (M / 'af').delete('b')
True
```

See also:

`M.delete()`, `M.contract()`, `M.minor()`,

4.2.2 Implementation

The class `MinorMatroid` wraps around a matroid instance to represent a minor. Only useful for classes that don't have an explicit construction of minors (such as `RankMatroid` and `CircuitClosuresMatroid`). It is also used as default implementation of the minor methods `M.minor(C, D)`, `M.delete(D)`, `M.contract(C)`. For direct access to the `DualMatroid` constructor, run:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import *
```

See also `sage.matroids.advanced`.

AUTHORS:

- Rudi Pendavingh, Michael Welsh, Stefan van Zwam (2013-04-01): initial version

4.2.3 Methods

class `sage.matroids.minor_matroid.MinorMatroid` (*matroid*, *contractions=None*, *deletions=None*)

Bases: `Matroid`

Minor of a matroid.

For some matroid representations, it can be computationally expensive to derive an explicit representation of a minor. This class wraps around any matroid to provide an abstract minor. It also serves as default implementation.

Return a minor.

INPUT:

- `matroid` – matroid
- `contractions` – An object with Python's `frozenset` interface containing a subset of `self.groundset()`.
- `deletions` – An object with Python's `frozenset` interface containing a subset of `self.groundset()`.

OUTPUT:

A `MinorMatroid` instance representing `matroid / contractions \ deletions`.

Warning: This class does NOT do any checks. Besides the assumptions above, we assume the following:

- `contractions` is independent
- `deletions` is coindependent
- `contractions` and `deletions` are disjoint.

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import *
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Vamos()
sage: N = MinorMatroid(matroid=M, contractions=set(['a']),
.....:                  deletions=set())
sage: N._minor(contractions=set(), deletions=set(['b', 'c']))
M / {'a'} \ {'b', 'c'}, where M is Vamos:
Matroid of rank 4 on 8 elements with circuit-closures
{3: {{'a', 'b', 'c', 'd'}, {'a', 'b', 'e', 'f'}, {'a', 'b', 'g', 'h'},
      {'c', 'd', 'e', 'f'}, {'e', 'f', 'g', 'h'}},
  4: {{'a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e', 'f', 'g', 'h'}}}

```

groundset ()

Return the groundset of the matroid.

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: M = matroids.catalog.Pappus().contract(['c'])
sage: sorted(M.groundset())
['a', 'b', 'd', 'e', 'f', 'g', 'h', 'i']

```

4.3 Basis exchange matroids

BasisExchangeMatroid is an abstract class implementing default matroid functionality in terms of basis exchange. Several concrete matroid classes are subclasses of this. They have the following methods in addition to the ones provided by the parent class *Matroid*.

- *bases_count ()*
- *groundset_list ()*

AUTHORS:

- Rudi Pendavingh, Stefan van Zwam (2013-04-01): initial version

class sage.matroids.basis_exchange_matroid.**BasisExchangeMatroid**

Bases: *Matroid*

Class *BasisExchangeMatroid* is a virtual class that derives from *Matroid*. It implements each of the elementary matroid methods (*rank ()*, *max_independent ()*, *circuit ()*, *closure ()* etc.), essentially by crawling the base exchange graph of the matroid. This is the graph whose vertices are the bases of the matroid, two bases being adjacent in the graph if their symmetric difference has 2 members.

This base exchange graph is not stored as such, but should be provided implicitly by the child class in the form of two methods *_is_exchange_pair (x, y)* and *_exchange (x, y)*, as well as an initial basis. At any moment, *BasisExchangeMatroid* keeps a current basis *B*. The method *_is_exchange_pair (x, y)* should return a boolean indicating whether $B - x + y$ is a basis. The method *_exchange (x, y)* is called when the current basis *B* is replaced by said $B - x + y$. It is up to the child class to update its internal data structure to make information relative to the new basis more accessible. For instance, a linear matroid would perform a row reduction to make the column labeled by *y* a standard basis vector (and therefore the columns indexed by $B - x + y$ would form an identity matrix).

Each of the elementary matroid methods has a straightforward greedy-type implementation in terms of these two methods. For example, given a subset *F* of the groundset, one can step to a basis *B* over the edges of the base exchange graph which has maximal intersection with *F*, in each step increasing the intersection of the current *B* with *F*. Then one computes the rank of *F* as the cardinality of the intersection of *F* and *B*.

The following matroid classes can/will implement their oracle efficiently by deriving from `BasisExchangeMatroid`:

- `BasisMatroid`: keeps a list of all bases.
 - `_is_exchange_pair(x, y)` reduces to a query whether $B - x + y$ is a basis.
 - `_exchange(x, y)` has no work to do.
- `LinearMatroid`: keeps a matrix representation A of the matroid so that $A[B] = I$.
 - `_is_exchange_pair(x, y)` reduces to testing whether $A[r, y]$ is nonzero, where $A[r, x] = 1$.
 - `_exchange(x, y)` should modify the matrix so that $A[B - x + y]$ becomes I , which means pivoting on $A[r, y]$.
- `TransversalMatroid` (not yet implemented): If A is a set of subsets of E , then I is independent if it is a system of distinct representatives of A , i.e. if I is covered by a matching of an appropriate bipartite graph G , with color classes A and E and an edge (A_i, e) if e is in the subset A_i . At any time you keep a maximum matching M of G covering the current basis B .
 - `_is_exchange_pair(x, y)` checks for the existence of an M -alternating path P from y to x .
 - `_exchange(x, y)` replaces M by the symmetric difference of M and $E(P)$.
- `AlgebraicMatroid` (not yet implemented): keeps a list of polynomials in variables $E - B + e$ for each variable e in B .
 - `_is_exchange_pair(x, y)` checks whether the polynomial that relates y to $E - B$ uses x .
 - `_exchange(x, y)` make new list of polynomials by computing resultants.

All but the first of the above matroids are algebraic, and all implementations specializations of the algebraic one.

`BasisExchangeMatroid` internally renders subsets of the groundset as bitsets. It provides optimized methods for enumerating bases, nonbases, flats, circuits, etc.

bases_count ()

Return the number of bases of the matroid.

A *basis* is an inclusionwise maximal independent set.

See also:

`M.basis ()`.

OUTPUT: integer

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.N1()
sage: M.bases_count()
184
```

basis ()

Return an arbitrary basis of the matroid.

A *basis* is an inclusionwise maximal independent set.

Note: The output of this method can change in between calls. It reflects the internal state of the matroid. This state is updated by lots of methods, including the method `M._move_current_basis ()`.

OUTPUT: set of elements

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: sorted(M.basis())
['a', 'b', 'c']
sage: M.rank('cd')
2
sage: sorted(M.basis())
['a', 'c', 'd']
```

circuits (*k=None*)

Return the circuits of the matroid.

OUTPUT: iterable containing all circuits

See also:

M.circuit()

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = Matroid(matroids.catalog.NonFano().bases())
sage: sorted([sorted(C) for C in M.circuits()])
[['a', 'b', 'c', 'g'], ['a', 'b', 'd', 'e'], ['a', 'b', 'f'],
 ['a', 'c', 'd', 'f'], ['a', 'c', 'e'], ['a', 'd', 'e', 'f'],
 ['a', 'd', 'g'], ['a', 'e', 'f', 'g'], ['b', 'c', 'd'],
 ['b', 'c', 'e', 'f'], ['b', 'd', 'e', 'f'], ['b', 'd', 'f', 'g'],
 ['b', 'e', 'g'], ['c', 'd', 'e', 'f'], ['c', 'd', 'e', 'g'],
 ['c', 'f', 'g'], ['d', 'e', 'f', 'g']]
```

cocircuits ()

Return the cocircuits of the matroid.

OUTPUT: iterable containing all cocircuits

See also:

Matroid.cocircuit()

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = Matroid(bases=matroids.catalog.NonFano().bases())
sage: sorted([sorted(C) for C in M.cocircuits()])
[['a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'g'], ['a', 'b', 'c', 'e', 'g'],
 ['a', 'b', 'c', 'f', 'g'], ['a', 'b', 'd', 'e'],
 ['a', 'c', 'd', 'f'], ['a', 'e', 'f', 'g'], ['b', 'c', 'e', 'f'],
 ['b', 'd', 'f', 'g'], ['c', 'd', 'e', 'g']]
```

coflats (*k*)

Return the collection of coflats of the matroid of specified corank.

A *coflat* is a coclosed set.

INPUT:

- *k* – integer

OUTPUT: iterable containing all coflats of corank *k*

See also:

Matroid.coclosure()

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.S8().dual()
sage: M.whitney_numbers2()
[1, 8, 22, 14, 1]
sage: len(M.coflats(2))
22
sage: len(M.coflats(8))
0
sage: len(M.coflats(4))
1
```

components ()

Return an iterable containing the components of the matroid.

A *component* is an inclusionwise maximal connected subset of the matroid. A subset is *connected* if the matroid resulting from deleting the complement of that subset is *connected*.

OUTPUT: list of subsets

See also:

M.is_connected(), *M.delete()*

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import setprint
sage: M = Matroid(ring=QQ, matrix=[[1, 0, 0, 1, 1, 0],
.....:                             [0, 1, 0, 1, 2, 0],
.....:                             [0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1]])
sage: setprint(M.components())
[0, 1, 3, 4], {2, 5}]
```

dependent_sets (k)

Return the dependent sets of fixed size.

INPUT:

- k – integer

OUTPUT: iterable containing all dependent sets of size k

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.N1()
sage: len(M.nonbases())
68
sage: [len(M.dependent_sets(k)) for k in range(M.full_rank() + 1)]
[0, 0, 0, 0, 9, 68]
```

flats (k)

Return the collection of flats of the matroid of specified rank.

A *flat* is a closed set.

INPUT:

- k – integer

OUTPUT: SetSystem

See also:*Matroid.closure()***EXAMPLES:**

```

sage: M = matroids.catalog.S8()
sage: M.whitney_numbers2()
[1, 8, 22, 14, 1]
sage: len(M.flats(2))
22
sage: len(M.flats(8))
0
sage: len(M.flats(4))
1

```

full_corank()

Return the corank of the matroid.

The *corank* of the matroid equals the rank of the dual matroid. It is given by $M.size() - M.full_rank()$.

OUTPUT: integer

See also:*M.dual()*, *M.full_rank()***EXAMPLES:**

```

sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: M.full_corank()
4
sage: M.dual().full_corank()
3

```

full_rank()

Return the rank of the matroid.

The *rank* of the matroid is the size of the largest independent subset of the groundset.

OUTPUT: integer

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: M.full_rank()
3
sage: M.dual().full_rank()
4

```

groundset()

Return the groundset of the matroid.

The groundset is the set of elements that comprise the matroid.

OUTPUT: set

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: sorted(M.groundset())
['a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e', 'f', 'g']
```

groundset_list()

Return a list of elements of the groundset of the matroid.

The order of the list does not change between calls.

OUTPUT: list

See also:

M.groundset()

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: type(M.groundset())
<... 'frozenset'>
sage: type(M.groundset_list())
<... 'list'>
sage: sorted(M.groundset_list())
['a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e', 'f', 'g']

sage: E = M.groundset_list()
sage: E.remove('a')
sage: sorted(M.groundset_list())
['a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e', 'f', 'g']
```

independent_sets(k=-1)

Return the independent sets of the matroid.

INPUT:

- k – integer (optional); if specified, return the size- k independent sets of the matroid

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: I = M.independent_sets()
sage: len(I)
57
sage: M = matroids.catalog.N1()
sage: M.bases_count()
184
sage: [len(M.independent_sets(k)) for k in range(M.full_rank() + 1)]
[1, 10, 45, 120, 201, 184]
```

is_valid()

Test if the data obey the matroid axioms.

This method checks the basis axioms for the class. If B is the set of bases of a matroid M , then

- B is nonempty
- if X and Y are in B , and x is in $X - Y$, then there is a y in $Y - X$ such that $(X - x) + y$ is again a member of B .

OUTPUT: boolean

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import *
sage: M = BasisMatroid(matroids.catalog.Fano())
sage: M.is_valid()
True
sage: M = Matroid(groundset='abcd', bases=['ab', 'cd'])
sage: M.is_valid()
False

```

noncospanning_cocircuits()

Return the noncospanning cocircuits of the matroid.

A *noncospanning cocircuit* is a cocircuit whose corank is strictly smaller than the corank of the matroid.

OUTPUT: iterable containing all nonspanning circuits

See also:

Matroid.cocircuit(), *Matroid.corank()*

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: M = matroids.catalog.N1()
sage: len(M.noncospanning_cocircuits())
23

```

nonspanning_circuits()

Return the nonspanning circuits of the matroid.

A *nonspanning circuit* is a circuit whose rank is strictly smaller than the rank of the matroid.

OUTPUT: iterable containing all nonspanning circuits

See also:

Matroid.circuit(), *Matroid.rank()*

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: M = matroids.catalog.N1()
sage: len(M.nonspanning_circuits())
23

```

whitney_numbers2()

Return the Whitney numbers of the second kind of the matroid.

The Whitney numbers of the second kind are here encoded as a vector (W_0, \dots, W_r) , where W_i is the number of flats of rank i , and r is the rank of the matroid.

OUTPUT: list of integers

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: M = matroids.catalog.S8()
sage: M.whitney_numbers2()
[1, 8, 22, 14, 1]

```


ADVANCED FUNCTIONALITY

5.1 Advanced matroid functionality

This module collects a number of advanced functions which are not directly available to the end user by default. To import them into the main namespace, type:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import *
```

This adds the following to the main namespace:

- Matroid classes:
 - *BasisMatroid*
 - *CircuitsMatroid*
 - *CircuitClosuresMatroid*
 - *DualMatroid*
 - *FlatsMatroid*
 - *GraphicMatroid*
 - *LinearMatroid*
 - *RegularMatroid*
 - *BinaryMatroid*
 - *TernaryMatroid*
 - *QuaternaryMatroid*
 - *MinorMatroid*
 - *RankMatroid*

Note that you can construct all of these through the *Matroid()* function, which is available on startup. Using the classes directly can sometimes be useful for faster code (e.g. if your code calls *Matroid()* frequently).

- Other classes:
 - *LinearSubclasses*
 - *MatroidExtensions*

Instances of these classes are returned by the methods *Matroid.linear_subclasses()* and *Matroid.extensions()*.

- Useful functions:
 - `setprint()`
 - `newlabel()`
 - `get_nonisomorphic_matroids()`
 - `lift_cross_ratios()`
 - `lift_map()`
 - `cmp_elements_key()`

AUTHORS:

- Stefan van Zwam (2013-04-01): initial version

5.2 Some useful functions for the matroid class.

For direct access to the methods `newlabel()`, `setprint()` and `get_nonisomorphic_matroids()`, type:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import *
```

See also `sage.matroids.advanced`.

AUTHORS:

- Stefan van Zwam (2011-06-24): initial version

`sage.matroids.utilities.cmp_elements_key(x)`

A helper function to compare elements which may be integers or strings.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.utilities import cmp_elements_key
sage: l = ['a', 'b', 1, 3, 2, 10, 111, 100, 'c', 'aa']
sage: sorted(l, key=cmp_elements_key)
[1, 2, 3, 10, 100, 111, 'a', 'aa', 'b', 'c']
```

`sage.matroids.utilities.get_nonisomorphic_matroids(MSet)`

Return non-isomorphic members of the matroids in set `MSet`.

For direct access to `get_nonisomorphic_matroids`, run:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import *
```

INPUT:

- `MSet` – an iterable whose members are matroids.

OUTPUT:

A list containing one representative of each isomorphism class of members of `MSet`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import *
sage: L = matroids.Uniform(3, 5).extensions()
sage: len(list(L))
32
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: len(get_nonisomorphic_matroids(L))
5
```

`sage.matroids.utilities.lift_cross_ratios(A, lift_map=None)`

Return a matrix which arises from the given matrix by lifting cross ratios.

INPUT:

- A – a matrix over a ring `source_ring`.
- `lift_map` – a Python dictionary, mapping each cross ratio of A to some element of a target ring, and such that `lift_map[source_ring(1)] = target_ring(1)`.

OUTPUT:

- Z – a matrix over the ring `target_ring`.

The intended use of this method is to create a (reduced) matrix representation of a matroid M over a ring `target_ring`, given a (reduced) matrix representation of A of M over a ring `source_ring` and a map `lift_map` from `source_ring` to `target_ring`.

This method will create a unique candidate representation Z , but will not verify if Z is indeed a representation of M . However, this is guaranteed if the conditions of the lift theorem (see [PvZ2010]) hold for the lift map in combination with the matrix A .

For a lift map f and a matrix A these conditions are as follows. First of all $f : S \rightarrow T$, where S is a set of invertible elements of the source ring and T is a set of invertible elements of the target ring. The matrix A has entries from the source ring, and each cross ratio of A is contained in S . Moreover:

- $1 \in S, 1 \in T$;
- for all $x \in S$: $f(x) = 1$ if and only if $x = 1$;
- for all $x, y \in S$: if $x + y = 0$ then $f(x) + f(y) = 0$;
- for all $x, y \in S$: if $x + y = 1$ then $f(x) + f(y) = 1$;
- for all $x, y, z \in S$: if $xy = z$ then $f(x)f(y) = f(z)$.

Any ring homomorphism $h : P \rightarrow R$ induces a lift map from the set of units S of P to the set of units T of R . There exist lift maps which do not arise in this manner. Several such maps can be created by the function `lift_map()`.

See also:

`lift_map()`

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: # needs sage.graphs
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import lift_cross_ratios, lift_map, LinearMatroid
sage: R = GF(7)
sage: to_sixth_root_of_unity = lift_map('sru') #_
      ↪needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: A = Matrix(R, [[1, 0, 6, 1, 2],[6, 1, 0, 0, 1],[0, 6, 3, 6, 0]])
sage: A
[1 0 6 1 2]
[6 1 0 0 1]
[0 6 3 6 0]
sage: Z = lift_cross_ratios(A, to_sixth_root_of_unity) #_
      ↪needs sage.rings.finite_rings sage.rings.number_field
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

sage: Z
↳needs sage.rings.finite_rings sage.rings.number_field #_
[ 1 0 1 1 1]
[-z + 1 1 0 0 1]
[ 0 -1 1 -z + 1 0]
sage: M = LinearMatroid(reduced_matrix=A)
sage: sorted(M.cross_ratios())
[3, 5]
sage: N = LinearMatroid(reduced_matrix=Z) #_
↳needs sage.rings.finite_rings sage.rings.number_field
sage: sorted(N.cross_ratios()) #_
↳needs sage.rings.finite_rings sage.rings.number_field
[-z + 1, z]
sage: M.is_isomorphism(N, {e:e for e in M.groundset()}) #_
↳needs sage.rings.finite_rings sage.rings.number_field
True

```

`sage.matroids.utilities.lift_map(target)`

Create a lift map, to be used for lifting the cross ratios of a matroid representation.

See also:

`lift_cross_ratios()`

INPUT:

- `target` – a string describing the target (partial) field.

OUTPUT:

- a dictionary

Depending on the value of `target`, the following lift maps will be created:

- “reg”: a lift map from \mathbf{F}_3 to the regular partial field $(\mathbf{Z}, < -1 >)$.
- “sru”: a lift map from \mathbf{F}_7 to the sixth-root-of-unity partial field $(\mathbf{Q}(z), < z >)$, where z is a sixth root of unity. The map sends 3 to z .
- “dyadic”: a lift map from \mathbf{F}_{11} to the dyadic partial field $(\mathbf{Q}, < -1, 2 >)$.
- “gm”: a lift map from \mathbf{F}_{19} to the golden mean partial field $(\mathbf{Q}(t), < -1, t >)$, where t is a root of $t^2 - t - 1$. The map sends 5 to t .

The example below shows that the latter map satisfies three necessary conditions stated in `lift_cross_ratios()`

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: from sage.matroids.utilities import lift_map
sage: lm = lift_map('gm') #_
↳needs sage.rings.finite_rings sage.rings.number_field
sage: for x in lm: #_
↳needs sage.rings.finite_rings sage.rings.number_field
....:     if (x == 1) is not (lm[x] == 1):
....:         print('not a proper lift map')
....:     for y in lm:
....:         if (x+y == 0) and not (lm[x]+lm[y] == 0):
....:             print('not a proper lift map')
....:         if (x+y == 1) and not (lm[x]+lm[y] == 1):
....:             print('not a proper lift map')

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

.....:         for z in lm:
.....:             if (x*y==z) and not (lm[x]*lm[y]==lm[z]):
.....:                 print('not a proper lift map')

```

`sage.matroids.utilities.make_regular_matroid_from_matroid(matroid)`

Attempt to construct a regular representation of a matroid.

INPUT:

- `matroid` – a matroid.

OUTPUT:

Return a $(0, 1, -1)$ -matrix over the integers such that, if the input is a regular matroid, then the output is a totally unimodular matrix representing that matroid.

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: from sage.matroids.utilities import make_regular_matroid_from_matroid
sage: make_regular_matroid_from_matroid(                               #_
↳needs sage.graphs
.....:         matroids.CompleteGraphic(6)).is_isomorphic(
.....:         matroids.CompleteGraphic(6))
True

```

`sage.matroids.utilities.newlabel(groundset)`

Create a new element label different from the labels in `groundset`.

INPUT:

- `groundset` – A set of objects.

OUTPUT:

A string not in the set `groundset`.

For direct access to `newlabel`, run:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import *
```

ALGORITHM:

1. Create a set of all one-character alphanumeric strings.
2. Remove the string representation of each existing element from this list.
3. If the list is nonempty, return any element.
4. Otherwise, return the concatenation of the strings of each existing element, preceded by 'e'.

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import newlabel
sage: S = set(['a', 42, 'b'])
sage: newlabel(S) in S
False

sage: S = set('abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ0123456789')
sage: t = newlabel(S)
sage: len(t)
63

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: t[0]
'e'
```

`sage.matroids.utilities.sanitize_contractions_deletions` (*matroid*, *contractions*, *deletions*)

Return a fixed version of sets *contractions* and *deletions*.

INPUT:

- *matroid* – a *Matroid* instance.
- *contractions* – a subset of the groundset.
- *deletions* – a subset of the groundset.

OUTPUT:

An independent set *C* and a coindependent set *D* such that

$$\text{matroid} / \text{contractions} \setminus \text{deletions} == \text{matroid} / C \setminus D$$

Raise an error if either is not a subset of the groundset of *matroid* or if they are not disjoint.

This function is used by the *Matroid.minor()* method.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.utilities import setprint
sage: from sage.matroids.utilities import sanitize_contractions_deletions
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: setprint(sanitize_contractions_deletions(M, 'abc', 'defg'))
[{'a', 'b', 'c'}, {'d', 'e', 'f', 'g'}]
sage: setprint(sanitize_contractions_deletions(M, 'defg', 'abc'))
[{'a', 'b', 'c', 'f'}, {'d', 'e', 'g'}]
sage: setprint(sanitize_contractions_deletions(M, [1, 2, 3], 'efg'))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: [1, 2, 3] is not a subset of the groundset
sage: setprint(sanitize_contractions_deletions(M, 'efg', [1, 2, 3]))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: [1, 2, 3] is not a subset of the groundset
sage: setprint(sanitize_contractions_deletions(M, 'ade', 'efg'))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: contraction and deletion sets are not disjoint.
```

`sage.matroids.utilities.setprint` (*X*)

Print nested data structures nicely.

Python's data structures `set` and `frozenset` do not print nicely. This function can be used as replacement for `print` to overcome this. For direct access to `setprint`, run:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import *
```

Note: This function will be redundant when Sage moves to Python 3, since the default `print` will suffice then.

INPUT:

- *X* – Any Python object

OUTPUT:

None. However, the function prints a nice representation of X .

EXAMPLES:

Output looks much better:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import setprint
sage: L = [{1, 2, 3}, {1, 2, 4}, {2, 3, 4}, {4, 1, 3}]
sage: print(L)
[{1, 2, 3}, {1, 2, 4}, {2, 3, 4}, {1, 3, 4}]
sage: setprint(L)
[{1, 2, 3}, {1, 2, 4}, {1, 3, 4}, {2, 3, 4}]
```

Note that for iterables, the effect can be undesirable:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import setprint
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano().delete('efg')
sage: M.bases()
SetSystem of 3 sets over 4 elements
sage: setprint(M.bases())
[{'a', 'b', 'c'}, {'a', 'b', 'd'}, {'a', 'c', 'd'}]
```

An exception was made for subclasses of SageObject:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import setprint
sage: G = graphs.PetersenGraph() #_
↳needs sage.graphs
sage: list(G) #_
↳needs sage.graphs
[0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9]
sage: setprint(G) #_
↳needs sage.graphs
Petersen graph: Graph on 10 vertices
```

`sage.matroids.utilities.setprint_s(X, toplevel=False)`

Create the string for use by `setprint()`.

INPUT:

- X – any Python object
- `toplevel` – (default: `False`) indicates whether this is a recursion or not.

OUTPUT:

A string representation of the object, with nice notation for sets and frozensets.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.utilities import setprint_s
sage: L = [{1, 2, 3}, {1, 2, 4}, {2, 3, 4}, {4, 1, 3}]
sage: setprint_s(L)
'[{1, 2, 3}, {1, 2, 4}, {1, 3, 4}, {2, 3, 4}]'
```

The `toplevel` argument only affects strings, to mimic `print`'s behavior:

```
sage: X = 'abcd'
sage: setprint_s(X)
"'abcd'"
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: setprint_s(X, toplevel=True)
'abcd'
```

`sage.matroids.utilities.spanning_forest` (M)

Return a list of edges of a spanning forest of the bipartite graph defined by M

INPUT:

- M – a matrix defining a bipartite graph G . The vertices are the rows and columns, if $M[i, j]$ is non-zero, then there is an edge between row i and column j .

OUTPUT:

A list of tuples (r_i, c_i) representing edges between row r_i and column c_i .

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.utilities import spanning_forest
sage: len(spanning_forest(matrix([[1, 1, 1], [1, 1, 1], [1, 1, 1]]))) #_
↳needs sage.graphs
5
sage: len(spanning_forest(matrix([[0, 0, 1], [0, 1, 0], [0, 1, 0]]))) #_
↳needs sage.graphs
3
```

`sage.matroids.utilities.spanning_stars` (M)

Return the edges of a connected subgraph that is a union of all edges incident some subset of vertices.

INPUT:

- M – a matrix defining a bipartite graph G . The vertices are the rows and columns, if $M[i, j]$ is non-zero, then there is an edge between row i and column j .

OUTPUT:

A list of tuples $(row, column)$ in a spanning forest of the bipartite graph defined by M

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.utilities import spanning_stars
sage: edges = spanning_stars(matrix([[1, 1, 1], [1, 1, 1], [1, 1, 1]])) #_
↳needs sage.graphs
sage: Graph([(x+3, y) for x,y in edges]).is_connected() #_
↳needs sage.graphs
True
```

`sage.matroids.utilities.split_vertex` ($G, u, v=None, edges=None$)

Split a vertex in a graph.

If an edge is inserted between the vertices after splitting, this corresponds to a graphic coextension of a matroid.

INPUT:

- G – A SageMath `Graph`.
- u – A vertex in G .
- v – (optional) The name of the new vertex after the splitting. If v is specified and already in the graph, it must be an isolated vertex.
- $edges$ – (optional) An iterable container of edges on u that move to v after the splitting. If `None`, v will be an isolated vertex. The edge labels must be specified.

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: # needs sage.graphs
sage: from sage.matroids.utilities import split_vertex
sage: G = graphs.BullGraph()
sage: split_vertex(G, u=1, v=55, edges=[(1, 3)])
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: the edges are not all incident with u
sage: split_vertex(G, u=1, v=55, edges=[(1, 3, None)])
sage: list(G.edges(sort=True))
[(0, 1, None), (0, 2, None), (1, 2, None), (2, 4, None), (3, 55, None)]

```

5.3 Iterators for linear subclasses

The classes below are iterators returned by the functions `M.linear_subclasses()` and `M.extensions()`. See the documentation of these methods for more detail. For direct access to these classes, run:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import *
```

See also `sage.matroids.advanced`.

AUTHORS:

- Rudi Pendavingh, Stefan van Zwam (2013-04-01): initial version

5.3.1 Methods

class `sage.matroids.extension.CutNode`

Bases: `object`

An internal class used for creating linear subclasses of a matroids in a depth-first manner.

A linear subclass is a set of hyperplanes mc with the property that certain sets of hyperplanes must either be fully contained in mc or intersect mc in at most 1 element. The way we generate them is by a depth-first search. This class represents a node in the search tree.

It contains the set of hyperplanes selected so far, as well as a collection of hyperplanes whose insertion has been explored elsewhere in the search tree.

The class has methods for selecting a hyperplane to insert, for inserting hyperplanes and closing the set to become a linear subclass again, and for adding a hyperplane to the set of *forbidden* hyperplanes, and similarly closing that set.

class `sage.matroids.extension.LinearSubclasses`

Bases: `object`

An iterable set of linear subclasses of a matroid.

Enumerate linear subclasses of a given matroid. A *linear subclass* is a collection of hyperplanes (flats of rank $r - 1$ where r is the rank of the matroid) with the property that no modular triple of hyperplanes has exactly two members in the linear subclass. A triple of hyperplanes in a matroid of rank r is *modular* if its intersection has rank $r - 2$.

INPUT:

- M – a matroid.

- `line_length` – (default: None) an integer.
- `subsets` – (default: None) a set of subsets of the groundset of M .
- `splice` – (default: None) a matroid N such that for some $e \in E(N)$ and some $f \in E(M)$, we have $N \setminus e = M \setminus f$.

OUTPUT:

An enumerator for the linear subclasses of M .

If `line_length` is not None, the enumeration is restricted to linear subclasses mc so containing at least one of each set of `line_length` hyperplanes which have a common intersection of rank $r - 2$.

If `subsets` is not None, the enumeration is restricted to linear subclasses mc containing all hyperplanes which fully contain some set from `subsets`.

If `splice` is not None, then the enumeration is restricted to linear subclasses mc such that if M' is the extension of M by e that arises from mc , then $M' \setminus f = N$.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.extension import LinearSubclasses
sage: M = matroids.Uniform(3, 6)
sage: len([mc for mc in LinearSubclasses(M)])
83
sage: len([mc for mc in LinearSubclasses(M, line_length=5)])
22
sage: for mc in LinearSubclasses(M, subsets=[[0, 1], [2, 3], [4, 5]]):
.....:     print(len(mc))
3
15
```

Note that this class is intended for runtime, internal use, so no loads/dumps mechanism was implemented.

class `sage.matroids.extension.LinearSubclassesIter`

Bases: `object`

An iterator for a set of linear subclass.

class `sage.matroids.extension.MatroidExtensions`

Bases: `LinearSubclasses`

An iterable set of single-element extensions of a given matroid.

INPUT:

- M – a matroid
- e – an element
- `line_length` (default: None) – an integer
- `subsets` (default: None) – a set of subsets of the groundset of M
- `splice` – a matroid N such that for some $f \in E(M)$, we have $N \setminus e = M \setminus f$.

OUTPUT:

An enumerator for the extensions of M to a matroid N so that $N \setminus e = M$. If `line_length` is not None, the enumeration is restricted to extensions N without $U(2, k)$ -minors, where $k > \text{line_length}$.

If `subsets` is not None, the enumeration is restricted to extensions N of M by element e so that all hyperplanes of M which fully contain some set from `subsets`, will also span e .

If `splice` is not `None`, then the enumeration is restricted to extensions M' such that $M' \setminus f = N$, where $E(M) \setminus E(N) = \{f\}$.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import *
sage: M = matroids.Uniform(3, 6)
sage: len([N for N in MatroidExtensions(M, 'x')])
83
sage: len([N for N in MatroidExtensions(M, 'x', line_length=5)])
22
sage: for N in MatroidExtensions(M, 'x', subsets=[[0, 1], [2, 3],
.....:                                             [4, 5]]): print(N)
Matroid of rank 3 on 7 elements with 32 bases
Matroid of rank 3 on 7 elements with 20 bases
sage: M = BasisMatroid(matroids.catalog.BetsyRoss()); M
Matroid of rank 3 on 11 elements with 140 bases
sage: e = 'k'; f = 'h'; Me = M.delete(e); Mf=M.delete(f)
sage: for N in MatroidExtensions(Mf, f, splice=Me): print(N)
Matroid of rank 3 on 11 elements with 141 bases
Matroid of rank 3 on 11 elements with 140 bases
sage: for N in MatroidExtensions(Me, e, splice=Mf): print(N)
Matroid of rank 3 on 11 elements with 141 bases
Matroid of rank 3 on 11 elements with 140 bases
```

Note that this class is intended for runtime, internal use, so no loads/dumps mechanism was implemented.

6.1 Lean matrices

Internal data structures for the `LinearMatroid` class and some subclasses. Note that many of the methods are `cdef`, and therefore only available from Cython code.

Warning: Intended for internal use by the `LinearMatroid` classes only. End users should work with Sage matrices instead. Methods that are used outside `lean_matrix.pyx` and have no equivalent in Sage's `Matrix` have been flagged in the code, as well as where they are used, by `# Not a Sage matrix operation` or `# Deprecated Sage matrix operation`.

AUTHORS:

- Rudi Pendavingh, Stefan van Zwam (2013-04-01): initial version

class `sage.matroids.lean_matrix.BinaryMatrix`

Bases: `LeanMatrix`

Binary matrix class. Entries are stored bit-packed into integers.

INPUT:

- `m` – Number of rows.
- `n` – Number of columns.
- `M` – (default: `None`) `Matrix` or `BinaryMatrix` instance. Assumption: dimensions of `M` are at most `m` by `n`.
- `ring` – (default: `None`) ignored.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.lean_matrix import *
sage: A = BinaryMatrix(2, 2, Matrix(GF(7), [[0, 0], [0, 0]]))
sage: B = BinaryMatrix(2, 2, ring=GF(5))
sage: C = BinaryMatrix(2, 2)
sage: A == B and A == C
True
```

base_ring()

Return $GF(2)$.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.lean_matrix import *
sage: A = BinaryMatrix(4, 4)
sage: A.base_ring()
Finite Field of size 2
```

characteristic()

Return the characteristic of `self.base_ring()`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.lean_matrix import *
sage: A = BinaryMatrix(3, 4)
sage: A.characteristic()
2
```

class `sage.matroids.lean_matrix.GenericMatrix`

Bases: *LeanMatrix*

Matrix over arbitrary Sage ring.

INPUT:

- `nrows` – number of rows
- `ncols` – number of columns
- `M` – (default: None) a *Matrix* or *GenericMatrix* of dimensions at most $m \times n$.
- `ring` – (default: None) a Sage ring.

Note: This class is intended for internal use by the *LinearMatroid* class only. Hence it does not derive from *SageObject*. If `A` is a *LeanMatrix* instance, and you need access from other parts of Sage, use `Matrix(A)` instead.

If the constructor is fed a *GenericMatrix* instance, the `ring` argument is ignored. Otherwise, the matrix entries will be converted to the appropriate ring.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = Matroid(ring=GF(5), matrix=[[1, 0, 1, 1, 1], [0, 1, 1, 2, 3]]) #_
↪indirect doctest
sage: M.is_isomorphic(matroids.Uniform(2, 5))
True
```

base_ring()

Return the base ring of `self`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.lean_matrix import GenericMatrix
sage: A = GenericMatrix(3, 4, ring=GF(5))
sage: A.base_ring()
Finite Field of size 5
```

characteristic()

Return the characteristic of `self.base_ring()`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.lean_matrix import GenericMatrix
sage: A = GenericMatrix(3, 4, ring=GF(5))
sage: A.characteristic()
5
```

class sage.matroids.lean_matrix.**LeanMatrix**

Bases: object

Lean matrices

Sage's matrix classes are powerful, versatile, and often very fast. However, their performance with regard to pivoting (pretty much the only task performed on them within the context of matroids) leaves something to be desired. The LeanMatrix classes provide the LinearMatroid classes with a custom, light-weight data structure to store and manipulate matrices.

This is the abstract base class. Most methods are not implemented; this is only to fix the interface.

Note: This class is intended for internal use by the LinearMatroid class only. Hence it does not derive from SageObject. If A is a LeanMatrix instance, and you need access from other parts of Sage, use Matrix(A) instead.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = Matroid(ring=GF(5), matrix=[[1, 0, 1, 1, 1], [0, 1, 1, 2, 3]]) #_
↳indirect doctest
sage: M.is_isomorphic(matroids.Uniform(2, 5))
True
```

base_ring()

Return the base ring.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.lean_matrix import LeanMatrix
sage: A = LeanMatrix(3, 4)
sage: A.base_ring()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError: subclasses need to implement this.
```

characteristic()

Return the characteristic of self.base_ring().

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.lean_matrix import GenericMatrix
sage: A = GenericMatrix(3, 4, ring=GF(5))
sage: A.characteristic()
5
```

ncols()

Return the number of columns.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.lean_matrix import LeanMatrix
sage: A = LeanMatrix(3, 4)
sage: A.ncols()
4
```

nrows()

Return the number of rows.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.lean_matrix import LeanMatrix
sage: A = LeanMatrix(3, 4)
sage: A.nrows()
3
```

class sage.matroids.lean_matrix.PlusMinusOneMatrix

Bases: *LeanMatrix*

Matrix with nonzero entries of ± 1 .

INPUT:

- `nrows` – number of rows
- `ncols` – number of columns
- `M` – (default: None) a *Matrix* or *GenericMatrix* of dimensions at most $m \times n$

Note: This class is intended for internal use by the *LinearMatroid* class only. Hence it does not derive from *SageObject*. If *A* is a *LeanMatrix* instance, and you need access from other parts of Sage, use `Matrix(A)` instead.

This class is mainly intended for use with the *RegularMatroid* class, so entries are assumed to be ± 1 or 0. No overflow checking takes place!

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = Matroid(graphs.CompleteGraph(4).incidence_matrix(oriented=True), #_
↳indirect doctest
....:         regular=True)
sage: M.is_isomorphic(matroids.Wheel(3))
True
```

base_ring()

Return the base ring of self.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.lean_matrix import PlusMinusOneMatrix
sage: A = PlusMinusOneMatrix(3, 4)
sage: A.base_ring()
Integer Ring
```

characteristic()

Return the characteristic of `self.base_ring()`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.lean_matrix import PlusMinusOneMatrix
sage: A = PlusMinusOneMatrix(3, 4)
sage: A.characteristic()
0
```

class sage.matroids.lean_matrix.**QuaternaryMatrix**

Bases: *LeanMatrix*

Matrices over $GF(4)$.

INPUT:

- m – Number of rows
- n – Number of columns
- M – (default: None) A QuaternaryMatrix or LeanMatrix or (Sage) Matrix instance. If not given, new matrix will be filled with zeroes. Assumption: M has dimensions at most m times n .
- $ring$ – (default: None) A copy of $GF(4)$. Useful for specifying generator name.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.lean_matrix import *
sage: A = QuaternaryMatrix(2, 2, Matrix(GF(4, 'x'), [[0, 0], [0, 0]]))
sage: B = QuaternaryMatrix(2, 2, GenericMatrix(2, 2, ring=GF(4, 'x')))
sage: C = QuaternaryMatrix(2, 2, ring=GF(4, 'x'))
sage: A == B and A == C
True
```

base_ring()

Return copy of $GF(4)$ with appropriate generator.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.lean_matrix import *
sage: A = QuaternaryMatrix(2, 2, ring=GF(4, 'f'))
sage: A.base_ring()
Finite Field in f of size 2^2
```

characteristic()

Return the characteristic of `self.base_ring()`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.lean_matrix import *
sage: A = QuaternaryMatrix(200, 5000, ring=GF(4, 'x'))
sage: A.characteristic()
2
```

class sage.matroids.lean_matrix.**RationalMatrix**

Bases: *LeanMatrix*

Matrix over the rationals.

INPUT:

- $nrows$ – number of rows
- $ncols$ – number of columns
- M – (default: None) a Matrix or GenericMatrix of dimensions at most $m * n$

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = Matroid(graphs.CompleteGraph(4).incidence_matrix(oriented=True)) #_
↳indirect doctest
sage: M.is_isomorphic(matroids.Wheel(3))
True
```

base_ring()

Return the base ring of self.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.lean_matrix import RationalMatrix
sage: A = RationalMatrix(3, 4)
sage: A.base_ring()
Rational Field
```

characteristic()

Return the characteristic of self.base_ring().

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.lean_matrix import RationalMatrix
sage: A = RationalMatrix(3, 4)
sage: A.characteristic()
0
```

class sage.matroids.lean_matrix.**TernaryMatrix**

Bases: *LeanMatrix*

Ternary matrix class. Entries are stored bit-packed into integers.

INPUT:

- m – Number of rows.
- n – Number of columns.
- M – (default: None) Matrix or TernaryMatrix instance. Assumption: dimensions of M are at most m by n.
- ring – (default: None) ignored.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.lean_matrix import *
sage: A = TernaryMatrix(2, 2, Matrix(GF(7), [[0, 0], [0, 0]]))
sage: B = TernaryMatrix(2, 2, ring=GF(5))
sage: C = TernaryMatrix(2, 2)
sage: A == B and A == C
True
```

base_ring()

Return GF(3).

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.lean_matrix import *
sage: A = TernaryMatrix(3, 3)
sage: A.base_ring()
Finite Field of size 3
```

characteristic()

Return the characteristic of `self.base_ring()`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.lean_matrix import *
sage: A = TernaryMatrix(3, 4)
sage: A.characteristic()
3
```

`sage.matroids.lean_matrix.generic_identity(n, ring)`

Return a `GenericMatrix` instance containing the $n \times n$ identity matrix over `ring`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.lean_matrix import *
sage: A = generic_identity(2, QQ)
sage: Matrix(A)
[1 0]
[0 1]
```

6.2 Helper functions for plotting the geometric representation of matroids

AUTHORS:

- Jayant Apte (2014-06-06): initial version

Note: This file provides functions that are called by `show()` and `plot()` methods of abstract matroids class. The basic idea is to first decide the placement of points in \mathbb{R}^2 and then draw lines in geometric representation through these points. Point placement procedures such as `addtripts`, `addnontripts` together produce (x, y) tuples corresponding to ground set of the matroid in a dictionary. These methods provide simple but rigid point placement algorithm. Alternatively, one can build the point placement dictionary manually or via an optimization that gives aesthetically pleasing point placement (in some sense. This is not yet implemented). One can then use `createline` function to produce sequence of 100 points on a smooth curve containing the points in the specified line which in turn uses `scipy.interpolate.splprep()` and `scipy.interpolate.splev()`. Then one can use sage's graphics primitives `line`, `point`, `text` and `points` to produce graphics object containing points (ground set elements) and lines (for a rank 3 matroid, these are flats of rank 2 of size greater than equal to 3) of the geometric representation of the matroid. Loops and parallel elements are added as per conventions in [Oxl2011] using function `addlp`. The priority order for point placement methods used inside `plot()` and `show()` is as follows:

1. User Specified points dictionary and lineorders
2. cached point placement dictionary and line orders (a list of ordered lists) in `M._cached_info` (a dictionary)
3. Internal point placement and orders deciding heuristics If a custom point placement and/or line orders is desired, then user can simply specify the custom points dictionary as:

```
M._cached_info = {'plot_positions':<dictionary_of_points>,
                  'plot_lineorders':<list of lists>}
```

6.2.1 REFERENCES

- [Oxl2011] James Oxley, “Matroid Theory, Second Edition”. Oxford University Press, 2011.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids import matroids_plot_helpers
sage: M1 = Matroid(ring=GF(2), matrix=[[1, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1,0,1,0,1],
.....:                               [0, 1, 0, 1, 0, 1, 1,0,0,1,0],
.....:                               [0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1,0,0,0,0]])
sage: pos_dict = {0: (0, 0), 1: (2, 0), 2: (1, 2), 3: (1.5, 1.0),
.....:            4: (0.5, 1.0), 5: (1.0, 0.0), 6: (1.0, 0.6666666666666667),
.....:            7: (3,3), 8: (4,0), 9: (-1,1), 10: (-2,-2)}
sage: M1._cached_info = {'plot_positions': pos_dict, 'plot_lineorders': None}
sage: matroids_plot_helpers.geomrep(M1, sp=True) #_
↳needs sage.plot sage.rings.finite_rings
Graphics object consisting of 22 graphics primitives
```

`sage.matroids.matroids_plot_helpers.addlp(M, M1, L, P, ptsdict, G=None, limits=None)`

Return a graphics object containing loops (in inset) and parallel elements of matroid.

INPUT:

- M – A matroid.
- $M1$ – A simple matroid corresponding to M .
- L – List of elements in M .`groundset()` that are loops of matroid M .
- P – List of elements in M .`groundset()` not in M .`simplify.groundset()` or L .
- `ptsdict` – A dictionary containing elements in M .`groundset()` not necessarily containing elements of L .
- G – (optional) A sage graphics object to which loops and parallel elements of matroid M added.
- `limits` – (optional) Current axes limits [`xmin,xmax,ymin,ymax`].

OUTPUT:

A 2-tuple containing:

1. A sage graphics object containing loops and parallel elements of matroid M
2. axes limits array

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids import matroids_plot_helpers
sage: M = Matroid(ring=GF(2), matrix=[[1, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1,0,1],
.....:                               [0, 1, 0, 1, 0, 1, 1,0,0],
.....:                               [0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1,0,0]])
sage: [M1,L,P] = matroids_plot_helpers.slp(M) #_
↳needs sage.rings.finite_rings
sage: G, lims = matroids_plot_helpers.addlp(M,M1,L,P,{0:(0,0)}) #_
↳needs sage.plot sage.rings.finite_rings
sage: G.show(axes=False) #_
↳needs sage.plot sage.rings.finite_rings
```

Note: This method does NOT do any checks.

`sage.matroids.matroids_plot_helpers.addnonripts` (*tripts_labels*, *nonripts_labels*, *ptsdict*)

Return modified `ptsdict` with additional keys and values corresponding to `nonripts`.

INPUT:

- `tripts` – A list of 3 ground set elements that are to be placed on vertices of the triangle.
- `ptsdict` – A dictionary (at least) containing ground set elements in `tripts` as keys and their (x,y) position as values.
- `nonripts` – A list of ground set elements whose corresponding points are to be placed inside the triangle.

OUTPUT:

A dictionary containing ground set elements in `tripts` as keys and their (x,y) position as values along with all keys and respective values in `ptsdict`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids import matroids_plot_helpers
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import setprint
sage: ptsdict={'a':(0,0), 'b':(1,2), 'c':(2,0)}
sage: ptsdict_1=matroids_plot_helpers.addnonripts(['a','b','c'],
.....:      ['d','e','f'],ptsdict)
sage: setprint(ptsdict_1)
{'a': [0, 0], 'b': [1, 2], 'c': [0, 2], 'd': [0.6666666666666666, 1.0],
'e': [0.6666666666666666, 0.8888888888888888],
'f': [0.8888888888888888, 1.3333333333333333]}
sage: ptsdict_2=matroids_plot_helpers.addnonripts(['a','b','c'],
.....:      ['d','e','f','g','h'],ptsdict)
sage: setprint(ptsdict_2)
{'a': [0, 0], 'b': [1, 2], 'c': [0, 2], 'd': [0.6666666666666666, 1.0],
'e': [0.6666666666666666, 0.8888888888888888],
'f': [0.8888888888888888, 1.3333333333333333],
'g': [0.2222222222222222, 1.0],
'h': [0.5185185185185185, 0.5555555555555555]}
```

Note: This method does NOT do any checks.

`sage.matroids.matroids_plot_helpers.createline` (*ptsdict*, *ll*, *lineorders2=None*)

Return ordered lists of coordinates of points to be traversed to draw a 2D line.

INPUT:

- `ptsdict` – A dictionary containing keys and their (x,y) position as values.
- `ll` – A list of keys in `ptsdict` through which a line is to be drawn.
- `lineorders2` – (optional) A list of ordered lists of keys in `ptsdict` such that if `ll` is setwise same as any of these then points corresponding to values of the keys will be traversed in that order thus overriding internal order deciding heuristic.

OUTPUT:

A tuple containing 4 elements in this order:

1. Ordered list of x-coordinates of values of keys in `ll` specified in `ptsdict`.
2. Ordered list of y-coordinates of values of keys in `ll` specified in `ptsdict`.
3. Ordered list of interpolated x-coordinates of points through which a line can be drawn.

4. Ordered list of interpolated y-coordinates of points through which a line can be drawn.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids import matroids_plot_helpers
sage: ptsdict = {'a':(1,3), 'b':(2,1), 'c':(4,5), 'd':(5,2)}
sage: x,y,x_i,y_i = matroids_plot_helpers.createline(ptsdict,
.....: ['a', 'b', 'c', 'd'])
sage: [len(x), len(y), len(x_i), len(y_i)]
[4, 4, 100, 100]
sage: G = line(zip(x_i, y_i), color='black', thickness=3, zorder=1) #_
↳needs sage.plot
sage: G += points(zip(x, y), color='black', size=300, zorder=2) #_
↳needs sage.plot
sage: G.show() #_
↳needs sage.plot
sage: x,y,x_i,y_i = matroids_plot_helpers.createline(ptsdict,
.....: ['a', 'b', 'c', 'd'], lineorders2=[['b', 'a', 'c', 'd'],
.....: ['p', 'q', 'r', 's']])
sage: [len(x), len(y), len(x_i), len(y_i)]
[4, 4, 100, 100]
sage: G = line(zip(x_i, y_i), color='black', thickness=3, zorder=1) #_
↳needs sage.plot
sage: G += points(zip(x, y), color='black', size=300, zorder=2) #_
↳needs sage.plot
sage: G.show() #_
↳needs sage.plot
```

Note: This method does NOT do any checks.

```
sage.matroids.matroids_plot_helpers.geomrep(M1, B1=None, lineorders1=None, pd=None,
                                             sp=False)
```

Return a sage graphics object containing geometric representation of matroid M1.

INPUT:

- M1 – A matroid.
- B1 – (optional) A list of elements in `M1.groundset()` that correspond to a basis of M1 and will be placed as vertices of the triangle in the geometric representation of M1.
- lineorders1 – (optional) A list of ordered lists of elements of `M1.groundset()` such that if a line in geometric representation is setwise same as any of these then points contained will be traversed in that order thus overriding internal order deciding heuristic.
- pd – (optional) A dictionary mapping ground set elements to their (x,y) positions.
- sp – (optional) If True, a positioning dictionary and line orders will be placed in `M._cached_info`.

OUTPUT:

A sage graphics object of type `<class 'sage.plot.graphics.Graphics'>` that corresponds to the geometric representation of the matroid.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids import matroids_plot_helpers
sage: M = matroids.catalog.P7()
sage: G = matroids_plot_helpers.geomrep(M) #_
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

↪needs sage.plot
sage: G.show(xmin=-2, xmax=3, ymin=-2, ymax=3) #_
↪needs sage.plot
sage: M = matroids.catalog.P7()
sage: G = matroids_plot_helpers.geomrep(M, lineorders1=[['f','e','d']]) #_
↪needs sage.plot
sage: G.show(xmin=-2, xmax=3, ymin=-2, ymax=3) #_
↪needs sage.plot

```

Note: This method does NOT do any checks.

sage.matroids.matroids_plot_helpers.**it**(*M, B1, nB1, lps*)

Return points on and off the triangle and lines to be drawn for a rank 3 matroid.

INPUT:

- *M* – A matroid.
- *B1* – A list of groundset elements of *M* that corresponds to a basis of matroid *M*.
- *nB1* – A list of elements in the ground set of *M* that corresponds to *M.simplify.groundset()* \ *B1*.
- *lps* – A list of elements in the ground set of matroid *M* that are loops.

OUTPUT:

A tuple containing 4 elements in this order:

1. A dictionary containing 2-tuple (x,y) coordinates with *M.simplify.groundset()* elements that can be placed on the sides of the triangle as keys.
2. A list of 3 lists of elements of *M.simplify.groundset()* that can be placed on the 3 sides of the triangle.
3. A list of elements of *M.simplify.groundset()* that can be placed inside the triangle in the geometric representation.
4. A list of lists of elements of *M.simplify.groundset()* that correspond to lines in the geometric representation other than the sides of the triangle.

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: from sage.matroids import matroids_plot_helpers as mph
sage: M = Matroid(ring=GF(2), matrix=[[1, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0],
....: [0, 1, 0, 1, 0, 1, 1, 0], [0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 0]])
sage: N = M.simplify()
sage: B1 = list(N.basis())
sage: nB1 = list(set(M.simplify().groundset())-set(B1))
sage: pts, trilines, nontripts, curvedlines = mph.it(M,
....: B1, nB1, M.loops())
sage: pts
{1: (1.0, 0.0), 2: (1.5, 1.0), 3: (0.5, 1.0),
 4: (0, 0), 5: (1, 2), 6: (2, 0)}
sage: trilines
[[3, 4, 5], [2, 5, 6], [1, 4, 6]]
sage: nontripts
[0]

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: curvedlines
[[0, 1, 5], [0, 2, 4], [0, 3, 6], [1, 2, 3], [1, 4, 6], [2, 5, 6],
 [3, 4, 5]]
```

Note: This method does NOT do any checks.

sage.matroids.matroids_plot_helpers.**line_hasorder** (*l*, *lordrs=None*)

Determine if an order is specified for a line

INPUT:

- *l* – A line specified as a list of ground set elements.
- *lordrs* – (optional) A list of lists each specifying an order on a subset of ground set elements that may or may not correspond to a line in geometric representation.

OUTPUT:

A tuple containing 2 elements in this order:

1. A boolean indicating whether there is any list in *lordrs* that is setwise equal to *l*.
2. A list specifying an order on set (*l*) if 1. is True, otherwise an empty list.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids import matroids_plot_helpers
sage: matroids_plot_helpers.line_hasorder(['a', 'b', 'c', 'd'],
....: [['a', 'c', 'd', 'b'], ['p', 'q', 'r']])
(True, ['a', 'c', 'd', 'b'])
sage: matroids_plot_helpers.line_hasorder(['a', 'b', 'c', 'd'],
....: [['p', 'q', 'r'], ['l', 'm', 'n', 'o']])
(False, [])
```

Note: This method does NOT do any checks.

sage.matroids.matroids_plot_helpers.**lineorders_union** (*lineorders1*, *lineorders2*)

Return a list of ordered lists of ground set elements that corresponds to union of two sets of ordered lists of ground set elements in a sense.

INPUT:

- *lineorders1* – A list of ordered lists specifying orders on subsets of ground set.
- *lineorders2* – A list of ordered lists specifying orders subsets of ground set.

OUTPUT:

A list of ordered lists of ground set elements that are (setwise) in only one of *lineorders1* or *lineorders2* along with the ones in *lineorder2* that are setwise equal to any list in *lineorders1*.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids import matroids_plot_helpers
sage: matroids_plot_helpers.lineorders_union(['a', 'b', 'c'],
....: [['p', 'q', 'r'], ['i', 'j', 'k', 'l']], [['r', 'p', 'q']])
[['a', 'b', 'c'], ['p', 'q', 'r'], ['i', 'j', 'k', 'l']]
```

`sage.matroids.matroids_plot_helpers.posdict_is_sane(M1, pos_dict)`

Return a boolean establishing sanity of `posdict` wrt matroid `M`.

INPUT:

- `M1` – A matroid.
- `posdict` – A dictionary mapping ground set elements to (x,y) positions.

OUTPUT:

A boolean that is `True` if `posdict` indeed has all the required elements to plot the geometric elements, otherwise `False`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids import matroids_plot_helpers
sage: M1 = Matroid(ring=GF(2), matrix=[[1, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 1],
....:                                [0, 1, 0, 1, 0, 1, 1, 0, 0, 1, 0],
....:                                [0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0]])
sage: pos_dict = {0: (0, 0), 1: (2, 0), 2: (1, 2), 3: (1.5, 1.0),
....:            4: (0.5, 1.0), 5: (1.0, 0.0), 6: (1.0, 0.6666666666666666)}
sage: matroids_plot_helpers.posdict_is_sane(M1, pos_dict) #_
↳needs sage.rings.finite_rings
True
sage: pos_dict = {1: (2, 0), 2: (1, 2), 3: (1.5, 1.0),
....:            4: (0.5, 1.0), 5: (1.0, 0.0), 6: (1.0, 0.6666666666666666)}
sage: matroids_plot_helpers.posdict_is_sane(M1, pos_dict) #_
↳needs sage.rings.finite_rings
False
```

Note: This method does NOT do any checks. `M1` is assumed to be a matroid and `posdict` is assumed to be a dictionary.

`sage.matroids.matroids_plot_helpers.slp(M1, pos_dict=None, B=None)`

Return simple matroid, loops and parallel elements of given matroid.

INPUT:

- `M1` – A matroid.
- `pos_dict` – (optional) A dictionary containing non loopy elements of `M` as keys and their (x,y) positions. While simplifying the matroid, all except one element in a parallel class that is also specified in `pos_dict` will be retained.
- `B` – (optional) A basis of `M1` that has been chosen for placement on vertices of triangle.

OUTPUT:

A tuple containing 3 elements in this order:

1. Simple matroid corresponding to `M1`.
2. Loops of matroid `M1`.
3. Elements that are in `M1.groundset()` but not in ground set of 1 or in 2

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: from sage.matroids import matroids_plot_helpers
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import setprint
sage: M1 = Matroid(ring=GF(2), matrix=[[1, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 1],
.....:                                [0, 1, 0, 1, 0, 1, 1, 0, 0, 1, 0],
.....:                                [0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0]])
sage: [M,L,P] = matroids_plot_helpers.slp(M1) #_
↳needs sage.rings.finite_rings
sage: M.is_simple() #_
↳needs sage.rings.finite_rings
True
sage: setprint([L,P]) #_
↳needs sage.rings.finite_rings
[{{10, 8, 9}, {7}}]
sage: M1 = Matroid(ring=GF(2), matrix=[[1, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 1],
.....:                                [0, 1, 0, 1, 0, 1, 1, 0, 0, 1, 0],
.....:                                [0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0]])
sage: posdict = {8: (0, 0), 1: (2, 0), 2: (1, 2), 3: (1.5, 1.0),
.....:            4: (0.5, 1.0), 5: (1.0, 0.0), 6: (1.0, 0.6666666666666666)}
sage: [M,L,P] = matroids_plot_helpers.slp(M1, pos_dict=posdict) #_
↳needs sage.rings.finite_rings
sage: M.is_simple() #_
↳needs sage.rings.finite_rings
True
sage: setprint([L,P]) #_
↳needs sage.rings.finite_rings
[{{0, 10, 9}, {7}}]

```

Note: This method does NOT do any checks.

sage.matroids.matroids_plot_helpers.**tracklims** (*lims*, *x_i=[]*, *y_i=[]*)

Return modified limits list.

INPUT:

- *lims* – A list with 4 elements [*xmin*, *xmax*, *ymin*, *ymax*]
- *x_i* – New x values to track
- *y_i* – New y values to track

OUTPUT:

A list with 4 elements [*xmin*, *xmax*, *ymin*, *ymax*]

EXAMPLES:

```

sage: from sage.matroids import matroids_plot_helpers
sage: matroids_plot_helpers.tracklims([0, 5, -1, 7], [1, 2, 3, 6, -1],
.....: [-1, 2, 3, 6])
[-1, 6, -1, 7]

```

Note: This method does NOT do any checks.

sage.matroids.matroids_plot_helpers.**trigrd** (*tripts*)

Return a grid of 4 points inside given 3 points as a list.

INPUT:

- `tripts` – A list of 3 lists of the form $[x,y]$ where x and y are the Cartesian coordinates of a point.

OUTPUT:

A list of lists containing 4 points in following order:

- 1. Barycenter of 3 input points.
- 2,3,4. Barycenters of 1. with 3 different 2-subsets of input points respectively.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids import matroids_plot_helpers
sage: points = matroids_plot_helpers.trigrigrid([[2,1],[4,5],[5,2]])
sage: points
[[3.6666666666666665, 2.6666666666666665],
 [3.2222222222222222, 2.888888888888889],
 [4.222222222222222, 3.222222222222222],
 [3.5555555555555554, 1.8888888888888886]]
```

Note: This method does NOT do any checks.

6.3 Set systems

Many matroid methods return a collection of subsets. In this module a class `SetSystem` is defined to do just this. The class is intended for internal use, so all you can do as a user is iterate over its members.

The class is equipped with partition refinement methods to help with matroid isomorphism testing.

AUTHORS:

- Rudi Pendavingh, Stefan van Zwam (2013-04-01): initial version

class `sage.matroids.set_system.SetSystem`

Bases: `object`

A `SetSystem` is an enumerator of a collection of subsets of a given fixed and finite groundset. It offers the possibility to enumerate its contents. One is most likely to encounter these as output from some Matroid methods:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Fano()
sage: M.circuits()
SetSystem of 14 sets over 7 elements
```

To access the sets in this structure, simply iterate over them. The simplest way must be:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.set_system import SetSystem
sage: S = SetSystem([1, 2, 3, 4], [[1, 2], [3, 4], [1, 2, 4]])
sage: T = list(S)
```

Or immediately use it to iterate:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.set_system import SetSystem
sage: S = SetSystem([1, 2, 3, 4], [[1, 2], [3, 4], [1, 2, 4]])
sage: [min(X) for X in S]
[1, 3, 1]
```

Note that this class is intended for runtime, so no loads/dumps mechanism was implemented.

Warning: The only guaranteed behavior of this class is that it is iterable. It is expected that `M.circuits()`, `M.bases()`, and so on will in the near future return actual iterators. All other methods (which are already hidden by default) are only for internal use by the Sage matroid code.

is_connected()

Test if the *SetSystem* is connected.

A *SetSystem* is connected if there is no nonempty proper subset X of the groundset so the each subset is either contained in X or disjoint from X .

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.set_system import SetSystem
sage: S = SetSystem([1, 2, 3, 4], [[1, 2], [3, 4], [1, 2, 4]])
sage: S.is_connected()
True
sage: S = SetSystem([1, 2, 3, 4], [[1, 2], [3, 4]])
sage: S.is_connected()
False
sage: S = SetSystem([1], [])
sage: S.is_connected()
True
```

class sage.matroids.set_system.**SetSystemIterator**

Bases: object

Create an iterator for a SetSystem.

Called internally when iterating over the contents of a SetSystem.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.set_system import SetSystem
sage: S = SetSystem([1, 2, 3, 4], [[1, 2], [3, 4], [1, 2, 4]])
sage: type(S.__iter__())
<... 'sage.matroids.set_system.SetSystemIterator'>
```

6.4 Unpickling methods

Python saves objects by providing a pair (f, data) such that $f(\text{data})$ reconstructs the object. This module collects the loading (`_unpickling_` in Python terminology) functions for Sage’s matroids.

Note: The reason this code was separated out from the classes was to make it play nice with lazy importing of the `Matroid()` and `matroids` keywords.

AUTHORS:

- Rudi Pendavingh, Stefan van Zwam (2013-07-01): initial version
- Giorgos Mousa (2024-01-01): add CircuitsMatroid and FlatsMatroid

`sage.matroids.unpickling.unpickle_basis_matroid(version, data)`

Unpickle a BasisMatroid.

Pickling is Python's term for the loading and saving of objects. Functions like these serve to reconstruct a saved object. This all happens transparently through the `load` and `save` commands, and you should never have to call this function directly.

INPUT:

- `version` – an integer, expected to be 0
- `data` – a tuple $(E, R, \text{name}, \text{BB})$ in which E is the groundset of the matroid, R is the rank, `name` is a custom name, and `BB` is the bitpacked list of bases, as pickled by Sage's `bitset_pickle`.

OUTPUT:

A matroid.

Warning: Users should never call this function directly.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import *
sage: M = BasisMatroid(matroids.catalog.Vamos())
sage: M == loads(dumps(M)) # indirect doctest
True
```

`sage.matroids.unpickling.unpickle_binary_matrix(version, data)`

Reconstruct a BinaryMatrix object (internal Sage data structure).

Warning: Users should not call this method directly.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.lean_matrix import *
sage: A = BinaryMatrix(2, 5)
sage: A == loads(dumps(A)) # indirect doctest
True
sage: C = BinaryMatrix(2, 2, Matrix(GF(2), [[1, 1], [0, 1]]))
sage: C == loads(dumps(C))
True
```

`sage.matroids.unpickling.unpickle_binary_matroid(version, data)`

Unpickle a BinaryMatroid.

Pickling is Python's term for the loading and saving of objects. Functions like these serve to reconstruct a saved object. This all happens transparently through the `load` and `save` commands, and you should never have to call this function directly.

INPUT:

- `version` – an integer (currently 0).
- `data` – a tuple (A, E, B, name) where A is the representation matrix, E is the groundset of the matroid, B is the currently displayed basis, and `name` is a custom name.

OUTPUT:

A BinaryMatroid instance.

Warning: Users should never call this function directly.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = Matroid(Matrix(GF(2), [[1, 0, 0, 1], [0, 1, 0, 1],
.....:                               [0, 0, 1, 1]]))
sage: M == loads(dumps(M)) # indirect doctest
True
sage: M.rename("U34")
sage: loads(dumps(M))
U34
```

`sage.matroids.unpickling.unpickle_circuit_closures_matroid(version, data)`

Unpickle a CircuitClosuresMatroid.

Pickling is Python's term for the loading and saving of objects. Functions like these serve to reconstruct a saved object. This all happens transparently through the `load` and `save` commands, and you should never have to call this function directly.

INPUT:

- `version` – an integer, expected to be 0
- `data` – a tuple $(E, CC, name)$ in which E is the groundset of the matroid, CC is the dictionary of circuit closures, and `name` is a custom name.

OUTPUT:

A matroid.

Warning: Users should never call this function directly.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Vamos()
sage: M == loads(dumps(M)) # indirect doctest
True
```

`sage.matroids.unpickling.unpickle_circuits_matroid(version, data)`

Unpickle a CircuitsMatroid.

Pickling is Python's term for the loading and saving of objects. Functions like these serve to reconstruct a saved object. This all happens transparently through the `load` and `save` commands, and you should never have to call this function directly.

INPUT:

- `version` – an integer, expected to be 0
- `data` – a tuple $(E, C, name)$ in which E is the groundset of the matroid, C is the list of circuits, and `name` is a custom name.

OUTPUT:

A matroid.

Warning: Users should never call this function directly.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.Theta(5)
sage: M == loads(dumps(M)) # indirect doctest
True
```

`sage.matroids.unpickling.unpickle_dual_matroid(version, data)`

Unpickle a DualMatroid.

Pickling is Python's term for the loading and saving of objects. Functions like these serve to reconstruct a saved object. This all happens transparently through the `load` and `save` commands, and you should never have to call this function directly.

INPUT:

- `version` – an integer, expected to be 0
- `data` – a tuple (M, name) in which M is the internal matroid, and `name` is a custom name.

OUTPUT:

A matroid.

Warning: Users should not call this function directly. Instead, use `load/save`.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Vamos().dual()
sage: M == loads(dumps(M)) # indirect doctest
True
```

`sage.matroids.unpickling.unpickle_flats_matroid(version, data)`

Unpickle a FlatsMatroid.

Pickling is Python's term for the loading and saving of objects. Functions like these serve to reconstruct a saved object. This all happens transparently through the `load` and `save` commands, and you should never have to call this function directly.

INPUT:

- `version` – an integer, expected to be 0
- `data` – a tuple (E, F, name) in which E is the groundset of the matroid, F is the dictionary of flats, and `name` is a custom name.

OUTPUT:

A matroid.

Warning: Users should never call this function directly.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.flats_matroid import FlatsMatroid
sage: M = FlatsMatroid(matroids.catalog.Vamos())
sage: M == loads(dumps(M)) # indirect doctest
True
```

sage.matroids.unpickling.**unpickle_generic_matrix**(*version, data*)

Reconstruct a GenericMatrix object (internal Sage data structure).

Warning: Users should not call this method directly.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.lean_matrix import *
sage: A = GenericMatrix(2, 5, ring=QQ)
sage: A == loads(dumps(A)) # indirect doctest
True
```

sage.matroids.unpickling.**unpickle_graphic_matroid**(*version, data*)

Unpickle a GraphicMatroid.

Pickling is Python's term for the loading and saving of objects. Functions like these serve to reconstruct a saved object. This all happens transparently through the `load` and `save` commands, and you should never have to call this function directly.

INPUT:

- *version* – an integer (currently 0).
- *data* – a tuple consisting of a SageMath graph and a name.

OUTPUT:

A *GraphicMatroid* instance.

Warning: Users should never call this function directly.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = Matroid(graphs.DiamondGraph()) #_
↪needs sage.graphs
sage: M == loads(dumps(M)) #_
↪needs sage.graphs
True
```

sage.matroids.unpickling.**unpickle_linear_matroid**(*version, data*)

Unpickle a LinearMatroid.

Pickling is Python's term for the loading and saving of objects. Functions like these serve to reconstruct a saved object. This all happens transparently through the `load` and `save` commands, and you should never have to call this function directly.

INPUT:

- *version* – an integer (currently 0).
- *data* – a tuple (*A*, *E*, *reduced*, *name*) where *A* is the representation matrix, *E* is the groundset of the matroid, *reduced* is a boolean indicating whether *A* is a reduced matrix, and *name* is a custom name.

OUTPUT:

A `LinearMatroid` instance.

Warning: Users should never call this function directly.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = Matroid(Matrix(GF(7), [[1, 0, 0, 1, 1], [0, 1, 0, 1, 2],
.....:                                     [0, 1, 1, 1, 3]]))
sage: M == loads(dumps(M)) # indirect doctest
True
sage: M.rename("U35")
sage: loads(dumps(M))
U35
```

`sage.matroids.unpickling.unpickle_minor_matroid(version, data)`

Unpickle a `MinorMatroid`.

Pickling is Python's term for the loading and saving of objects. Functions like these serve to reconstruct a saved object. This all happens transparently through the `load` and `save` commands, and you should never have to call this function directly.

INPUT:

- `version` – an integer, currently 0.
- `data` – a tuple (M, C, D, name) , where M is the original matroid of which the output is a minor, C is the set of contractions, D is the set of deletions, and `name` is a custom name.

OUTPUT:

A `MinorMatroid` instance.

Warning: Users should never call this function directly.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.Vamos().minor('abc', 'g')
sage: M == loads(dumps(M)) # indirect doctest
True
```

`sage.matroids.unpickling.unpickle_plus_minus_one_matrix(version, data)`

Reconstruct an `PlusMinusOneMatrix` object (internal Sage data structure).

Warning: Users should not call this method directly.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.lean_matrix import *
sage: A = PlusMinusOneMatrix(2, 5)
sage: A == loads(dumps(A)) # indirect doctest
True
```

`sage.matroids.unpickling.unpickle_quaternary_matrix` (*version*, *data*)

Reconstruct a `QuaternaryMatrix` object (internal Sage data structure).

Warning: Users should not call this method directly.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: # needs sage.rings.finite_rings
sage: from sage.matroids.lean_matrix import *
sage: A = QuaternaryMatrix(2, 5, ring=GF(4, 'x'))
sage: A == loads(dumps(A)) # indirect doctest
True
sage: C = QuaternaryMatrix(2, 2, Matrix(GF(4, 'x'), [[1, 1], [0, 1]]))
sage: C == loads(dumps(C))
True
```

`sage.matroids.unpickling.unpickle_quaternary_matroid` (*version*, *data*)

Unpickle a `QuaternaryMatroid`.

Pickling is Python's term for the loading and saving of objects. Functions like these serve to reconstruct a saved object. This all happens transparently through the `load` and `save` commands, and you should never have to call this function directly.

INPUT:

- `version` – an integer (currently 0).
- `data` – a tuple (`A`, `E`, `B`, `name`) where `A` is the representation matrix, `E` is the groundset of the matroid, `B` is the currently displayed basis, and `name` is a custom name.

OUTPUT:

A `TernaryMatroid` instance.

Warning: Users should never call this function directly.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import *
sage: M = QuaternaryMatroid(Matrix(GF(3), [[1, 0, 0, 1], [0, 1, 0, 1],
.....: [0, 0, 1, 1]]))
sage: M == loads(dumps(M)) # indirect doctest
True
sage: M.rename("U34")
sage: loads(dumps(M))
U34
sage: M = QuaternaryMatroid(Matrix(GF(4, 'x'), [[1, 0, 1],
↳needs sage.rings.finite_rings
.....: [1, 0, 1]])) #_
sage: loads(dumps(M)).representation() #_
↳needs sage.rings.finite_rings
[1 0 1]
[1 0 1]
```

`sage.matroids.unpickling.unpickle_rational_matrix` (*version*, *data*)

Reconstruct a `sage.matroids.lean_matrix.RationalMatrix` object (internal Sage data structure).

Warning: Users should not call this method directly.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.lean_matrix import RationalMatrix
sage: A = RationalMatrix(2, 5)
sage: A == loads(dumps(A)) # indirect doctest
True
```

`sage.matroids.unpickling.unpickle_regular_matroid(version, data)`

Unpickle a RegularMatroid.

Pickling is Python's term for the loading and saving of objects. Functions like these serve to reconstruct a saved object. This all happens transparently through the `load` and `save` commands, and you should never have to call this function directly.

INPUT:

- `version` – an integer (currently 0).
- `data` – a tuple $(A, E, \text{reduced}, \text{name})$ where A is the representation matrix, E is the groundset of the matroid, `reduced` is a boolean indicating whether A is a reduced matrix, and `name` is a custom name.

OUTPUT:

A RegularMatroid instance.

Warning: Users should never call this function directly.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = matroids.catalog.R10()
sage: M == loads(dumps(M)) # indirect doctest
True
sage: M.rename("R_{10}")
sage: loads(dumps(M))
R_{10}
```

`sage.matroids.unpickling.unpickle_ternary_matrix(version, data)`

Reconstruct a TernaryMatrix object (internal Sage data structure).

Warning: Users should not call this method directly.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.lean_matrix import *
sage: A = TernaryMatrix(2, 5)
sage: A == loads(dumps(A)) # indirect doctest
True
sage: C = TernaryMatrix(2, 2, Matrix(GF(3), [[1, 1], [0, 1]]))
sage: C == loads(dumps(C))
True
```

`sage.matroids.unpickling.unpickle_ternary_matroid(version, data)`

Unpickle a TernaryMatroid.

Pickling is Python's term for the loading and saving of objects. Functions like these serve to reconstruct a saved object. This all happens transparently through the `load` and `save` commands, and you should never have to call this function directly.

INPUT:

- `version` – an integer (currently 0).
- `data` – a tuple (A, E, B, name) where A is the representation matrix, E is the groundset of the matroid, B is the currently displayed basis, and `name` is a custom name.

OUTPUT:

A TernaryMatroid instance.

Warning: Users should never call this function directly.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.matroids.advanced import *
sage: M = TernaryMatroid(Matrix(GF(3), [[1, 0, 0, 1], [0, 1, 0, 1],
....:                               [0, 0, 1, 1]]))
sage: M == loads(dumps(M)) # indirect doctest
True
sage: M.rename("U34")
sage: loads(dumps(M))
U34
```

INDICES AND TABLES

- [Index](#)
- [Module Index](#)
- [Search Page](#)

PYTHON MODULE INDEX

m

- sage.matroids.advanced, 213
- sage.matroids.basis_exchange_matroid, 205
- sage.matroids.basis_matroid, 139
- sage.matroids.circuit_closures_matroid, 149
- sage.matroids.circuits_matroid, 143
- sage.matroids.constructor, 1
- sage.matroids.database_collections, 87
- sage.matroids.database_matroids, 90
- sage.matroids.dual_matroid, 201
- sage.matroids.extension, 221
- sage.matroids.flats_matroid, 152
- sage.matroids.graphic_matroid, 191
- sage.matroids.lean_matrix, 225
- sage.matroids.linear_matroid, 156
- sage.matroids.matroid, 12
- sage.matroids.matroids_catalog, 83
- sage.matroids.matroids_plot_helpers, 231
- sage.matroids.minor_matroid, 203
- sage.matroids.rank_matroid, 190
- sage.matroids.set_system, 239
- sage.matroids.unpickling, 240
- sage.matroids.utilities, 214

A

A9 () (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 90
 addlp () (in module *sage.matroids.matroids_plot_helpers*), 232
 addnontripts () (in module *sage.matroids.matroids_plot_helpers*), 232
 AF12 () (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 90
 AG () (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 90
 AG23 () (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 91
 AG23minus () (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 91
 AG23minusDY () (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 91
 AG32 () (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 92
 AG32prime () (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 92
 AK12 () (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 93
 AllMatroids () (in module *sage.matroids.database_collections*), 87
 augment () (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 20
 augmented_bergman_complex () (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 21
 automorphism_group () (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 22

B

base_ring () (*sage.matroids.lean_matrix.BinaryMatrix* method), 225
 base_ring () (*sage.matroids.lean_matrix.GenericMatrix* method), 226
 base_ring () (*sage.matroids.lean_matrix.LeanMatrix* method), 227
 base_ring () (*sage.matroids.lean_matrix.PlusMinusOneMatrix* method), 228
 base_ring () (*sage.matroids.lean_matrix.QuaternaryMatrix* method), 229
 base_ring () (*sage.matroids.lean_matrix.RationalMatrix* method), 230
 base_ring () (*sage.matroids.lean_matrix.TernaryMatrix* method), 230
 base_ring () (*sage.matroids.linear_matroid.BinaryMatroid* method), 159

base_ring () (*sage.matroids.linear_matroid.LinearMatroid* method), 163
 base_ring () (*sage.matroids.linear_matroid.QuaternaryMatroid* method), 179
 base_ring () (*sage.matroids.linear_matroid.RegularMatroid* method), 182
 base_ring () (*sage.matroids.linear_matroid.TernaryMatroid* method), 187
 bases () (*sage.matroids.basis_matroid.BasisMatroid* method), 141
 bases () (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 22
 bases_count () (*sage.matroids.basis_exchange_matroid.BasisExchangeMatroid* method), 206
 bases_count () (*sage.matroids.basis_matroid.BasisMatroid* method), 141
 bases_count () (*sage.matroids.linear_matroid.RegularMatroid* method), 182
 bases_iterator () (*sage.matroids.circuits_matroid.CircuitsMatroid* method), 143
 bases_iterator () (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 23
 basis () (*sage.matroids.basis_exchange_matroid.BasisExchangeMatroid* method), 206
 basis () (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 23
 BasisExchangeMatroid (class in *sage.matroids.basis_exchange_matroid*), 205
 BasisMatroid (class in *sage.matroids.basis_matroid*), 140
 BB9 () (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 93
 BB9gDY () (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 94
 bergman_complex () (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 23
 BetsyRoss () (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 94
 bicycle_dimension () (*sage.matroids.linear_matroid.BinaryMatroid* method), 159
 bicycle_dimension () (*sage.matroids.linear_matroid.QuaternaryMatroid* method), 180
 bicycle_dimension () (*sage.matroids.linear_matroid.TernaryMatroid* method), 187
 binary_matroid () (*sage.matroids.linear_matroid.Bi-*

naryMatroid method), 159
 binary_matroid() (*sage.matroids.linear_matroid.RegularMatroid* method), 182
 binary_matroid() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 24
 BinaryMatrix (class in *sage.matroids.lean_matrix*), 225
 BinaryMatroid (class in *sage.matroids.linear_matroid*), 158
 Block_9_4() (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 95
 Block_10_5() (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 94
 BrettellMatroids() (in module *sage.matroids.database_collections*), 88
 broken_circuit_complex() (*sage.matroids.circuits_matroid.CircuitsMatroid* method), 144
 broken_circuit_complex() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 24
 broken_circuits() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 25
 brown_invariant() (*sage.matroids.linear_matroid.BinaryMatroid* method), 159

C

character() (*sage.matroids.linear_matroid.TernaryMatroid* method), 188
 characteristic() (*sage.matroids.lean_matrix.BinaryMatrix* method), 226
 characteristic() (*sage.matroids.lean_matrix.GenericMatrix* method), 226
 characteristic() (*sage.matroids.lean_matrix.LeanMatrix* method), 227
 characteristic() (*sage.matroids.lean_matrix.PlusMinusOneMatrix* method), 228
 characteristic() (*sage.matroids.lean_matrix.QuaternaryMatrix* method), 229
 characteristic() (*sage.matroids.lean_matrix.RationalMatrix* method), 230
 characteristic() (*sage.matroids.lean_matrix.TernaryMatrix* method), 230
 characteristic() (*sage.matroids.linear_matroid.BinaryMatroid* method), 160
 characteristic() (*sage.matroids.linear_matroid.LinearMatroid* method), 163
 characteristic() (*sage.matroids.linear_matroid.QuaternaryMatroid* method), 180
 characteristic() (*sage.matroids.linear_matroid.RegularMatroid* method), 183
 characteristic() (*sage.matroids.linear_matroid.TernaryMatroid* method), 188
 characteristic_polynomial() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 25

chordality() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 26
 chow_ring() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 26
 circuit() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 27
 circuit_closures() (*sage.matroids.circuit_closures_matroid.CircuitClosuresMatroid* method), 151
 circuit_closures() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 28
 CircuitClosuresMatroid (class in *sage.matroids.circuit_closures_matroid*), 150
 circuits() (*sage.matroids.basis_exchange_matroid.BasisExchangeMatroid* method), 207
 circuits() (*sage.matroids.circuits_matroid.CircuitsMatroid* method), 144
 circuits() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 28
 circuits_iterator() (*sage.matroids.circuits_matroid.CircuitsMatroid* method), 145
 circuits_iterator() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 28
 CircuitsMatroid (class in *sage.matroids.circuits_matroid*), 143
 closure() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 29
 cmp_elements_key() (in module *sage.matroids.utilities*), 214
 cobasis() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 29
 cocircuit() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 30
 cocircuits() (*sage.matroids.basis_exchange_matroid.BasisExchangeMatroid* method), 207
 cocircuits() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 30
 cocircuits_iterator() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 30
 coclosure() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 31
 coextension() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 31
 coextensions() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 32
 coflats() (*sage.matroids.basis_exchange_matroid.BasisExchangeMatroid* method), 207
 coflats() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 33
 coloops() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 33
 CompleteGraphic() (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 95
 components() (*sage.matroids.basis_exchange_matroid.BasisExchangeMatroid* method), 208
 components() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 33
 connectivity() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 34

- `contract()` (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid method*), 34
`corank()` (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid method*), 35
`cosimplify()` (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid method*), 35
`createline()` (*in module sage.matroids.matroids_plot_helpers*), 233
`cross_ratio()` (*sage.matroids.linear_matroid.LinearMatroid method*), 163
`cross_ratios()` (*sage.matroids.linear_matroid.LinearMatroid method*), 163
`CutNode` (*class in sage.matroids.extension*), 221
- ## D
- `D10()` (*in module sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 95
`D16()` (*in module sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 95
`delete()` (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid method*), 36
`dependent_r_sets()` (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid method*), 37
`dependent_sets()` (*sage.matroids.basis_exchange_matroid.BasisExchangeMatroid method*), 208
`dependent_sets()` (*sage.matroids.circuits_matroid.CircuitsMatroid method*), 145
`dependent_sets()` (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid method*), 37
`dependent_sets_iterator()` (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid method*), 37
`direct_sum()` (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid method*), 37
`dual()` (*sage.matroids.basis_matroid.BasisMatroid method*), 141
`dual()` (*sage.matroids.dual_matroid.DualMatroid method*), 202
`dual()` (*sage.matroids.linear_matroid.LinearMatroid method*), 164
`dual()` (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid method*), 38
`DualMatroid` (*class in sage.matroids.dual_matroid*), 201
- ## E
- `equals()` (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid method*), 38
`ExtendedBinaryGolayCode()` (*in module sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 96
`ExtendedTernaryGolayCode()` (*in module sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 96
`extension()` (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid method*), 39
`extensions()` (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid method*), 40
- ## F
- `F8()` (*in module sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 97
`f_vector()` (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid method*), 41
`FA11()` (*in module sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 97
`FA15()` (*in module sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 98
`Fano()` (*in module sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 102
`FanoDual()` (*in module sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 102
`FF10()` (*in module sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 98
`FF12()` (*in module sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 98
`FK10()` (*in module sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 98
`FK12()` (*in module sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 98
`flat_cover()` (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid method*), 41
`flats()` (*sage.matroids.basis_exchange_matroid.BasisExchangeMatroid method*), 208
`flats()` (*sage.matroids.flats_matroid.FlatsMatroid method*), 152
`flats()` (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid method*), 41
`flats_iterator()` (*sage.matroids.flats_matroid.FlatsMatroid method*), 153
`FlatsMatroid` (*class in sage.matroids.flats_matroid*), 152
`FM14()` (*in module sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 99
`FN9()` (*in module sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 99
`FP10()` (*in module sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 99
`FP12()` (*in module sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 99
`FQ12()` (*in module sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 100
`FR12()` (*in module sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 100
`FS12()` (*in module sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 100
`FT10()` (*in module sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 100
`FU10()` (*in module sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 100
`full_corank()` (*sage.matroids.basis_exchange_matroid.BasisExchangeMatroid method*), 209
`full_corank()` (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid method*), 42
`full_rank()` (*sage.matroids.basis_exchange_matroid.BasisExchangeMatroid method*), 209
`full_rank()` (*sage.matroids.circuit_closures_matroid.CircuitClosuresMatroid method*), 151
`full_rank()` (*sage.matroids.circuits_matroid.CircuitsMatroid method*), 145
`full_rank()` (*sage.matroids.flats_matroid.FlatsMatroid method*), 153
`full_rank()` (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid method*), 42
`fundamental_circuit()` (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid method*), 42
`fundamental_cocircuit()` (*sage.matroids.ma-*

troid.*Matroid* method), 43
 fundamental_cocycle() (*sage.matroids.linear_matroid.LinearMatroid* method), 164
 fundamental_cycle() (*sage.matroids.linear_matroid.LinearMatroid* method), 165
 FV14() (*in module sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 101
 FX9() (*in module sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 101
 FY10() (*in module sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 101
 FZ10() (*in module sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 101
 FZ12() (*in module sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 102

G

generic_identity() (*in module sage.matroids.lean_matrix*), 231
 GenericMatrix (class *in sage.matroids.lean_matrix*), 226
 geomrep() (*in module sage.matroids.matroids_plot_helpers*), 234
 get_nonisomorphic_matroids() (*in module sage.matroids.utilities*), 214
 girth() (*sage.matroids.circuits_matroid.CircuitsMatroid* method), 146
 girth() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 43
 GK10() (*in module sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 103
 GP10() (*in module sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 103
 GP12() (*in module sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 103
 graph() (*sage.matroids.graphic_matroid.GraphicMatroid* method), 193
 graphic_coextension() (*sage.matroids.graphic_matroid.GraphicMatroid* method), 193
 graphic_coextensions() (*sage.matroids.graphic_matroid.GraphicMatroid* method), 194
 graphic_extension() (*sage.matroids.graphic_matroid.GraphicMatroid* method), 195
 graphic_extensions() (*sage.matroids.graphic_matroid.GraphicMatroid* method), 195
 GraphicMatroid (class *in sage.matroids.graphic_matroid*), 192
 groundset() (*sage.matroids.basis_exchange_matroid.BasisExchangeMatroid* method), 209
 groundset() (*sage.matroids.circuit_closures_matroid.CircuitClosuresMatroid* method), 151
 groundset() (*sage.matroids.circuits_matroid.CircuitsMatroid* method), 146

groundset() (*sage.matroids.dual_matroid.DualMatroid* method), 202
 groundset() (*sage.matroids.flats_matroid.FlatsMatroid* method), 153
 groundset() (*sage.matroids.graphic_matroid.GraphicMatroid* method), 196
 groundset() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 43
 groundset() (*sage.matroids.minor_matroid.MinorMatroid* method), 205
 groundset() (*sage.matroids.rank_matroid.RankMatroid* method), 191
 groundset_list() (*sage.matroids.basis_exchange_matroid.BasisExchangeMatroid* method), 210
 groundset_to_edges() (*sage.matroids.graphic_matroid.GraphicMatroid* method), 196

H

has_field_minor() (*sage.matroids.linear_matroid.LinearMatroid* method), 165
 has_line_minor() (*sage.matroids.linear_matroid.LinearMatroid* method), 166
 has_line_minor() (*sage.matroids.linear_matroid.RegularMatroid* method), 183
 has_line_minor() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 44
 has_minor() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 44
 hyperplanes() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 45

I

independence_matroid_polytope() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 45
 independent_r_sets() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 46
 independent_sets() (*sage.matroids.basis_exchange_matroid.BasisExchangeMatroid* method), 210
 independent_sets() (*sage.matroids.circuits_matroid.CircuitsMatroid* method), 146
 independent_sets() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 46
 independent_sets_iterator() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 46
 intersection() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 47
 intersection_unweighted() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 47
 is_3connected() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 48

<code>is_4connected()</code>	(<i>sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid method</i>), 49	<code>is_isomorphic()</code>	(<i>sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid method</i>), 56
<code>is_basis()</code>	(<i>sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid method</i>), 49	<code>is_isomorphism()</code>	(<i>sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid method</i>), 57
<code>is_binary()</code>	(<i>sage.matroids.linear_matroid.BinaryMatroid method</i>), 160	<code>is_k_closed()</code>	(<i>sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid method</i>), 58
<code>is_binary()</code>	(<i>sage.matroids.linear_matroid.RegularMatroid method</i>), 184	<code>is_kconnected()</code>	(<i>sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid method</i>), 59
<code>is_binary()</code>	(<i>sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid method</i>), 50	<code>is_max_weight_coindependent_generic()</code>	(<i>sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid method</i>), 60
<code>is_chordal()</code>	(<i>sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid method</i>), 50	<code>is_max_weight_independent_generic()</code>	(<i>sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid method</i>), 61
<code>is_circuit()</code>	(<i>sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid method</i>), 51	<code>is_paving()</code>	(<i>sage.matroids.circuits_matroid.CircuitsMatroid method</i>), 146
<code>is_circuit_chordal()</code>	(<i>sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid method</i>), 51	<code>is_paving()</code>	(<i>sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid method</i>), 62
<code>is_closed()</code>	(<i>sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid method</i>), 52	<code>is_regular()</code>	(<i>sage.matroids.graphic_matroid.GraphicMatroid method</i>), 197
<code>is_cobasis()</code>	(<i>sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid method</i>), 52	<code>is_regular()</code>	(<i>sage.matroids.linear_matroid.RegularMatroid method</i>), 185
<code>is_cocircuit()</code>	(<i>sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid method</i>), 53	<code>is_regular()</code>	(<i>sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid method</i>), 62
<code>is_coclosed()</code>	(<i>sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid method</i>), 53	<code>is_simple()</code>	(<i>sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid method</i>), 62
<code>is_codependent()</code>	(<i>sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid method</i>), 53	<code>is_sparse_paving()</code>	(<i>sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid method</i>), 63
<code>is_coindependent()</code>	(<i>sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid method</i>), 54	<code>is_subset_k_closed()</code>	(<i>sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid method</i>), 63
<code>is_connected()</code>	(<i>sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid method</i>), 54	<code>is_ternary()</code>	(<i>sage.matroids.linear_matroid.RegularMatroid method</i>), 185
<code>is_connected()</code>	(<i>sage.matroids.set_system.SetSystem method</i>), 240	<code>is_ternary()</code>	(<i>sage.matroids.linear_matroid.TernaryMatroid method</i>), 188
<code>is_cosimple()</code>	(<i>sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid method</i>), 55	<code>is_ternary()</code>	(<i>sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid method</i>), 64
<code>is_dependent()</code>	(<i>sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid method</i>), 55	<code>is_valid()</code>	(<i>sage.matroids.basis_exchange_matroid.BasisExchangeMatroid method</i>), 210
<code>is_distinguished()</code>	(<i>sage.matroids.basis_matroid.BasisMatroid method</i>), 141	<code>is_valid()</code>	(<i>sage.matroids.circuits_matroid.CircuitsMatroid method</i>), 147
<code>is_field_equivalent()</code>	(<i>sage.matroids.linear_matroid.LinearMatroid method</i>), 166	<code>is_valid()</code>	(<i>sage.matroids.dual_matroid.DualMatroid method</i>), 202
<code>is_field_isomorphic()</code>	(<i>sage.matroids.linear_matroid.LinearMatroid method</i>), 168	<code>is_valid()</code>	(<i>sage.matroids.flats_matroid.FlatsMatroid method</i>), 153
<code>is_field_isomorphism()</code>	(<i>sage.matroids.linear_matroid.LinearMatroid method</i>), 168	<code>is_valid()</code>	(<i>sage.matroids.graphic_matroid.GraphicMatroid method</i>), 197
<code>is_graphic()</code>	(<i>sage.matroids.graphic_matroid.GraphicMatroid method</i>), 197	<code>is_valid()</code>	(<i>sage.matroids.linear_matroid.BinaryMatroid method</i>), 161
<code>is_graphic()</code>	(<i>sage.matroids.linear_matroid.BinaryMatroid method</i>), 160	<code>is_valid()</code>	(<i>sage.matroids.linear_matroid.LinearMatroid method</i>), 169
<code>is_graphic()</code>	(<i>sage.matroids.linear_matroid.RegularMatroid method</i>), 184	<code>is_valid()</code>	(<i>sage.matroids.linear_matroid.QuaternaryMatroid method</i>), 180
<code>is_graphic()</code>	(<i>sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid method</i>), 55	<code>is_valid()</code>	(<i>sage.matroids.linear_matroid.RegularMatroid method</i>), 185
<code>is_independent()</code>	(<i>sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid method</i>), 56	<code>is_valid()</code>	(<i>sage.matroids.linear_matroid.TernaryMatroid method</i>), 188

- is_valid() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 64
- isomorphism() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 65
- it() (*in module sage.matroids.matroids_plot_helpers*), 235
- ## J
- J() (*in module sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 103
- ## K
- K4() (*in module sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 105
- K5() (*in module sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 105
- K5dual() (*in module sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 105
- K33() (*in module sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 104
- K33dual() (*in module sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 104
- k_closure() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 65
- KB12() (*in module sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 106
- KF10() (*in module sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 106
- KP8() (*in module sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 106
- KQ9() (*in module sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 106
- KR9() (*in module sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 107
- KT10() (*in module sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 107
- ## L
- L8() (*in module sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 107
- lattice_of_flats() (*sage.matroids.flats_matroid.FlatsMatroid* method), 155
- lattice_of_flats() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 66
- LeanMatrix (*class in sage.matroids.lean_matrix*), 227
- lift_cross_ratios() (*in module sage.matroids.utilities*), 215
- lift_map() (*in module sage.matroids.utilities*), 216
- line_hasorder() (*in module sage.matroids.matroids_plot_helpers*), 236
- linear_coextension() (*sage.matroids.linear_matroid.LinearMatroid* method), 170
- linear_coextension_cochains() (*sage.matroids.linear_matroid.LinearMatroid* method), 171
- linear_coextensions() (*sage.matroids.linear_matroid.LinearMatroid* method), 172
- linear_extension() (*sage.matroids.linear_matroid.LinearMatroid* method), 173
- linear_extension_chains() (*sage.matroids.linear_matroid.LinearMatroid* method), 173
- linear_extensions() (*sage.matroids.linear_matroid.LinearMatroid* method), 174
- linear_subclasses() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 66
- LinearMatroid (*class in sage.matroids.linear_matroid*), 161
- LinearSubclasses (*class in sage.matroids.extension*), 221
- LinearSubclassesIter (*class in sage.matroids.extension*), 222
- lineorders_union() (*in module sage.matroids.matroids_plot_helpers*), 236
- link() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 67
- loops() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 67
- LP8() (*in module sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 108
- ## M
- M8591() (*in module sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 108
- make_regular_matroid_from_matroid() (*in module sage.matroids.utilities*), 217
- Matroid (*class in sage.matroids.matroid*), 19
- Matroid() (*in module sage.matroids.constructor*), 2
- matroid_polytope() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 68
- MatroidExtensions (*class in sage.matroids.extension*), 222
- max_coindependent() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 68
- max_independent() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 69
- max_weight_coindependent() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 69
- max_weight_independent() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 70
- minor() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 70
- MinorMatroid (*class in sage.matroids.minor_matroid*), 204
- modular_cut() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 72
- module
- sage.matroids.advanced, 213
 - sage.matroids.basis_exchange_matroid, 205
 - sage.matroids.basis_matroid, 139
 - sage.matroids.circuit_closures_matroid, 149
 - sage.matroids.circuits_matroid, 143
 - sage.matroids.constructor, 1
 - sage.matroids.database_collections, 87
 - sage.matroids.database_matroids, 90
 - sage.matroids.dual_matroid, 201
 - sage.matroids.extension, 221

sage.matroids.flats_matroid, 152
 sage.matroids.graphic_matroid, 191
 sage.matroids.lean_matrix, 225
 sage.matroids.linear_matroid, 156
 sage.matroids.matroid, 12
 sage.matroids.matroids_catalog, 83
 sage.matroids.matroids_plot_helpers, 231
 sage.matroids.minor_matroid, 203
 sage.matroids.rank_matroid, 190
 sage.matroids.set_system, 239
 sage.matroids.unpickling, 240
 sage.matroids.utilities, 214

N

N1() (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 108
 N2() (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 109
 N3() (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 109
 N3pp() (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 109
 N4() (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 109
 ncols() (*sage.matroids.lean_matrix.LeanMatrix* method), 227
 NestOfTwistedCubes() (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 110
 newlabel() (in module *sage.matroids.utilities*), 217
 no_broken_circuits_facets() (*sage.matroids.circuits_matroid.CircuitsMatroid* method), 147
 no_broken_circuits_sets() (*sage.matroids.circuits_matroid.CircuitsMatroid* method), 148
 no_broken_circuits_sets() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 73
 no_broken_circuits_sets_iterator() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 73
 nonbases() (*sage.matroids.basis_matroid.BasisMatroid* method), 142
 nonbases() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 74
 nonbases_iterator() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 74
 noncospanning_cocircuits() (*sage.matroids.basis_exchange_matroid.BasisExchangeMatroid* method), 211
 noncospanning_cocircuits() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 75
 NonDesargues() (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 110
 NonFano() (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 110
 NonFanoDual() (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 111
 NonPappus() (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 111

nonspanning_circuit_closures() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 75
 nonspanning_circuits() (*sage.matroids.basis_exchange_matroid.BasisExchangeMatroid* method), 211
 nonspanning_circuits() (*sage.matroids.circuits_matroid.CircuitsMatroid* method), 148
 nonspanning_circuits() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 75
 nonspanning_circuits_iterator() (*sage.matroids.circuits_matroid.CircuitsMatroid* method), 148
 nonspanning_circuits_iterator() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 76
 NonVamos() (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 111
 NotP8() (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 112
 nrows() (*sage.matroids.lean_matrix.LeanMatrix* method), 228

O

O7() (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 112
 one_sum() (*sage.matroids.graphic_matroid.GraphicMatroid* method), 197
 orlik_solomon_algebra() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 76
 orlik_terao_algebra() (*sage.matroids.linear_matroid.LinearMatroid* method), 175
 OW14() (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 112
 OxleyMatroids() (in module *sage.matroids.database_collections*), 89

P

P6() (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 113
 P7() (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 113
 P8() (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 113
 P8p() (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 114
 P8pp() (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 114
 P9() (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 114
 Pappus() (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 116
 partition() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 77
 PG() (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 115
 PG23() (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 115
 PK10() (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 115
 plot() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 77
 PlusMinusOneMatrix (class in *sage.matroids.lean_matrix*), 228

posdict_is_sane() (in module *sage.matroids.matroids_plot_helpers*), 236
 PP9() (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 116
 PP10() (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 116
 Psi() (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 117

Q

Q6() (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 118
 Q8() (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 118
 Q10() (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 117
 QuaternaryMatrix (class in *sage.matroids.lean_matrix*), 229
 QuaternaryMatroid (class in *sage.matroids.linear_matroid*), 178

R

R6() (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 120
 R8() (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 120
 R9() (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 121
 R9A() (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 121
 R9B() (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 121
 R10() (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 119
 R12() (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 120
 rank() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 78
 RankMatroid (class in *sage.matroids.rank_matroid*), 190
 RationalMatrix (class in *sage.matroids.lean_matrix*), 229
 regular_matroid() (*sage.matroids.graphic_matroid.GraphicMatroid* method), 198
 RegularMatroid (class in *sage.matroids.linear_matroid*), 181
 relabel() (*sage.matroids.basis_matroid.BasisMatroid* method), 142
 relabel() (*sage.matroids.circuit_closures_matroid.CircuitClosuresMatroid* method), 151
 relabel() (*sage.matroids.circuits_matroid.CircuitsMatroid* method), 148
 relabel() (*sage.matroids.dual_matroid.DualMatroid* method), 203
 relabel() (*sage.matroids.flats_matroid.FlatsMatroid* method), 155
 relabel() (*sage.matroids.graphic_matroid.GraphicMatroid* method), 198
 relabel() (*sage.matroids.linear_matroid.BinaryMatroid* method), 161
 relabel() (*sage.matroids.linear_matroid.LinearMatroid* method), 175
 relabel() (*sage.matroids.linear_matroid.QuaternaryMatroid* method), 180
 relabel() (*sage.matroids.linear_matroid.RegularMatroid* method), 185

relabel() (*sage.matroids.linear_matroid.TernaryMatroid* method), 189
 relabel() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 78
 RelaxedNonFano() (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 122
 representation() (*sage.matroids.linear_matroid.LinearMatroid* method), 176
 representation_vectors() (*sage.matroids.linear_matroid.LinearMatroid* method), 178

S

S8() (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 122
 sage.matroids.advanced module, 213
 sage.matroids.basis_exchange_matroid module, 205
 sage.matroids.basis_matroid module, 139
 sage.matroids.circuit_closures_matroid module, 149
 sage.matroids.circuits_matroid module, 143
 sage.matroids.constructor module, 1
 sage.matroids.database_collections module, 87
 sage.matroids.database_matroids module, 90
 sage.matroids.dual_matroid module, 201
 sage.matroids.extension module, 221
 sage.matroids.flats_matroid module, 152
 sage.matroids.graphic_matroid module, 191
 sage.matroids.lean_matrix module, 225
 sage.matroids.linear_matroid module, 156
 sage.matroids.matroid module, 12
 sage.matroids.matroids_catalog module, 83
 sage.matroids.matroids_plot_helpers module, 231
 sage.matroids.minor_matroid module, 203
 sage.matroids.rank_matroid module, 190
 sage.matroids.set_system module, 239
 sage.matroids.unpickling module, 240

- sage.matroids.utilities
 module, 214
- sanitize_contractions_deletions() (in module sage.matroids.utilities), 218
- setprint() (in module sage.matroids.utilities), 218
- setprint_s() (in module sage.matroids.utilities), 219
- SetSystem (class in sage.matroids.set_system), 239
- SetSystemIterator (class in sage.matroids.set_system), 240
- show() (sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid method), 78
- simplify() (sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid method), 79
- size() (sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid method), 79
- slp() (in module sage.matroids.matroids_plot_helpers), 237
- Sp8() (in module sage.matroids.database_matroids), 122
- Sp8pp() (in module sage.matroids.database_matroids), 123
- spanning_forest() (in module sage.matroids.utilities), 220
- spanning_stars() (in module sage.matroids.utilities), 220
- Spike() (in module sage.matroids.database_matroids), 123
- split_vertex() (in module sage.matroids.utilities), 220
- subgraph_from_set() (sage.matroids.graphic_matroid.GraphicMatroid method), 199
- ## T
- T8() (in module sage.matroids.database_matroids), 125
- T12() (in module sage.matroids.database_matroids), 124
- ternary_matroid() (sage.matroids.linear_matroid.RegularMatroid method), 186
- ternary_matroid() (sage.matroids.linear_matroid.TernaryMatroid method), 189
- ternary_matroid() (sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid method), 80
- TernaryDowling3() (in module sage.matroids.database_matroids), 126
- TernaryMatrix (class in sage.matroids.lean_matrix), 230
- TernaryMatroid (class in sage.matroids.linear_matroid), 186
- Terrahawk() (in module sage.matroids.database_matroids), 127
- Theta() (in module sage.matroids.database_matroids), 127
- TicTacToe() (in module sage.matroids.database_matroids), 128
- TippedFree3spike() (in module sage.matroids.database_matroids), 128
- TK10() (in module sage.matroids.database_matroids), 125
- TQ8() (in module sage.matroids.database_matroids), 125
- TQ9() (in module sage.matroids.database_matroids), 126
- TQ9p() (in module sage.matroids.database_matroids), 126
- TQ10() (in module sage.matroids.database_matroids), 125
- tracklims() (in module sage.matroids.matroids_plot_helpers), 238
- trigrind() (in module sage.matroids.matroids_plot_helpers), 238
- truncation() (sage.matroids.basis_matroid.BasisMatroid method), 142
- truncation() (sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid method), 80
- TU10() (in module sage.matroids.database_matroids), 126
- tutte_polynomial() (sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid method), 80
- twist() (sage.matroids.graphic_matroid.GraphicMatroid method), 199
- ## U
- U24() (in module sage.matroids.database_matroids), 128
- U25() (in module sage.matroids.database_matroids), 129
- U35() (in module sage.matroids.database_matroids), 129
- U36() (in module sage.matroids.database_matroids), 130
- UA12() (in module sage.matroids.database_matroids), 130
- UG10() (in module sage.matroids.database_matroids), 130
- UK10() (in module sage.matroids.database_matroids), 130
- UK12() (in module sage.matroids.database_matroids), 131
- Uniform() (in module sage.matroids.database_matroids), 132
- union() (sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid method), 81
- unpickle_basis_matroid() (in module sage.matroids.unpickling), 240
- unpickle_binary_matrix() (in module sage.matroids.unpickling), 241
- unpickle_binary_matroid() (in module sage.matroids.unpickling), 241
- unpickle_circuit_closures_matroid() (in module sage.matroids.unpickling), 242
- unpickle_circuits_matroid() (in module sage.matroids.unpickling), 242
- unpickle_dual_matroid() (in module sage.matroids.unpickling), 243
- unpickle_flats_matroid() (in module sage.matroids.unpickling), 243
- unpickle_generic_matrix() (in module sage.matroids.unpickling), 244

- unpickle_graphic_matroid() (in module *sage.matroids.unpickling*), 244
 - unpickle_linear_matroid() (in module *sage.matroids.unpickling*), 244
 - unpickle_minor_matroid() (in module *sage.matroids.unpickling*), 245
 - unpickle_plus_minus_one_matrix() (in module *sage.matroids.unpickling*), 245
 - unpickle_quaternary_matrix() (in module *sage.matroids.unpickling*), 245
 - unpickle_quaternary_matroid() (in module *sage.matroids.unpickling*), 246
 - unpickle_rational_matrix() (in module *sage.matroids.unpickling*), 246
 - unpickle_regular_matroid() (in module *sage.matroids.unpickling*), 247
 - unpickle_ternary_matrix() (in module *sage.matroids.unpickling*), 247
 - unpickle_ternary_matroid() (in module *sage.matroids.unpickling*), 247
 - UP14() (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 131
 - UQ10() (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 131
 - UQ12() (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 131
 - UT10() (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 131
- V**
- Vamos() (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 133
 - VariousMatroids() (in module *sage.matroids.database_collections*), 89
 - vertex_map() (*sage.matroids.graphic_matroid.GraphicMatroid* method), 200
 - VP14() (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 132
- W**
- Wheel() (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 133
 - Wheel4() (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 134
 - Whirl() (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 134
 - Whirl3() (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 135
 - Whirl4() (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 136
 - whitney_numbers() (*sage.matroids.flats_matroid.FlatsMatroid* method), 155
 - whitney_numbers() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 81
 - whitney_numbers2() (*sage.matroids.basis_exchange_matroid.BasisExchangeMatroid* method), 211
 - whitney_numbers2() (*sage.matroids.flats_matroid.FlatsMatroid* method), 155
 - whitney_numbers2() (*sage.matroids.matroid.Matroid* method), 82
 - WQ8() (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 133
- X**
- XY13() (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 136
- Z**
- Z() (in module *sage.matroids.database_matroids*), 136